

ELECTRONICS WORLD

+ WIRELESS WORLD

Denmark DKr. 70.00
Germany DM 15.00
Greece Dra. 760
Holland Dfl. 14
Italy L. 7300
IR £3.30
Spain Pts. 780
Singapore S\$ 12.60
USA \$6.70

APRIL 1992 £1.95

TECHNOLOGY

Shining light on
semiconductor
lasers

DESIGN

Getting to grips
with VCAs

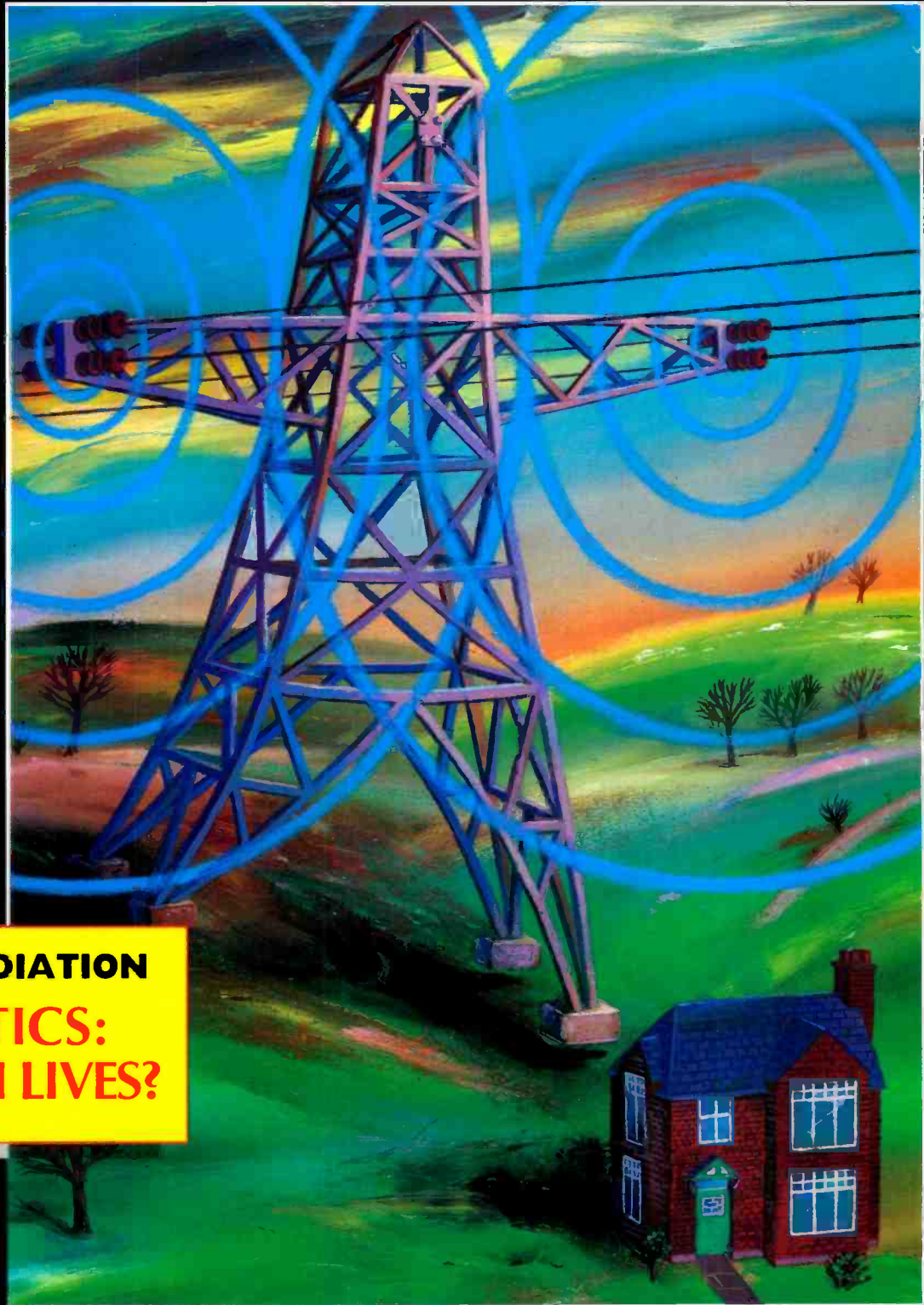
AUDIO

Sound model for
amplifier design

PC REVIEW

Hiwire: Saving
time and money

NON IONISING RADIATION
POWER POLITICS:
PLAYING WITH LIVES?



04

9 770959 833004

Low Cost Programming - from Stag

ORBIT: Palm Top Programmer - £595

Orbit is an advanced battery/portable programmer incorporating all of the features usually found in expensive 'desk-bound' programmers.

Careful attention to detail has resulted in a compact and portable unit which is also fast and easy to use.

Features:

- Totally portable, battery/mains powered programmer
- Programs EPROMs to 32-pins and to 4 Mbit, EEPROMs and FLASH
- Optionally programs 40-pin EPROMs (16-bit) and 'Intel style' micros
- Small enough to be hand held - only 236mm x 145mm x 56mm - weighs only 0.85 kg
- Fast programming - uses latest algorithms
- Approved by major silicon vendors including Intel and Texas Instruments
- Integral EPROM emulator - can be connected directly to target system to speed up development
- Powerful on-board data editor
- Tactile rubber hexadecimal, cursor and function keys
- 2 line x 40 character LCD for data and 'soft keys'
- NOW 2 MBITS AS STANDARD**

Communications:

- Serial port to 19K2 and parallel port - supports label printing
- Remote control as standard
- Supports 16 popular interface formats including Motorola S-record, TekHex, binary, DEC binary, Intel hex and Hex ASCII

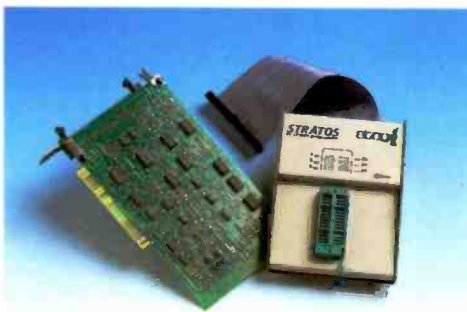
Power Supply

- Optional mains operation from supplied adaptor/charger unit: available for 110 or 240 volts
- Up to 35 hours use from one charge (edit mode)
- Fast boost charge in just 3 hours - with safety cut-off
- User defined shut-down to conserve power
- Low-power detect with auto shut-down to protect valuable data
- Operating parameters and data stored in RAM at power-down for immediate auto-recall



STRATOS 2: PC-based Programmer - £295

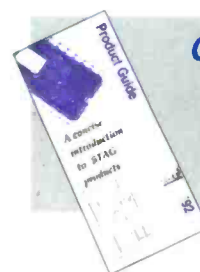
- A PC™ based programmer for 24 to 32-pin DIP EPROMs to 4 Mbit & FLASH
- 8, 16 and 32-bit programming modes
- Supports more than 250 devices from 26 of the World's major silicon vendors
- High-speed manufacturers' algorithms are used to make Stratos 2 one of the World's fastest EPROM programmers



- Dedicated interface card and connecting cable provide rapid data interchange and leave valuable ports free for printer, mouse, etc
- Menu driven software included for ease of operation. Provides user prompts and online help
- System requirements: PC, XT, AT™ or compatible; PC-DOS/MS-DOS™2.0 or later; floppy drive; hard disk; 512K bytes or more of RAM; one spare half or full expansion slot; any monitor.

SE2T: EPROM Eraser - £195

- Low profile styling - robust construction
- Preset electronic timer to provide correct erasure period
- Removable device carrier allows rapid 'tube to tube' handling and permits erasure of devices on boards
- Fully shielded and safety interlocked to prevent accidental exposure to U-V light



Call (0707) 332148
for a FREE copy
of Stag's 1992
Product Guide



RAPID 'PHONE/FAX ORDERING: ☎ (0707) 332148 FAX: (0707) 371503

stag
PROGRAMMERS
CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

CONTENTS

FEATURES

COVER: POWER POLITICS: PLAYING WITH LIVES?.....277

How dangerous are the power lines around our homes? Alasdair Philips reports new evidence which shows that some families are subject to serious health risk.



MEASURING MAGNETIC FIELDS IN YOUR HOME...281

An AC magnetometer suitable for serious epidemiological work can be constructed. Alasdair Philips shows how.

Cover illustration: Robin Harris

PC ENGINEERING

BALANCING ON THE HIWIRE.....285

John Anderson looks into the latest release of the schematic capture and PCB layout program from Wintek Corporation, HiWire 2.

SIMULATING BLOCK DIAGRAMS.....289

A simple nodal-analysis program can revolutionise the approach to circuit development. Ian White tries out a program that analyses whole systems...

FLOATING INTO THE MARKET.....294

Analog Devices' entry into the floating point DSP processor market, the ADSP-21020, should add an extra edge, says Allen Brown.

DEVELOPING EMBEDDED SYSTEMS FROM THE TOP DOWN.....297

New hooks in the silicon are expanding the role of high level languages in microsystems development. By Julia King.

SEMICONDUCTOR LASERS

SHINE OUT.....302

Microchips packed with lasers operating at different wavelengths will improve optical computing and communications, although no one is quite sure how. By Jeff Hecht.

A SOUND MODEL FOR

AUDIO DESIGN.....332

Developing rugged power amps for audio and industrial duties involves taxing measurement and analysis. But Ben Duncan shows how PC-driven analogue simulation can play a valuable role in analysing sub-circuit operation.

VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED

AMPLIFIER SYSTEMS.....338

Malcolm Hawksford looks at the design of audio systems using voltage controlled amplifiers.

REGULARS

UPDATE.....268

Euro first for UK videophone, Non-volatile gate arrays will reprogram, 16Mbyte static rams to enter production, Ace chip makers agree standard risc.

UPDATE SPECIAL.....269

Highpoint of the microchip year is the International Solid State Circuits Conference in San Fransisco. David Manners reports on neuron computing, micromechanisms, and star performers in the chip world.

RESEARCH NOTES.....274

Radio pulses point to new planets, Semiconductor mirrors are frequency sensitive, Are you sitting comfortably...?, Scientists warm to Josephson junctions

CIRCUITS, SYSTEMS & DESIGNS.....306

Predictive coding improves A-to-D performance.

CIRCUIT IDEAS.....315

D-to-A converter on Centronics port, Tolerance-independent D-to-A, Simple x^2 converter, Pulse-width monitor, Accurate gated oscillator, Fast-response PLL frequency multiplier, Steep-cut low-pass filter, Rumble filter preserves bias.

LETTERS.....318

Electromagnetic kinetics, Unstable astable, Multivibrator musings, Blomley questions, Viva the valve, Radar tracking, Forty year delay, Crossover dissertation.

NEW PRODUCTS.....327

EW + WW's round-up of all that's new in electronics.

DESIGN BRIEF.....345

Ian Hickman finds the ways and means to ensure that studio reproduction is as accurate as possible.

RF CONNECTIONS.....348

Channel 5 franchise is up for grabs. Pat Hawker reports on the technical pressures that will be faced by broadcasters.

In next month's issue. Very occasionally in electronics, a designer comes up with a totally original idea. This analogue filter system will implement as many poles as you like – and with true linear phase. With the main characteristics determined by just a single integrator, David Grundy's system is a chip manufacturer's dream.

Plus a design feature on low noise mic amplifiers.

TELEVISION TRANSMITTER



- ★ Will transmit directly from a satellite receiver output.
- ★ Phase lock loop and saw filter technology.
- ★ Lower output power versions available.
- ★ Television transposers also available.

- ★ 50 Watts RF output
- ★ 1 volt peak to peak composite video input
- ★ Single channel. Bands I, III, IV or V.
- ★ Automatic output protection
- ★ Output power meter
- ★ Integral forced air cooling
- ★ Integral power supply
- ★ Dimensions 4 units high 19" panel
- ★ £4,950 ex-works & ex-VAT

RESEARCH COMMUNICATIONS LTD

Unit 1, Aerodrome Industrial Complex, Aerodrome Road, Hawkinge, Folkestone, Kent CT18 7AG, U.K.

Tel: (UK) 0303 893631 (Overseas) 44 303 893631

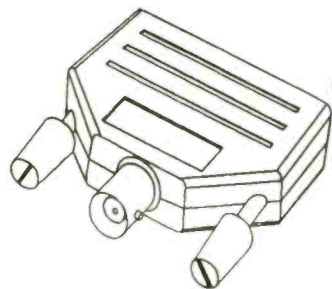
Fax: (UK) 0303 893838 (Overseas) 44 303 893838

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD

PICO ADC-10

8-bit Analog to Digital Converter
for IBM PCs & compatibles

- 10-25 kHz typical sampling speed
- 0-5 v input range



£49

+ VAT
(including p+p)



- Plugs directly into parallel printer port
- Requires no external power or expansion slots
 - BNC input connector
- Supplied with software to use as a voltmeter & oscilloscope, plus Turbo C and Pascal drivers

Pico Technology Limited
Broadway House, 149-151 St. Neots Road,
Hardwick, Cambridge CB3 7QJ
Tel. 0954 211716 Fax. 0954 211880

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD



Chelmer Valve Company

**Worldwide supplier
with 30 year's experience**

- **Electron tubes:** Transmitting, Industrial, Microwave, Audio, Receiving, Display, etc, etc.
- **For Maintenance, Spares or Production.**
- **Semiconductors:** Transistors, Thyristors, Diodes, RF, Power I/C's, etc.
- **We have one of the largest stocks in the U.K.**

★ TRY US! ★

FAX, PHONE, POST OR TELEX YOUR REQUIREMENTS
130 NEW LONDON ROAD, CHELMSFORD,
ESSEX CM2 0RG, ENGLAND

Telephone: (0245) 355296/265865
Telex: 995398 SEEVEE G Fax: (0245) 490064

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

The power behind killing fields

EDITOR

Frank Ogden
081-652 3128

DEPUTY EDITOR

Jonathan Campbell
081-652 8638

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Lorraine Spindler
081-652 3614

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Jan Thorpe
081-652 3130

SALES MANAGER

Shona Finnie
081-652 8640

CLASSIFIED SALES EXECUTIVE

Pat Bunce
081-652 8339

ADVERTISING ADMINISTRATION

Kathy Lambart
081-652 3139

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

Shirley Lawrence
081-652 8659

PUBLISHER

Robert Marcus

FACSIMILE

081-652 8956

CLASSIFIED FACSIMILE

081-652 8931

ARE WE HARD TO GET?

Just one phone call to our Circulation Actionline brings instant assistance.

Some readers have experienced problems in finding copies of *EW+WW* on newstrade shelves - so we've decided to do something about it.. If you have any difficulty purchasing your copy, call our Circulation Actionline. We will follow up your complaint and, more importantly, make sure you can obtain your copy.

Call Olive Kahn on 081-652 8620 and let us tackle your supply problems



In the Spring of 1974, a 47 year old experimental psychologist, Dr Nancy Wertheimer, began spending a couple of days each week driving through the residential suburbs of Denver, Colorado. Occasionally she would stop the car at one of the addresses on her list, get out and start making notes on what she found. Which was rarely, if ever, out of the ordinary.

The list from which Dr Wertheimer drew her itinerary comprised the home addresses at birth of every child in the Greater Denver area who had died of leukaemia between the years 1950 and 1969. Dr Wertheimer was an epidemiologist looking for environmental links to this predominantly childhood cancer.

Addresses on the list were unremarkable, not revealing clusters of anything in particular at first. After a while, she did begin to notice pole mounted transformers, the last leg of the local power distribution system taking the 7600 volts area feed down to 115 volts for the house feeds. The associated wiring straggle, so common to the roof lines of American towns and cities, also began to leap out at her along with the cylindrical transformers. More addresses brought more pole-mounted transformers and heavy service feed wiring stitched from pole to pole.

But there was nothing out of the ordinary here, she decided, having consulted her physicist friend, Ed Leeper. Leeper agreed that, while all houses carry AC mains, stray magnetic fields from the steel clad transformers dwindle to nothing after a few feet.

Being open minded people, the two decided to check stray magnetic power line fields for certain elimination. The physicist built the psychologist a simple inductive loop detector coupled to a sensitive amplifier. So armed, Dr Wertheimer revisited some of the addresses on the list. The device hummed loudly when located at the base of a transformer pole, just as expected. More surprisingly, it continued to hum loudly when the psychologist walked away from the pole, along the block, under the wires. The hum only reduced after several service drops to nearby houses.

Dr Wertheimer repeated the observation at other addresses from the childhood leukaemia list. She also noted on further examination that leukaemia excesses tended to occur in clusters along the wiring span between transformer poles and up to their third service drop; this corresponded to the highest current levels flowing in the line associated with the greatest low frequency AC line fields.

Such were the origins of suspicion that power lines can kill in more ways than by simple electrocution.

How significant is the risk... Indeed, is there any risk? It is as difficult to state positively that 'low frequency fields will kill you' any more than it is to say 'smoking will kill you' although there can be few people who now consider smoking to be without risk. I remain sceptical when the National Grid company defends its assertion that power line fields are harmless by referring to its own studies which show no excess disease: by any inspection they are deeply flawed. In one particular survey 95% of cases and controls lived under calculated fields of less than 10nT. Just 0.5% of cases and controls were habitually exposed to more than 100nT. There isn't anyone on either side of the argument who has observed pathogenic effects below 200nT; it is extremely unlikely that such a survey would show a disease excess.

According to National Grid's Dr David Jeffers, it is not company policy to route new power lines over population centres. It takes such avoidance "purely on aesthetic grounds" and not for any reasons of health risk. Publicly it remains unconvinced of potential danger. But those who live under them might well feel uncomfortable; US utilities follow a policy of prudent avoidance because they are not able to discount entirely a potential hazard.

It would therefore seem prudent to discount any reassuring noises from the National Grid until it publishes the results of flawless research, a study which looks for disease in high risk groups as designated and predicted by the Grid's opponents.

Frank Ogden

Electronics World + Wireless World is published monthly By post, current issue £2.25, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to L333, **Electronics World + Wireless World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.** Telex: 892984 REED BP G Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing.

Newstrade: IPC Marketforce, 071 261-6745.

Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 0444 441212. Please notify a change of address. Subscription rates 1 year (normal rate) £30 UK and £35 outside UK.

USA: \$116.00 airmail. Reed Business Publishing (USA), Subscriptions office, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117.

Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117. Telephone (212) 867-2080. Telex 23827.

USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

©Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1992 ISSN 0959 8330

REGULARS

UPDATE

EURO FIRST FOR UK VIDEOPHONE

British defence technology is being turned into Europe's first consumer priced videophone by one of the UK's largest defence electronics companies.

GEC Marconi is preparing to licence its low cost videophone technology to a number of international companies including BT and Deutsche Bundesposte Telecom. The aim is to create a European standard for consumer videophones which will work on existing networks.

Consumer electronics company Amstrad has already licensed the system for a £500 videophone to be launched in September. Marconi's priority is to create an international market for the product through further licensing deals.

The video phone will be one of a number of products in a new commercial electronics

enterprise set up as part of Marconi Defence Systems. The company is looking for markets for electronics systems developed over the years for the Ministry of Defence.

A proprietary video and audio compression system squeezes a colour video picture into a 14.4kbit/s data stream which can be transmitted over standard analogue telephone lines. Voice compression techniques developed for military radio systems allow the system to use a 5.6kbit/s speech channel.

The videophone's camera uses Marconi's proprietary CCD array originally developed for night sights. The received picture will be displayed on a four inch liquid crystal screen provided by the Japanese company Seiko.

Richard Wilson, Electronics Weekly.

16Mb static rams to enter production

In a development which could change the way that computer makers use semiconductor memory, Japanese chip maker Fujitsu says that it is now sampling a commercial 16Mbyte static ram. The device has the equivalent complexity of a 64Mbyte dram part.

Although the new chip incorporates some new design ideas, it essentially relies on conventional and tested production methods which should enable volume production by the end of the year. Quantum effects place a limit on the scalability of the charge storage element in a dynamic ram, but there is no such restriction on the scaling of the associated transistors. As memory chips become denser, there is a push in favour of using transistor bistables rather than capacitors as the storage element. So srams could eventually displace drams in main computer memory.

Ace chip makers agree standard risc

IBM, Siemens and Toshiba have announced that they can offer customers "multiple sourced standard derivative products" based on the Mips risc microprocessor architecture.

The threesome hope to stimulate the market for R3000 and R4000 microprocessors by giving customers the security of more than one source for derivations of Mips micros. The Mips camp, which has formed a consortium called ACE (advanced computing environment) received a blow recently when one of its members, DEC, surprised the world with a very high performance proprietary microprocessor architecture – the Alpha – which would be available for third party licence.

The new ACE agreement allows each of the participating companies to develop their own versions of the Mips micro based on common technical standards and parameters. It seems unlikely that DEC's Alpha chip will make much of an impact on the Mips powered workstation business in the short term; individual chips cost over \$3000 in small quantities and consumes 30W of power, but for this, it can crunch 400mips at peak.

Non volatile gate arrays will reprogram

Field programmable gate arrays based on non-volatile, electrically erasable technology will soon make an impact on systems development. Produced by Lattice Semiconductor, these devices don't require a configuration program to be loaded into an integral static ram at boot-up as with the

Xilinx devices. Neither do they rely on Actel one-time fuse technology.

Lattice has started out with a 6000 gate FPGA available in both 50 and 80MHz options. Devices cost roughly \$1/MHz in volume. Other part densities are expected throughout the coming year.



With news from NASA that the ozone layer is disappearing over the Northern hemisphere as well as the South, there is now some evidence that the electronics industry is starting to remove CFCs from its production processes. This wave soldering machine operated by the Hughes Aircraft Company has excess flux removed from its workpieces by a water based process – a job traditionally done by halogenated hydrocarbons.

At technology's cutting edge – the chips really fly

Can silicon replicate the functions of the human nervous system and brain? How soon will micromechanisms – tiny machines capable of running inside an artery for instance – be part of normal hospital treatment, and how close are we to "nomadic" computing – the newest trend in portable, wireless communications between computers and people? 1992 ISSCC addressed all these questions – and more – providing some startling answers, and an insight into advances into the hottest areas of silicon technology.

Micro stars hit 1000 mips

As for the individual chips, the stars of the 1992 ISSCC were the microprocessors which are exploding in capability. Last year the top rated micro clocked at 100MHz. This year's fastest was 250MHz. And although these are ISSCC specs and therefore best case/best condition figures and usually some three years from the market – at least two of this year's ISSCC micros are already on the market or very close to it.

One such is DEC's 150MHz Alpha

additional 32 registers. It uses 1.68 million transistors to do this. Alpha dissipates as much heat as the average large power transistor – 30W. The chip measures 16.8mm x 13.9mm and is presumably expensive and difficult to manufacture.

Viking advance

The other ISSCC microprocessor on the brink of commercial application was the SuperSparc or, as it was known during development at Texas Instruments – Viking. The ISSCC paper describing progress was given jointly by its architects, Sun Microsystems, and developers Texas Instruments.

SuperSparc/Viking is another 64-bit processor. It has a pipelined 32-bit integer unit, memory management unit, 20kbyte instruction cache, 16kbyte data cache, double precision floating point unit and bus interface unit.

The chip runs at 40MHz and, like Alpha, has a superscalar architecture allowing the execution of multiple instructions per clock cycle – up to three in this case. It is built in

0.8 μ m, three level metal, bi-cmos technology, and its 3.1 million transistors in the 15.98 x 15.98mm die dissipate 8W.

Alpha and SuperSparc are meant for today's market but another ISSCC microprocessor, a Hitachi 1000mips machine, is still some way from that. Made in a somewhat futuristic 0.3 μ m process it contains two superscalar processors each clocking at 250MHz and executing two instructions per clock so delivering 500mips each or one giga instruction in concert. The chip measures 8.1mm x 8mm.

Other microprocessor trends are: more on-chip cache memory – the largest 1992 ISSCC cache was 36kbytes compared to 1991's largest at 8kbytes; diversity of architectures with cisc processors and vector processors in among the predominant risc superscalars; a move to 3.3V for four out of the six ISSCC microprocessors – and the Hitachi chip showed, with some aplomb, that even bi-cmos can survive below 5V.

GaAs won't replace silicon

Chips used for communications showed no

High point of the microchip year is the International Solid State Circuits Conference, San Francisco. David Manners reports

microprocessor now on sale for some \$1500 a shot in quantities over 1000. That makes it 50 per cent faster than the fastest experimental part of last year's ISSCC.

The Alpha as described at the conference clocked at 200MHz which, with a two-instructions-per-clock capability, gives a peak performance of 400mips. The 64-bit processor, made in 0.75 μ m three level metal cmos, has an 8Kbyte data cache and two associated translation buffers, an 8Kbyte instruction cache, a four entry 32 byte per entry write buffer, a pipelined 64-bit integer execution unit with 32 entry register file and a pipelined floating point unit with an

Machines in the blood

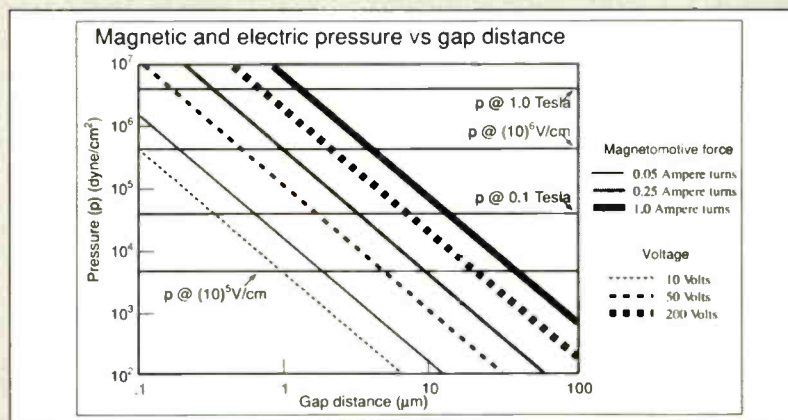
Close of intravenous technology can be delivered with micromechanisms.

One projected use for these tiny machines is to run along inside veins cutting away cholesterol; others are in magnetic read heads or atomic force positioners.

Sensors and actuators are the main types of micromechanism said Professor Henry Guckel of the University of Wisconsin in an ISSCC Plenary Address, and the largest market is for the pressure transducer. A force sensor has been fabricated 200 μ m long, 40 μ m wide and 2 μ m thick with a

fundamental resonance of 500kHz. He went on to describe how a bearing for a gear shaft of 25 μ m diameter can be fabricated requiring tolerances to ± 25 angstroms.

The process fashions a mould using a thick photoresist technology with exposure by a highly collimated X-ray source and developing with perfect exposed-to-unexposed selectivity. The mould is then filled with electro-plated metal. According to Prof Guckel, quite complicated micromachines can be fabricated by this method.



less dramatic advances than the computer chips. Whereas gallium arsenide is the usual technology for chips used in microwave and fibre-optic systems operating between 1GHz and 10GHz, the ISSCC showed the continual stretch in the capabilities of silicon is allowing it to replace GaAs in these areas.

Four out of six papers on gigahertz communication chips used silicon achieving transition frequencies of 40GHz compared to the 55GHz f_t of the two gallium arsenide devices described. A Fujitsu paper on a 1GHz low-power silicon prescaler demonstrated that bipolar speed-power products can be competitive with gallium arsenide: an NEC paper on a 40GHz bipolar silicon process with on-chip spiral inductors implemented a 28GHz dynamic frequency divider demonstrating the high-frequency capability of silicon.

A paper from UCLA on a 1.1GHz decision and clock recovery circuits in a one micron nmos process illustrated the performance achievable by scaled mos and indicated that sub-micron cmos technology may challenge bipolar silicon and gallium arsenide in the 3GHz region. Another NEC team used 40GHz bipolar silicon technology to implement a chip-set comprised of analogue circuits with a bandwidth exceeding 10GHz and digital circuits operating at 10Gb/s for a 10Gb/s direct-detection optical receiver.

The conclusion is that, in high frequency communications applications, the technology choice is widening rather than narrowing with cmos, nmos, bipolar and gallium arsenide all playing a part.

Limitations of dram

Memory chips, always the technology drivers, appeared to be running into a host of technological barriers according to ISSCC speakers. So large is the physical area of dram becoming that some at the conference predicted that dram die would be bigger than sram die by the end of the decade.

Already there is little to choose between the die size of srams and drams at the same level of process technology (though not density). Among ISSCC rams, 16Mbit sram die were measuring in the 220mm² region while the only 64Mbit dram (from NEC) measured 190mm²; the capacitors in drams cannot hold the necessary charge if they are shrunk further.

ISSCC discussions expected dram sizes to sharply increase: Hisashi Shiehijo of Texas Instruments predicted 256Mbit drams in the 270-300mm² region and 1Gbit drams in the 390-450mm² bracket. "drams are looking like microprocessors" he told a discussion session. The big issue with increasing die size is the cost of manufacturing. If dram sizes grow at this rate the technology may cease to be the cheapest way of delivering mass semiconductor storage.

One alternative is sram which could take over from dram as the most cost-effective memory chip if its size shrinks below the size of dram. However another possibility is flash eeprom technology with all its inherent advantages of non-volatility. The size of an NEC 16Mbit flash at ISSCC was 116mm² and the size of a Toshiba 4Mbit about half that. Unfortunately flash chips are slow – the NEC chip accessed in 58ns – and they can

only be erased in sectors rather than bytes. However the potential of flash lies in its superior scalability over dram.

Russians make it small

Of course there is always the possibility of non-conventional technology taking over and one candidate, thought to be the most likely replacement technology, was discussed at the ISSCC – nanoelectronics. Here the Russians appear to be leading the field with a paper to the conference from NPO Mikroelektronika of Moscow describing how its researchers had fabricated quantum devices with feature sizes down to 3nm.

The Russian technique envisages atomic-scale memory devices with a storage capacity of 10 terabits per cm² of silicon. The Russian researchers had also used the technology to make nanometre fets with propagation delays down to 1ps. By using nanoelectronic techniques in recording functions, it was said that it was possible to achieve a recording density 1000 times greater than that achieved by laser recording.

An ISSCC discussion session on nanoelectronics concluded that a major breakthrough was needed if chip densities were to progress beyond the one gigabit stage and that nanoelectronics based on silicon was the most likely route to achieving it. Other routes such as cryogenic temperature devices, III-IV compounds and superconductors are "far from realistic application" said one speaker from IBM. ■

Verve in replacing nerves?

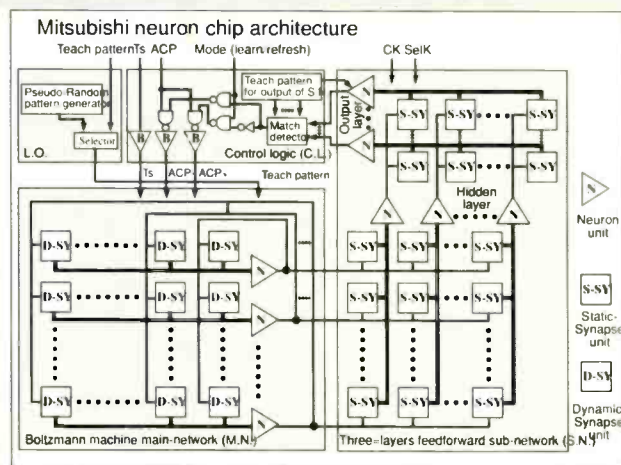
Far from realistic application, although emerging as a practical proposition for the first time, were neural networks. These systems replicate the architecture of human brain neurons in that they have vast amounts of i/o interconnecting with each other. At the conference it was said they are now becoming important because, after many years of being implemented only in software, advanced fabrication techniques were now making them a practical possibility in hardware. And it is only as hardware that they have any useful application in realtime computing.

Neural nets become useful in making self-learning machines which can update and amend their data bases automatically. Mitsubishi described an analogue self-learning neural network chip containing 400 neurons and 40,000 synapses. Synaptic density is obtained through dynamic storage on capacitors with refresh every 100ms. NTT described a digital neural network that achieves 8bn connections-per-second computational speed. It uses a local representation model for the neuron to reduce area and interconnections.

UCLA reported a 64-neuron self-organising analog neural net capable of unsupervised learning. The net concurrently evaluates several dot products of the state and weight vectors and passes the results through a winner-take-all circuit resulting in response times of 600ns.

Toshiba presented a two chip analogue chip-set used to implement back-propagation and learning. One chip has 24 by 24 neurons and does local weight control and update. Learning is realised on the second chip that has 24 neurons.

As well as the human brain, ISSCC considered the human nervous system with chips that can be implanted in the body to stimulate nerves which have lost their function eg deafness, or to monitor internal conditions such as arterial blood pressure and temperature. The Fraunhofer Institute of Duisburg, Germany described the latter



device – a cmos sensor and signal converter chip including signal conditioning and amplification using switch-capacitor techniques inserted into the body via a catheter.

The University of Michigan presented an active probe for stimulating the nervous system. The paper's authors pointed out that the normal use of electrodes implanted in tissue to stimulate the nervous system via small electric currents was inefficient as the wires tended to splay out. The university's chip is bonded onto four 15µm thick pointed shanks containing 16 electrodes which are sunk into the tissue. On the chip are digital data decode and channel select circuitry and 16 D-to-A converters.



**EURO
ASIC 92**

THE EXHIBITION

**THAT
GIVES
YOUR
PRODUCTS**

IQ.

**FROM JUNE 2 TO 4, 1992
AT CNIT-PARIS LA DEFENSE**

ASICs, application specific integrated circuits, make your products more intelligent and perform better. ASICs pack more power into smaller space for improved reliability. This Conference Exhibition is one of a kind. Here under one roof, you can meet everyone involved in studying, designing, developing and producing ASICs and their environment. So get on the circuit and overtake your competitors. And for the first time ever, an open users forum will be devoted to small and medium-sized companies and their initiation into the world of ASICs. (Registrations can be requested by calling (33-1) 40 39 16 58 or (33-1) 40 39 16 59).

For information, contact: SEPIC-EUROASIC 92,
17, rue d'Uzès F-75002 Paris,
Tel. (33-1) 40 39 16 82, Fax (33-1) 42 36 20 60

The specifically intelligent circuit

Mr/Ms Company

Position Department

Address

Post Code [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] Town

Country Telephone

Please send me invitation card(s) The conference programme

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD

REGULARS

RESEARCH NOTES

Semiconductor mirrors are frequency sensitive

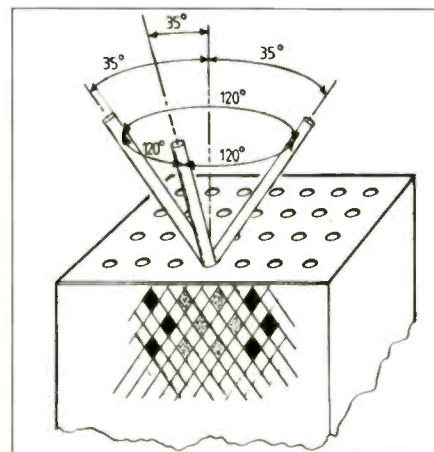
Conductors, insulators and semiconductors derive their properties from the arrangement of electrons in the valence and conduction bands of the crystal lattice. Since this property derives from the relationship between the atomic structure of the lattice and the wave-like nature of the electron, it should be possible – in theory – to apply the same band-gap principles to the photonic waves that comprise light. In particular, it ought to be possible to create the photonic equivalents of insulators and semiconductors, and recent work suggests we might be closer than we think to such a break-through.

A photonic insulator would be a fascinating material, quite different from something that was merely opaque. In everyday terms it would function, over a certain range of wavelengths, as a near-

perfect mirror. That in itself would be useful, but it is the devices created from it that would have extremely interesting properties.

For example if an excited atom were surrounded by a photonic insulator, it could not easily emit a photon and return to the ground state. This relatively lengthy excited state could be harnessed, for example, in the design of a whole new range of versatile and efficient lasers.

Judging by a recent paper by Yablonovitch *et al* at Bell Communications Research, NJ, and Brooklyn Polytechnic University (*Phys Rev Lett*, Vol 67 No 17), such photonic insulators may well soon be with us. Following calculations on the vector nature of photon fields, Yablonovitch's team have concluded that photonic insulators are not only a theoretical



Each hole is drilled through a mask at angle of around 35° producing a three dimensional structure.

Radio pulses point to new planets

One of the more intriguing scientific debates over the last few months concerns the interpretation of radio pulses from the depths of space, or to be more precise, from pulsars PSR1829-10 and PSR1257+12. Excitement has been high because scientists are scenting a definitive answer to the question of whether planets exist outside our solar system.

Pulsars are rapidly rotating neutron stars, believed to be the remnants of massive supernova explosions in far distant galaxies.

As the celestial cinders rotate they emit beams of radio energy, sweeping the heavens like giant lighthouses rotating at anything up to 1000rpm. So regular is the pulse repetition rate that, when pulsars were first discovered, astronomers thought they had found clear evidence for existence of extra-terrestrial life rather than emissions from this most accurate of all natural oscillators.

Last year a team from Jodrell Bank caused great excitement when it announced the finding of a periodic variation in the otherwise-very stable behaviour of PSR1829-10. They claimed the irregularity

could only be explained on the basis of a Doppler shift due to the movement back-and-forth of the pulsar in relation to the Earth. That in turn had to imply the existence of some gravitational attraction from a co-rotating body – presumably a planet. Such a planet, a most unlikely companion to a neutron star, was calculated from the data to be at least ten Earth masses and to be revolving around the pulsar with a period of six months.

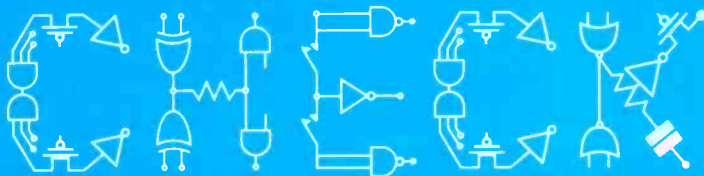
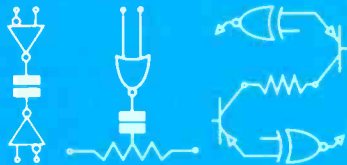
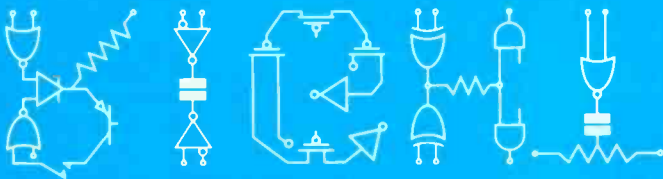
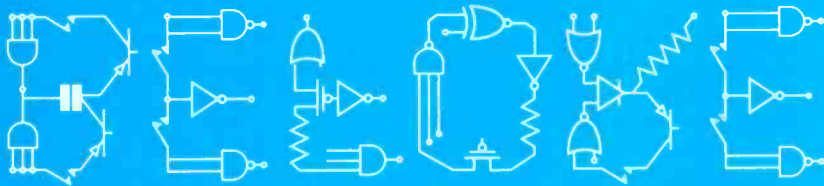
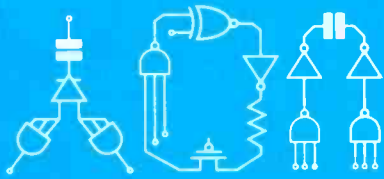
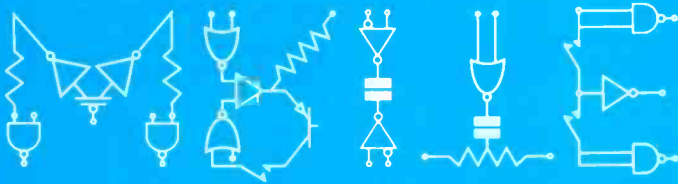
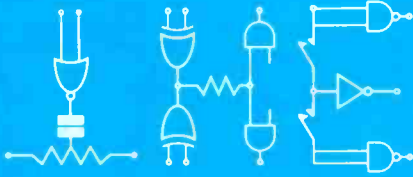
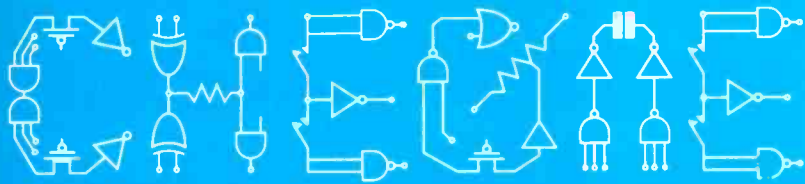
Another sensation came in January when the somewhat contrite team, led by Professor Andrew Lyne, wrote again to *Nature*, (Vol 355, No 6357) saying it was all a big mistake. Their computer program, in calculating the variations in the pulsar-to-earth distance, had failed to allow for the Earth's own motion around the Sun. When this was taken into account, the periodic variation disappeared, and with it the evidence for the planet.

But just as Lyne *et al* were licking their wounds, astronomers were beginning to assess the significance of another report (*Nature*, Vol 355 No 6356) from a group using the Arecibo radio telescope in Puerto Rico. Their calculations on signals from a

different pulsar, PSR1257+12, revealed not one, but *two* separate periodicities of 98 and 67 days. This time there was no obvious mathematical error, nor was it possible to explain away the seemingly obvious conclusion.

So does this mean that there definitely are planets outside our Solar System? The answer, to a reasonably high degree of certainty, could soon emerge from a test suggested recently by a group at the Cornell Center for Radiophysics and Space Research in New York (*Nature*, Vol 355 No 6358). They point out that if PSR1257+12 has two planets, such planets ought to interact with each other, producing a characteristic gravitational signature superimposed on the two fundamental periodicities. The Cornell group reckon that the observation of such signatures would amount to virtual proof of the planets' existence.

Sadly, even if such planets do exist, their chances of being inhabited are nil. Radiation from the nearby pulsar would ensure the immediate destruction of any emergent life form.



A product can always benefit from being smaller, faster, cheaper or simply more efficient.

But the route to these improvements is often through new technology.

What worries engineers is the amount they have to invest on the way before their new design passes the test.

So we turned the tables by developing the Falcon Programme with its guarantee of fast yet low-cost ASIC development. It works like this:

Firstly, we provide you with a software package. It allows you to design analog/digital arrays using 5 or 2 micron digital, or 3 micron mixed technologies, and, most important, verify the design/performance yourself.

Additionally, we can help you design at a functional level by providing you with a range of components for breadboarding critical analog functions.

As a result, you'll end up with a high degree of confidence that your design is going to work before you commit yourself to a prototype.

When you are satisfied and send us your prototyping brief, we again keep costs down by manufacturing in batches with many customers sharing the expense.

Your prototyping is then returned to you in as little as 28 days.

Finally, once the design is proven, we can provide you with production parts in any volume from very low to very high, and to any screening level under BS9450 approval.

So if you want it guaranteed right first time, make sure you talk to Mike Goodwin this time.

MCE
Micro Circuit Engineering

A Smiths Industries Company

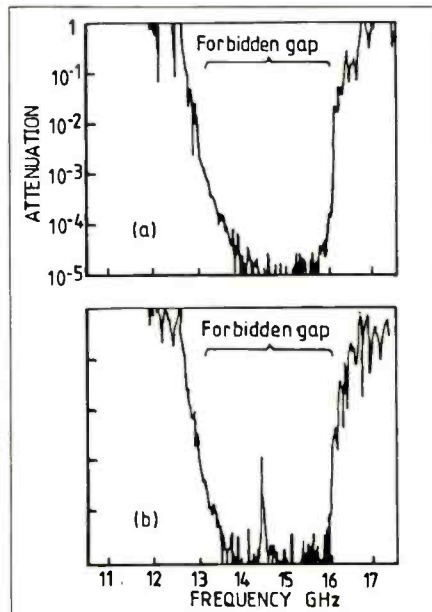
possibility, but should be capable of practical realisation and to that end they have devised a dielectric structure which has forbidden bands for photons of particular wavelengths. In effect that makes the structure an insulator at those wavelengths.

To confirm the theory the team constructed a scaled-up model using a dielectric substrate, drilled out with millimetre-sized mechanical tools, and subjected it to microwave radiation. The group then created a cavity in the material – analogous to a dopant atom in an electronic semiconductor – creating a resonant tunnelling effect so allowing radiation at a specific wavelength to escape through the otherwise-insulating material. The Q of the acceptance peak was found to be about 1000: high, but considerably less than the theoretical maximum.

Having established that photonic insulators work at microwave frequencies, the next step will be fabricate them at optical

wavelengths. Horrendously difficult as this might seem, Yablonovitch believes it should be possible using reactive ion etching. The result should be a fascinating material, and not just for its potential applications in lasers, optical filters and so on. A photonic insulator or semiconductor with its near-perfect mirror qualities and high refractive index should have a sparkle superior to that of diamond. Add to that the frequency-selective nature of the reflectivity and the extra colour filtration made possible by doping and the cosmetic possibilities would seem unparalleled.

Attenuation at microwave frequency through a defect-free photonic crystal model with the forbidden gap at 13-16GHz, and through a photonic crystal with a single acceptor in the centre.



Are you sitting comfortably...?

Modern technology can have both good and bad effects on the human body. That fact is generally unquestioned. But by far the most interesting examples of how the ubiquitous microchip can kill or cure come in two recent issues of different medical journals

Dr Michael Spencer, in a letter to the doctors' magazine *GP* (24.01.92) admits to

great difficulties in using his cordless phone in the loo. He confesses he finds it quite stressful counselling his clients while worrying that any uncontrolled noise may lead his patient to guess that he is not sitting at his desk surrounded by learned tomes. As a result he is worried about becoming "anal retentive" (constipated).

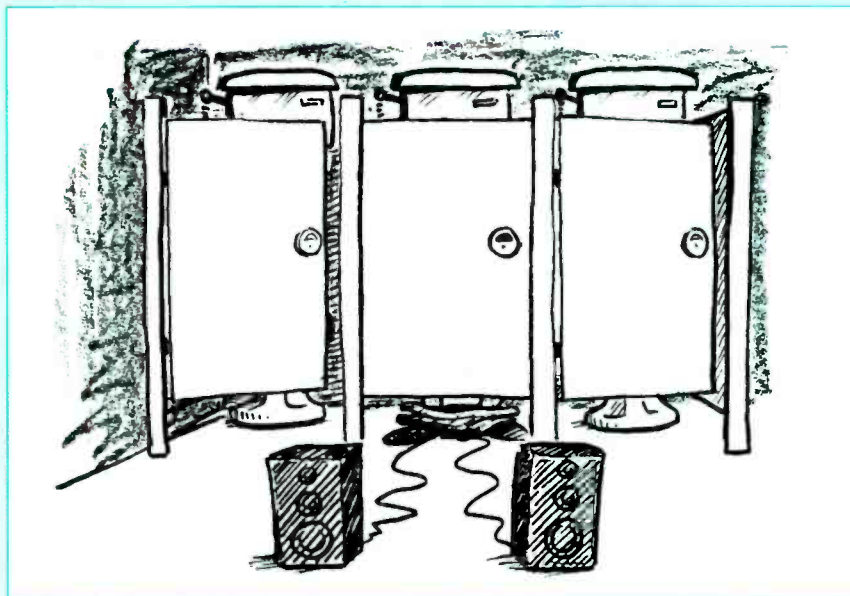
But it seems he is worrying unduly. An

editorial in *The Lancet* (25.01.92) explains that indiscretions of this sort are normally inhibited by a spinal reflex (negative feedback to the likes of us). The reflex ensures that any physical activity – even talking – automatically tightens up the muscles of the pelvic floor, preventing...well modesty forbids.

But for those that need a little help in this delicate area, electronics yet again comes to the rescue. *The Lancet* reports successful research into the use of biofeedback. A team at Edinburgh (*GUT* 1991; 32: 1175) has designed an electrode that can be connected to an electromyograph display or to a loudspeaker, giving an instant indication to a patient of how tense the muscles are in the nether regions. While hard-wired in this way, patients were encouraged consciously to reduce their muscle tenseness while straining every day for at least a fortnight. One heroic soul kept it up for six weeks!

Results of this DIY biofeedback are described by *The Lancet* as "useful and cost-effective". Perhaps some enterprising company will patent a fully integrated home loo, specially designed to bring express relief...and all for the cost of a plug-in probe and a few chips.

There's only one snag. You'll have to forget the cordless phone.



Scientists warm to Josephson junctions

How much faster can computers go? Many researchers are beginning to flag possible limits based on the problems of chip fabrication or other fundamental barriers of quantum mechanics.

But, according to a number of papers recently published, the medium-term need for faster circuitry may well be satisfied neither by gallium arsenide, nor by some electro-biotic slime – sorry, Langmuir-Blodgett film, but by our old friend the Josephson junction. What has helped re-ignite interest in Josephson junctions is development of much simpler cryostat cooling technology by Fujitsu Laboratories (*Science*, Vol 255:301).

Josephson junctions handsomely beat every other logic family in the two most important factors, namely speed and power consumption. Faster switching operations generally mean a greater power dissipation and if existing switching technologies were made faster or denser by, say, another order of magnitude, designers would be up against the overwhelming barrier of heat.

Josephson junctions switch in picoseconds and operate with milliamps and millivolts; their only real snag is the need for cryogenics. A practical Josephson junction consists of a pair of niobium metal electrodes separated by a thin insulating barrier and needs to be immersed in liquid helium at 4.2K. Not ideal for your average lap-top!

The Josephson effect is produced by superconducting electrons which, in the absence of an applied voltage, can tunnel through the insulating barrier creating a "supercurrent". If this supercurrent exceeds about 1mA, the junction voltage suddenly jumps from zero to about 3mV, a sort of bistable latch action that can be exploited for high-speed digital switching.

Now Hitachi, NEC, ETL and Fujitsu have fabricated experimental devices that will perform the same functions as a standard silicon processor but with clock speed of around 800MHz and a power consumption of a mere 5mW.

The real problems in developing Josephson circuitry lie not in the low logic levels which can be overcome electronically, but in the practical problems associated with the extremely low temperatures. You can't just stick one of these devices inside a flask of bubbling

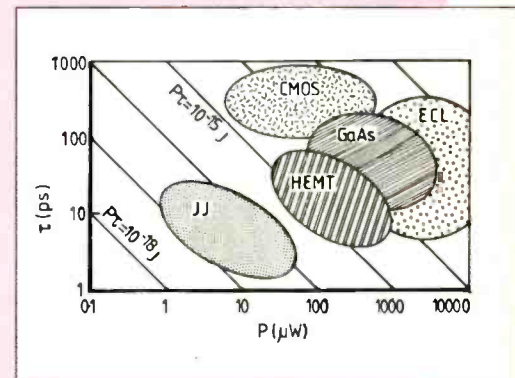
helium and solder it via a standard PCB to silicon CMOS.

But S Kotani of Fujitsu Laboratories has developed, in conjunction with other Japanese companies, a novel cryostat in which the arrangement of the Josephson IC and the other components of the circuit are cleverly integrated so as to minimise connector lengths and also to minimise loss of "cold." Special thin polyimide film cable connections reduce the heat input to little more than 1W. The system is not only thermally efficient, but operates successfully as a fully integrated

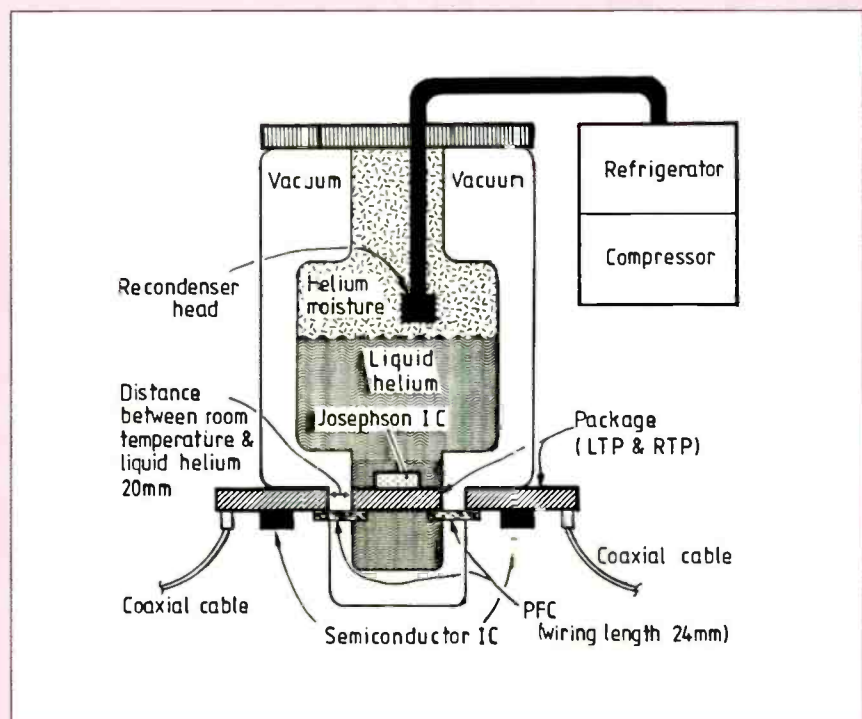
microprocessor clocking at a frequency of 1.1GHz.

Liquid helium, it appears, will remain essential for systems of this kind, since high temperature superconducting Josephson junctions are far too prodigal in their use of power. Nevertheless hybrid systems of the sort developed by Fujitsu would seem to have a useful role to play in keeping up the relentless pursuit of computing speeds, especially in the interim before radically new technologies are developed. ■

Josephson junctions deliver impressive combinations of switching time and power consumption. The diagram compares Josephson junction, HEMT high electron-mobility transistor, GaAs fet, Si ECL and CMOS logic.



Signals transmitted through a polyimide flexible cable penetrate the vacuum wall between the low-temperature and room-temperature packages.



ESYS

MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

ROM EMULATORS

- 128 Kbytes and 1 Mbytes
- Fastest download on the market – over 500 Kbits per second
- Chain capability for increased capacity
- Supports 8/16/32 bit applications
- Battery backed for full portability
- Parallel connection simplifies interfacing
- Comprehensive download/upload software

TEA TOTAL ENVIRONMENT ASSEMBLERS

- Assemblers available for over 100 microprocessors
- Integral Editor, Linker and intelligent MAKE facilities
- On-screen monitor, trace and source level debugging

SEND FOR FREE SOFTWARE
EVALUATION PACK

ASK ABOUT OUR LOAN &
TRY-BEFORE-YOU-BUY
SCHEMES

21st Century Electronics
56b Milton Park, Abingdon
Oxon OX14 4RX
Telephone: 0235 832939
Fax: 0235 861039

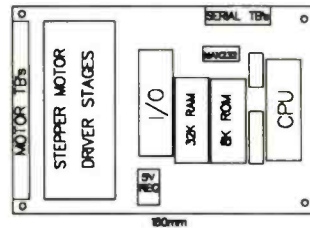
ADVANCED ROM INTERFACE AND EMULATION SYSTEM

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

PC TO STEPPER MOTOR INTERFACE UNITS

3 AXIS STEPPER MOTOR CONTROLLER

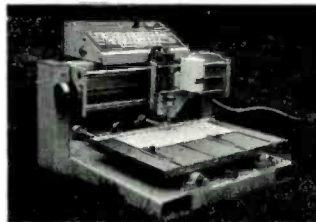
ONLY £199.95+VAT



- * Unit includes cpu controller, serial port and stepper motor drivers
- * Controlled via RS232 link
- * Linear and circular interpolation
- * Accepts plot files from cad packages
- * Simple ASCII programming language

- * Applications include engravers, routers, plotters and robots etc.
- * Sample programs included for programming and operating the controller from a PC. Sample programs also included to demo controller functions

XYZ MACHINES FROM £4000.00+ VAT



- * 3 axis stepper motor driven machines
- * 2 sizes available 29"x29" and 18"x12"
- * Construction is all steel frame, with ground steel shafts and lead screws with recirculation ball nuts
- * Includes a suitable controller
- * Applications include engravers, routing machines, wire wrappers etc.
- * Special machines also built to order

J.A.F. GRAPHICS

UNIT 5 THOMAS ST, CONGLETON, CHESHIRE, CW12 1QU
TEL / FAX 0260 275127

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

FOR THE IN'S & OUT'S OF DATA ACQUISITION...

As one of Europe's largest manufacturers of data acquisition & control cards, Blue Chip Technology can provide a one stop solution to all your interfacing problems.

- * Serial I/O
- * Analogue I/O
- * Digital I/O
- * Combination cards
- * Customised boards

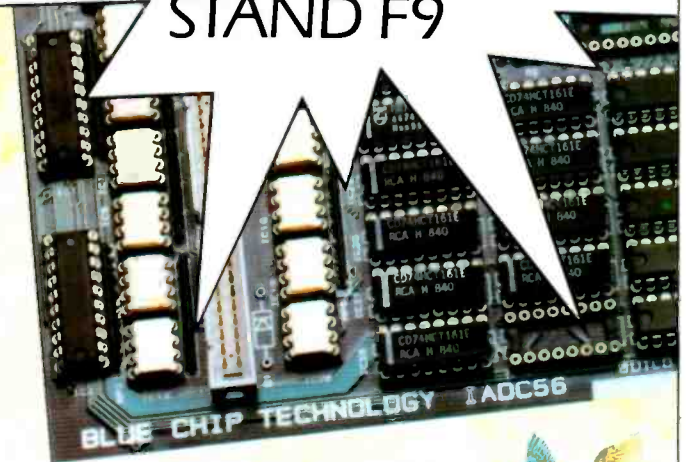


SEE OUR FULL RANGE
OF DATA ACQUISITION
& I/O CARDS AT ...



CONTROL &
INSTRUMENTATION
EXHIBITION

STAND F9



CALL
TODAY
0244 520222

...BLUE CHIP TECHNOLOGY

**BLUE CHIP
TECHNOLOGY**

A KEMITRON GROUP COMPANY

Hawarden Industrial Park, Manor Lane, Deeside, Clwyd CH5 3PP
Telephone: (0244) 520222 Facsimile: (0244) 531043 Telex: 61471



CIRCLE NO. 146 ON REPLY CARD



POWER POLITICS: playing with children's lives?

How dangerous are the power lines around our homes? Alasdair Philips reports new evidence which shows that for some families the question may be one of life or death.

Public concern over the risk to health of electromagnetic fields is likely to become "one of the important environmental public health issues of the nineties", according to the National Regulatory Research Institute in the USA¹.

But in the UK, developers are still being allowed to build next to and underneath electrical power-lines. Some Local Authorities are now starting to introduce restrictions, but these are really as a result of the pressure of concerned individuals and so lack the consistency and backing that Central Government advice would provide.

Concern has been triggered by evidence pointing the finger at long-term chronic exposure to low-level power frequency magnetic fields as a danger to health.

Unfortunately scientific acceptance of the ELF (extremely low frequency) interaction has been hampered by lack of a credible mechanism. This has tended to mean that many scientists have dismissed the evidence out of hand, and has made the methodology and planning of experimental work difficult. Even the way that biological and physical sciences are separately taught has had a hindering effect on understanding.

But now several likely resonance mechanisms have been put forward to explain how low levels of low-frequency electric and magnetic fields could affect biological processes.

Biological interactions

Just as a radio receiver can be used to detect and decode a specific coherent signal at an intensity below the overall background noise, there is considerable evidence that coherent time-varying fields which coincide with natural ion magnetic resonances can have biological effects at very low levels – for example effects on the pineal gland.

The pineal gland is a tiny, cone-shaped

structure within the brain, whose main function is secretion of the hormones melatonin and serotonin.

Melatonin plays a major part in controlling human circadian rhythms: its production peaks at night and is suppressed by bright lights and low ELF magnetic fields. It also affects levels of other important hormones – including serotonin. Segal *et al* (1989) found considerably lowered levels of serotonin and dopamine in macaques chronically exposed to low levels (up to 10 μ T) of ELF magnetic fields.

Prudent avoidance—the UK reaction

The term "Prudent Avoidance" was published in a report by US Office of Technology Assessment for the US Congress. It covers not only transmission lines and distribution lines, but house wiring and other electrical devices, and implies taking prudent action to minimise fields at modest cost.

Professor Ross Adey explains⁸ that prudent avoidance as a part of public policy was "a very necessary way to tackle the problem". It implied not putting power lines over people's heads, restricting the access of builders to vacant land next to high-voltage power lines, and specific avoidance of school sites as a matter of public responsibility.

"British authorities' attitudes absolutely avoid confronting the evidence as it now exists," he says, although the NRPB (National Radiological Protection Board) is doing work of the "highest merit in its scientific content, and it indicates that there is reason to be concerned."

Whose problem is health?

The electricity supply industry was restructured with effect from March 31 1990. Prior to that the Central Electricity Generating Board (CEGB) produced the bulk of electricity in England and Wales and the 12 area boards purchased this and distributed it to their customers.

Fossil fuelled power stations were divided between two new companies, National Power PLC and PowerGen PLC, and the nuclear stations given to Nuclear Electric.

The network of 400kV and 275kV transmission lines, and two pumped storage systems, were given to another new enterprise, the National Grid company.

Distribution lines of 132kV and below were given to the 12 regional electricity companies, who, through a holding company, also own the National Grid Company.

As electricity generation is now in the open market place there has been a flood of planning applications for building new

power stations from commercial enterprises – and this will have a knock on effect for power distribution.

In the case of the new 1725MW gas-fired power station on Teesside, building permission was given directly by the Secretary of State for Energy in December 1990. The National Grid Company now has the task of connecting it into the Grid and has faced thousands of objections to its new power lines. As a result a Public Inquiry has been granted, starting on May 19, which will include consideration of possible adverse health effects.

It is very costly to minimise magnetic fields from lines so hundreds of millions of pounds are at stake. For the electricity industry, spending vast amounts of money to have the health effects case dismissed is still a cheaper option.

In contrast, contesting Councils cannot reclaim money from the government and will have to find it from their own coffers.

Both chemicals are known to affect mood changes and are linked with depressive illness: a study of clinically depressed people published in *The Lancet* in 1987 showed lowered levels of serotonin in every case.

Serotonin also has an important function in many bodily processes including effectiveness of the immune system.

Mechanisms for concern

One probable mechanism, based on an ion cyclotron resonance model, is gaining considerable support^{3,4}. It relates the motion of electrically charged particles to the magnitude of the steady magnetic field surrounding them.

The importance of this for humans is that blood contains ions in the critical mass range for resonance in the Earth's geomagnetic field and an alternating field between 1 and 500Hz. If a time-varying magnetic field parallel to the steady field (or an electric field orthogonal to it) is applied near the resonance frequency, then energy is transferred to the charged par-

50Hz magnetic field in a domestic bedroom. RMS magnetic flux, from 415V + neutral supply at 8m distance. As most people are asleep and relatively motionless during the night, these coherent magnetic fields provide the optimum conditions for ion-resonance interaction to occur.

ticle. The theory seems to be well corroborated by experimental results on calcium, lithium, sodium, and potassium ions, all of which play key roles in living systems⁵.

Unfortunately use of the word "cyclotron" in the original paper has caused some problems, as what is described is not actually classical cyclotron resonance. More recently, similar models have been proposed by Lednev²¹ and Dr John Male of the National Grid Research and Development Centre²². Both propose that a magnetic field, amplitude modulated at the cyclotron resonance frequency, can affect ion vibrational patterns, though not through actual cyclotron resonance.

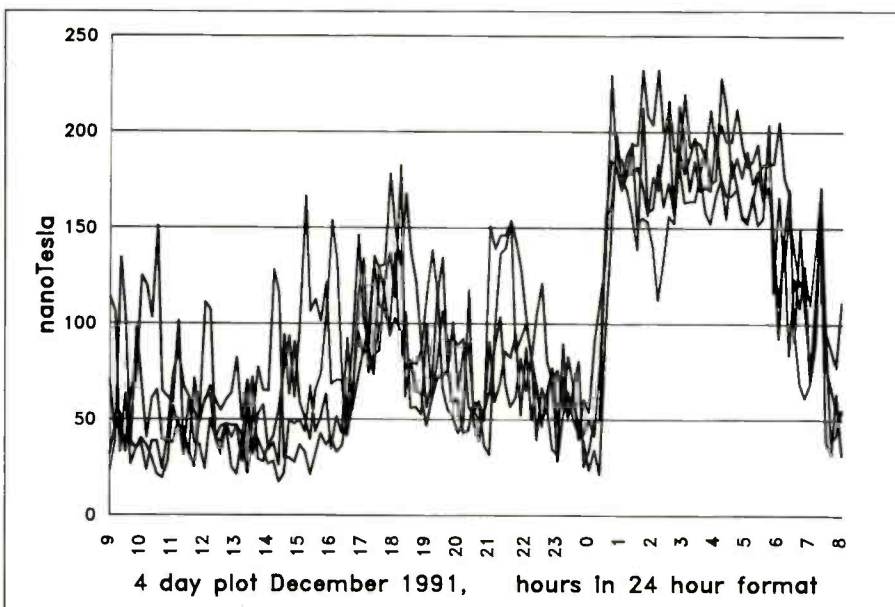
Drs Jafary-Asl and Smith of Salford University have a quantum magnetic resonance model which, for the Earth's geomagnetic field, relates the precession of molecules to a permanent magnetic moment^{6,7}.

Both mechanisms may be involved with resonances of hydroxyl (OH) and hydronium (OH₃) which resonate in the 40 to 65 Hz band in the geomagnetic field⁴.

Another mechanism now under investigation shows how changed spin states in haemoglobin molecules can produce a significant net magnetic moment. This attracts and traps the lymphocyte cells, greatly impairing the immune system response, and may well explain many cases of lymphatic leukaemia and other diseases¹⁹.

Debating point

Professor Ross Adey of the Loma Linda University in Florida, a respected researcher in this field for over 30 years, recently stated on Radio Scotland⁸ that from the scientific point of view, there are four major areas about



Main bedroom, Glebe Cottage, RMS magnetic flux from 33kV 50Hz power line. The field in this bedroom hardly falls below twice the level at which a three-fold increase in childhood cancer has been repeatedly demonstrated

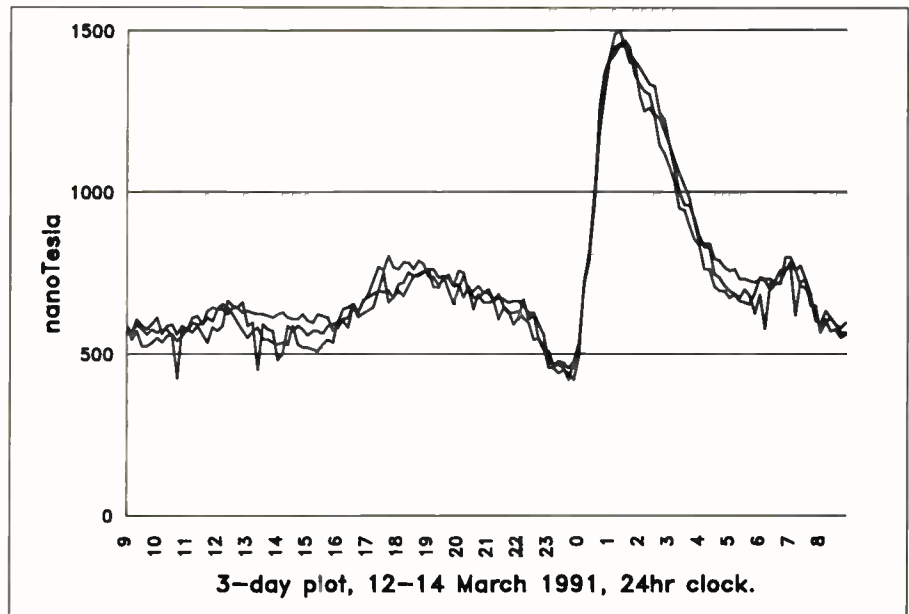
which "there can be very little doubt as to the significance of the findings".

He listed the areas as: effects on the immune system, with a reduction in the ability of the circulating white blood cells to kill tumour cells; effects on foetal development; control and regulation of cell growth – including tumour formation, and the effects on very powerful hormonal mechanisms in the central nervous system and the brain, which in turn have connections to cancer and cancer-related problems.

Professor Adey pointed out that work is being conducted in many laboratories worldwide, so that the old argument that this research describes uncorroborated experiments is no longer true. He says the most significant finding is that effects appear to be strongly synergic with chemical factors – although many of the effects could be seen from the fields alone.

Some known chemical promoters are significantly enhanced in their action by the presence of power-line frequency magnetic fields. Adey suggested that this may be a pointer to the clustering of cases where there may be a common chemical factor as well as the magnetic fields.

Looking at other possible effects, privately funded UK research work has also associated power-line magnetic fields with clinical



depression and suicide⁹, and headaches and depression¹⁰ though this does not seem to have been followed up by the authorities.

Different levels

The threshold at 60Hz above which published studies have repeatedly shown a three-fold increase in childhood cancers is 250nT. In 1990, a statement submitted to a US Congress committee by Dr Robert Becker, one of the pioneer researchers in this field, proposed that all new construction, transmission lines, substations and distribution lines be required to produce "no more than 100nT" in any adjacent dwelling, school or public building. The proposal suggested the utility companies should produce a plan to bring existing installations into compliance by the year 2000.

Becker's view is probably fairly extreme, but at present there are no regulatory levels for the UK.

The current *NRPB Guidance GS11(1989)* – for electric shock and heating effects only – puts the level 20,000 times higher at 2mT, with the electric field maximum set at 12.3kV/m.

In its report R239 (July 1991) *Biological Effects of Exposure to Non-Ionising Electromagnetic Fields and Radiation*, the NRPB acknowledges that: "there are several possible areas of biological interaction which have health implications and about which our knowledge is limited."

"Aesthetics" determine power line policy

As part of their continuing studies perhaps the NRPB should investigate specific clusters already known about.

A good example is the case of the village of Dalmally in Perthshire¹¹. Here at least eight people have died of cancer and three from motor-neurone disease in the last five years. All lived in houses lying near to the 275kV transmission line connecting Cruachan – the UK's largest pumped-storage hydro-electric scheme – to the Grid, and will probably have

What price research

What is the electricity companies' approach to research? In fact both National Power and PowerGen are closing research facilities, with the loss of several hundred jobs. Since the retirement of Peter Chesters last year, nobody on the main board of National Power has full time responsibility for environmental issues. According to reports, Chesters' entire department is now being disbanded. (*Electrical Review*, Vol 224, No 23, Dec 1991).

National Grid Company's research projects associated with electric and magnetic fields are:

Personal exposures study: 200 volunteers from the supply industry have been wearing exposure meters. Full analysis will be available by the end of 1992.

Magnetic environment research vehicles: Three vans have been fitted out to enable them to measure the magnetic environment. Initially they measured magnetic fields inside volunteers' homes. However there seems to have been only a small output of data considering three vans active over two and a half years. Results are said to show average background levels around 50-60nT in houses.

Biological studies: Basic research is being supported in universities. Contracts were granted in 1990 for six separate studies.

Epidemiological studies: The UK Coordinating Committee for Cancer Research is planning a new large scale study of the incidence of childhood cancer in the UK. Although the UKCCR was not intending to include magnetic fields in this study, it now plans to do so.

Statutory limitations

Sweden's limit for ELF magnetic fields is 250nT at 0.5m in front of a VDU. New York has just set the limit for VDUs in schools to 200nT at 0.3m.

In the UK we can still sleep in 50Hz ELF fields of 10,000 times these level and Dr Dennis (NRPB) is on record as saying that it is likely that it will be many years, if ever, that statutory limits on exposure will be applied in the UK¹⁴.

In the meantime the NRPB and the Secretary of State for Health should come up with clear interim guidelines for new power-lines and building work near existing lines. The guidelines should be specified in magnetic and electric field strength levels and not just distance – though statutory rights-of-way as are used in the US would be a useful start.

Local authority planners surely have the right to be given this important information.

Ross Adey

Professor Ross Adey was previously Director of the Nasa Space Biology Institute, Professor of Anatomy & Physiology UCLA, Founder UCLA Brain Research Institute, and a member of the National Academy of Science Committee studying the bio-physical effects of the Seafarer ELF Communication System.

He has been in the forefront of research in this field for about 30 years and has played a leading role in development of the "whispering cell" theory by which intercellular interactions are controlled.

Over the last 20 years much of the

pioneering research in cellular communication and control field has been done at Ross Adey's laboratories.

With regard to cancer, Adey now states that the chemicals which seem to be the problem are those which work on cell membranes, and not on cell nuclei.

"The concept of cancer arising from damage to DNA is now being supplanted by a different view of what the tumour problem really is: that it is a problem at cell membranes where the electromagnetic fields and these chemicals act together synergistically".

Concern about field levels caused me to get rid of my off-peak electric storage heaters a couple of years ago. Completely switching off my house supply makes negligible change in the magnetic field levels other than very close to electrical appliances.

The second figure shows the field in a bedroom of a house near to a 33kV distribution line. Again the close agreement from day to day is interesting, as is the very pronounced peak between 0100 and 0400hrs. The field in this bedroom hardly falls below twice the level at which a three-fold increase in childhood cancer has been repeatedly demonstrated, and peaks at six times that level. These graphs only show total magnitudes.

To investigate the ion-resonance theories we must know the magnetic vector details, as well as those of the local geomagnetic field. No epidemiological work published to date has used this essential extra data. (More details of the requirements are given in the section dealing with AC magnetic field measurement.)

In the introduction to its first study¹⁵ the CEBG quotes the work by Wertheimer and Leeper, and Tomenius – both of which implicate fields above 250nT as being associated with a threefold increased risk of childhood cancer. Despite this CEBG has only chosen about 1.5% of cases and controls that were born in calculated fields of above 100nT for its own study. I have challenged the purpose and value of this study¹⁷.

Recently²⁰ Dr Nancy Wertheimer, the epidemiologist working in this field since 1974, has made a number of comments about survey work. She suggests that because most studies have not checked that their control groups are actually experiencing low exposure, they are like those that compare people who smoke 2.5 packs of cigarettes a day with those who only smoke two packs. She goes on to say that evidence suggests that the critical period is between one and two years before diagnosis. Just using the birth address, as is done in the UK study, will therefore lead to invalid data.

An extended and re-analysed¹⁶ study allows that over 95% of cases and controls lived in calculated fields of less than 10nT, and only 0.5% in fields over 100nT and admits that the study stood "no realistic chance of detecting any raised relative risk associated with a field of more than 100nT". A more recent adult study also suffers a similar problem¹⁸.

In January 1992, Dr David Jeffers, of National Grid, publicly stated:

"We have a number of strong players in this programme. We have had what you call epidemiological studies, carried out in Yorkshire, of how childhood cancer correlates with the fields in the houses and how close the houses are to power lines, and the answer was no, we did not find a correlation in Yorkshire. A similar study on adults and leukaemia, carried out in Yorkshire and Lancashire, also did not find an association¹²."

I hope Dr Jeffers will explain to all of us his justification for describing these studies as "strong players", other than as part of "an effort to put their fears to rest". ■

been subject to quite high fields, especially at night when they were resting.

It should be quite easy to compare this small community with a similar one without power-lines but with all aspects of health included. Unfortunately that kind of study does not seem to get funding.

David Jeffers, National Grid's Spokesman on these matters recently put the Grid's position quite clearly, on Radio Scotland: "Our view is that there is certainly not an established link between any of the electric and

Statement from the Secretary of State for Health last year that the NRPB has that responsibility¹²."

Replying to articles in *EW + WW* ("The Killing Fields"¹⁷, Feb 1990), Dr John Dennis, then an Assistant Director of the NRPB said it would be "premature" to specify limits based on the possibilities for long term effects on health. Nevertheless: "there is obviously a case for avoiding unnecessary exposure and reducing exposure levels where this can be done easily" (*EW + WW*, April 1990, Letters).

Two years later the electricity companies still have not accepted even that level of concern, though they are now private companies whose combined profits last year were £1355 million. A statement by National Grid recently said that "Future research will be assessed on a commercial basis"¹³.

Mistaken or misleading?

The CEBG sponsored UK studies assume a very low background 50Hz magnetic field level of 10nT, and only take into account calculated levels due to overhead electrical lines at the birth addresses.

From my measurements I believe that a significant proportion of the UK population lives in 50Hz fields approaching or exceeding 100nT. People living near high power feeds could be subject to fields up to 25µT (25,000nT) – for example in older city areas, on the lower floors in blocks of flats, and in rural areas where power is still distributed along streets on poles.

My front bedroom is about 7m from a 415V three-phase and neutral pole supply to which only 14 houses are connected.

The figure shows the field levels experienced during one week, with the levels from four days plotted on the same graph. The resulting patterns were very similar from day to day, with noticeable peaks at 0700, 1800 and 2100hrs, and a very pronounced peak when the "Economy-7" off-peak electric storage heater demand starts just after midnight. As most people are asleep and relatively motionless during the night, these coherent magnetic fields provide the optimum conditions for ion-resonance interaction to occur.

**There maybe a case on "prudent" grounds for keeping lines away from houses...
"But we have done so on aesthetic grounds".
National Grid**

magnetic fields and health effects".

National Grid was looking into the issue, said Jeffers, but that was only because it recognised that its consumers were concerned about the issue, and so it felt it should mount an effort to put their fears to rest. There may be a case on "prudent" grounds for keeping lines away from houses and National Grid had always followed that policy: "But we have done so on aesthetic grounds," he said.

As a footnote, Scottish Power says that planning is a function of local government and it sees no justification on health grounds for changing present practice with regard to the routing of power-lines.

Jeffers pointed out that the NRPB was charged with advising the Government on exposures and "there was a very clear

Measuring magnetic fields in your own home

An AC magnetometer suitable for serious epidemiological work can be constructed. Alasdair Philips shows how.

A magnetic field varying with time is always produced by an alternating current. Magnetic fields from man-made sources generally have higher intensities than background varying fields. Flux densities of up to about $40\mu\text{T}$ are produced at 0.3m from many domestic appliances and also directly under large power-lines.

Due to the low frequencies involved, the electric and magnetic fields should be analysed separately and not as true electromagnetic radiation, and equations may be derived which predict the fields at any point in space at some distance from wires¹⁶.

What the equations show – verified in practice – is that the field due to a three-phase power-line is a magnetic vector, rotating in a plane normal to the direction of the line, the horizontal and vertical components of which are usually of different magnitude. The vector describes an ellipse whose semi-major axis represents the magnitude and direction of the maximum value of the field, and whose semi-minor axis represents it a quarter of a cycle later. This may be seen in practice by connecting the amplified outputs of two orthogonal magnetic sensor coils to the X and Y inputs of an oscilloscope.

Measurements on power-lines show the existence of odd-harmonic currents of significant magnitude – especially with local distribution lines. As the distance of the measurement point to the line increases, the fraction of the field ascribed to harmonics tends to rise. The



Quantifying the risk.

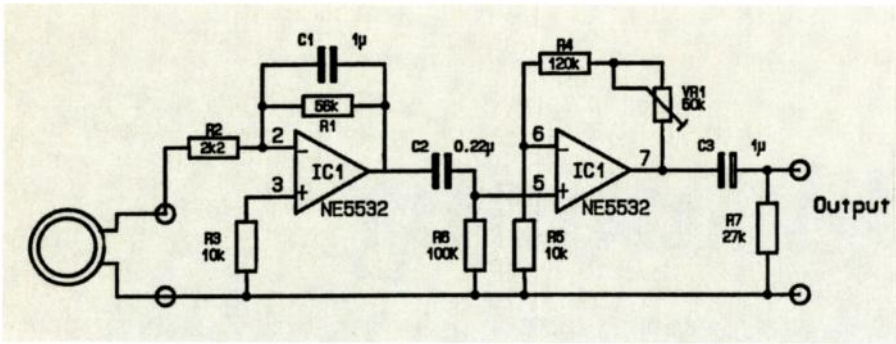
effect is due to the fact that while the fundamental fields tend to cancel, provided the currents are nearly balanced and power-factor is near-unity, the unbalanced harmonic current fields do not.

AC magnetic field sensing

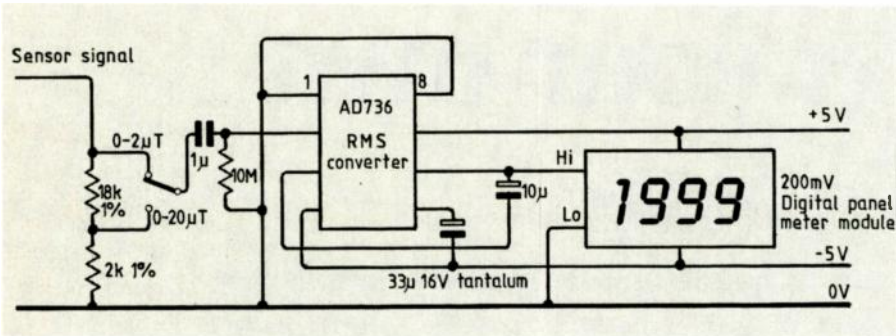
For our purposes we are interested in measuring power-line frequency fields with a spatial resolution appropriate to the size of human organs, and with a useful range up to about $50\mu\text{T}$ with a resolution of $\ln\text{T}$.

The standard generally accepted as defining the measurement requirements is the ANSI/IEEE standard 644-1987, *IEEE Standard Procedures for Measurement of Power Frequency Electric and Magnetic Fields from AC Power Lines*. Recommendations are that an air-cored magnetic search coil of diameter about 100mm is used: details of calibration procedures are given in the standard.

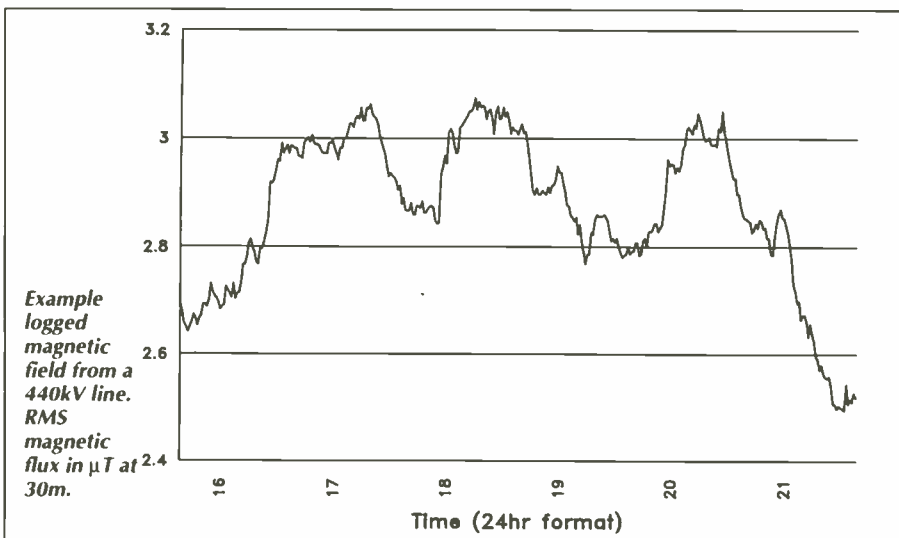
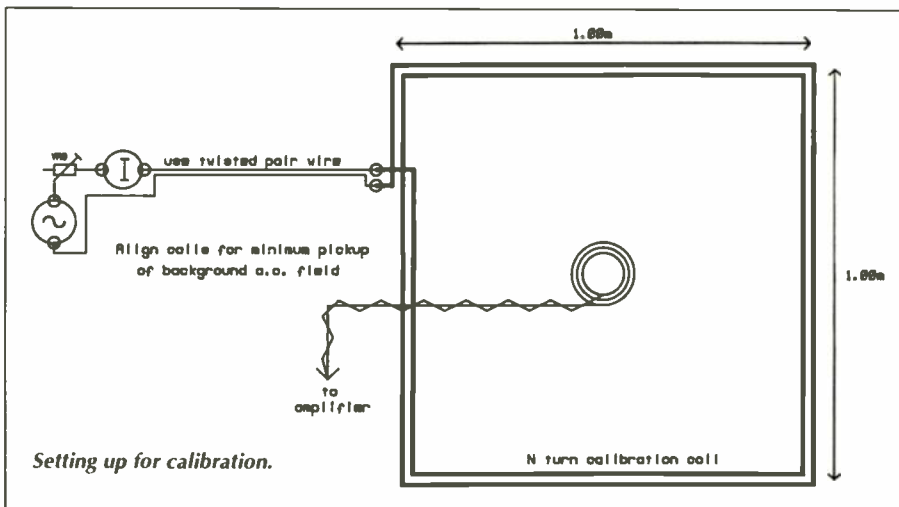
Using a coil as the sensor element has the advantage that the measurement signal has a direct and simple relationship with the quantity to be measured. But a single coil only senses the field normal to the plane it lies in, so to measure the total AC field, three orthogonal coils must be used and the total field vector calculated. The approach provides the spatial information needed to relate to the local geomagnetic field. For a coil sensor, the electromotive force is equal to the rate of change of flux with which it is linked. If the magnetic flux density is given by B where $B=B_0\sin(\omega t)$, then the magnetic flux ϕ through the enclosed



Converter circuit based on the AD736 RMS/DC converter circuit..Output is 100mV/µT.



Use an amplifier with little low frequency noise



area A is given by $\phi=AB$.

For a loop of N turns:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{EMF} &= -N \text{Ad}B/dt \\ &= -NAd(AB_0\sin(\omega t))/dt \\ &= \omega NAB_0\cos(\omega t) \end{aligned}$$

showing that the induced EMF provides a measure of the B -field strength. Using scaled SI units with N turns, B in μT , A in m^2 , EMF in volts, and $\omega=2\pi\phi$ where ϕ is in Hz, then (in μV):

$$\text{EMF} = -6.284NAfB_0\cos(\omega t)$$

So the EMF will rise at 6dB per octave (ie will double when the frequency doubles) as long as the coil and associated circuitry does not approach resonance and is measured with a high impedance meter. If the EMF is measured as an RMS value, then $B_0\cos(\omega t)$ may be replaced with B_{RMS} .

For the suggested air-cored coil of 215 turns on a 100mm diameter former, self resonance occurs at about 100kHz and the coil has an inductance of about 10mH and a resistance of about 100Ω.

Construction of a sensor coil

Several small hand-held commercial meters use a high inductance ferromagnetic cored sensor coil with the advantage that if the coil resistance/inductance ratio is made low enough then it may be connected into a current amplifier – useful for wide-band measurements. This type of sensor also tends to have a comparatively high output.

But to comply with the ansi suggestion that we do not disturb the field by using a ferromagnetic sensor, and that we use a sensor which averages the field over 50 to 150cm², it is not practicable to make a suitable sensor with a high enough R/L ratio and a self-resonance outside of the measurement band for satisfactory use with a current amplifier.

One convenient source of coil former is a single corrugated section of ribbed plastic field drainage pipe. When a 215-turn coil is wound in the corrugation it has a nominal diameter of about 95mm and a convenient output of about 0.5µV/nT at 50Hz.

The coil, after winding, should be electrically shielded – especially if it is to be used near high-voltage power-lines. Shielding is easily accomplished by folding aluminium cooking foil into a tape and wrapping it around the coil assembly. A 10mm gap should be left next to the lead terminations, and one end (only) of the tape connected to the screen of sensor lead to stop eddy currents circulating in the shield affecting the magnetic field signal. As the signals are small, low-noise twin-twisted screened cable should be used.

Amplifier

When the signal from the coil is amplified by a factor of 200 at 50Hz it provides a convenient output of 100µV/nT, giving a scale of 0-1999nT on a 200mV DVM and 0-19.99µT on the 2V range.

Many low noise operational amplifiers are suitable. It is best to use an amplifier with little low-frequency ($1/f$) noise. As the signal is AC coupled, DC stability is not a problem.

The amplifier needs a voltage gain of about 200 at 50Hz and a response falling at 6dB/octave. A very low turnover frequency is required and the high gain below 50Hz which ensues from this will cause spurious error signals if the coils are moved in the Earth's magnetic field while readings are taken.

The values given in the circuit diagram are a reasonable compromise, and cause negligible errors in the harmonics.

Measurement

Output from the amplifier may be taken straight to a suitable AC reading voltmeter as described above. For a complete hand-held instrument, a suitable RMS/DC converter should be used, followed by a commercial digital panel meter module.

Due to the possible non-sinusoidal signal waveform, a true RMS conversion process should be used in the metering circuitry (see diagram) such as the popular AD736 RMS to DC converter device. Most hand-held DVMs are average-measuring, RMS calibrated.

Calibration

Calibration is best carried out by placing the field sensor in a nearly-uniform magnetic field. Although Helmholtz coils have often been used, for most purposes a single coil of suitable size is acceptable. Such a set-up is described in ANSI standard (644-1987) which specifies a coil with 1m sides. The conductors are assumed to be of small cross-section compared to the overall size, and may easily be retained in a frame made from 15mm square plastic electrical trunking.

For a coil with 100 turns the magnetic field at the centre of the coil is given by

Magnetic units

The SI system of units has many derived magnetic units, but flux density and field strength are sufficient for our purposes.

SI defines the magnetic intensity or field strength (H in A/m) by Ampere's theorem for the intensity due to a current element:

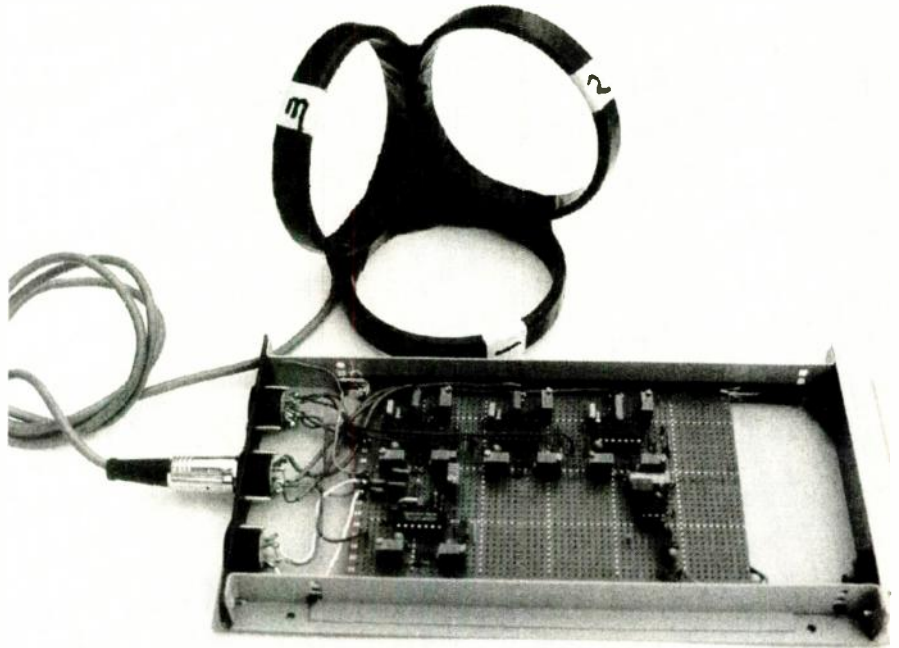
$$H = I \cdot ds \sin \theta / (4\pi r^2)$$

In the older CGS system the unit was the Oersted where $1A/m = 4\pi \times 10^{-3}$.

Flux density is the usual quantity quoted in work connecting magnetic field with health effects. In SI, flux density (B) is defined as:

$B = \mu_0 \mu_r H$ where μ_0 is the relative permeability, μ_r is permeability of free space and H is the magnetic field strength in A/m. Many references still use the old CGS unit of magnetic flux density where 1 Tesla = 1000 Gauss.

The range usually quoted for power-frequency health effects is between 10nT and 100μT, or 0.1mG and 1G. The level often quoted in the childhood cancer work is 2.5mG or 250nT.



Three orthogonal coils allow the total field vector to be calculated.

$B = 1131 \mu T$, or more usefully, $8.85 mA/\mu T$. For the sensor coil, the average field over the coil area stays within about 1% for approximately $\pm 50mm$ movement from the centre.

Epidemiological measurements

For epidemiological work it is imperative to record the vectors of both the geomagnetic field and the powerline electric and magnetic fields in the subject houses. Ratio of fundamental to harmonic components is also needed.

As the powerline fields vary with line loading, the data needs to be recorded over a reasonable period of time, checking where possible how typical the line loading figures were.

Here we have examined the basis for designing an AC magnetometer suitable for serious epidemiological work if the suggested human cellular resonance mechanisms are to be tested.

If correct, then the odds-ratios for adverse health effects are likely to be much higher than present studies have suggested. ■

References

1. NRR1 Quarterly Bulletin 12:17-56, March 1991.
2. *Electromagnetic Man*, C.W. Smith & S. Best, Dent 1989
3. *Ion Cyclotron Resonance Effects of ELF Fields in Biological Systems*, Liboff, et al., in *Bio. Effects of ELF Fields*, Battelle Press, 1990.
4. "Power Lines, cancer & cyclotron resonance", Dr Harold Aspen, EW + WW, September 1991.
5. *Cross Currents*, Robert Becker, Tarcher USA/Bloomsbury Pub UK.
6. *NMR Conditions and Biological Systems*, Aarholt et al., in *Modern Bio-electricity* Ed. Marino, Marcel Dekker NY 1988
7. "Dielectric Measurements and Magnetic Resonance", Jafary-Asl et al., *J. Bio. Phys.*, Vol 1, 1983
8. Adey, R., on 'Speaking Out', BBC Radio Scotland, 10th January 1992
9. Environmental power frequency magnetic fields and suicide, Perry et al. *Health Physics*, 41:267-277, 1981.
10. Perry et al. in: *Public Health* 102:11-18, 1988 and 103:177-180, 1989.
11. *Microwave News*, Vol. XI No. 5, September/October 1991
12. On BBC Radio Scotland, "Speaking Out", 24th January 1992
13. *Electrical Review*, 6th September 1991
14. *Electromagnetics News*, Vol. 2, No. 4-5, July/October 1991.
15. *Overhead Power Lines and Childhood Cancer*, Myers, et al. *IEE Conference Publ No. 257*, pp126-130, 1985
16. Childhood cancer and overhead power lines: a case-control study Myers, et al., *British Journal Cancer*, 1990., 62, 1008-1014
17. "The Killing Fields", Philips, et al. EW + WW, February 1990
18. *Cancer and Overhead Power Lines*, Clayden, Myers, Cartwright, *British Journal Cancer*, 1991, 63.
19. Coghill R. "Impaired lymphocyte motility due to erythrocyte paramagnetism", Personal communication, 1992.
20. Wertheimer N. Quoted in *Microwave News*, Vol XI, No 6, December 1991.
21. Lednev V. *Possible mechanism for influence of weak magnetic fields on biosystems*. Inst Bio Phys. USSR Academy of Science, Puschino, 1989.
22. Male J. EW + WW, Letters, March 1991.

The experimental sensors are being developed by the author who is a member of a workers' co-operative which designs and manufactures environmental monitoring equipment. For more information contact: Alasdair Philips, Delta-T Devices Ltd, 128 Low Road, Burwell, Cambs CB5 0EJ. Tel: 0638 742922.

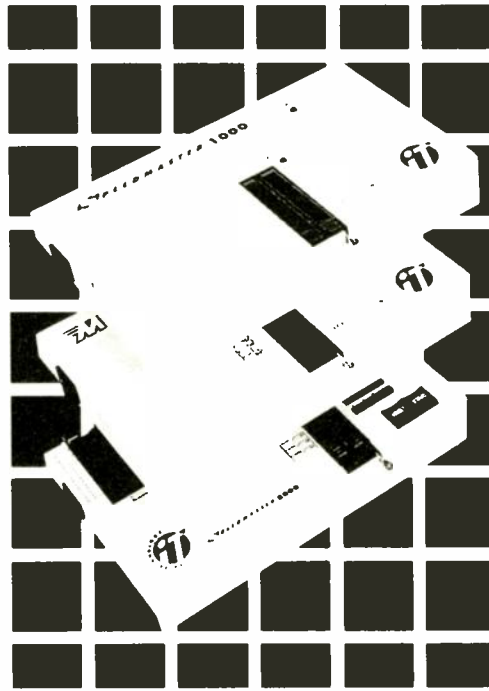
PROGRAMMING FLEXIBILITY FOR PROFESSIONALS

HARDWARE FEATURES

- PC-BASED PROGRAMMERS
- UK DESIGN, MANUFACTURE AND SUPPORT
- NO MESSY INTERNAL CARD
- PLUGS DIRECTLY INTO PARALLEL PORT (LPT1-3)
- EASILY TRANSPORTABLE BETWEEN MACHINES
- WORKS WITH XT, AT, 386, & 486. EVEN LAPTOPS!
- INCREDIBLY FAST PROGRAMMING TIMES
- FLEXIBLE DESIGN MEANS NO ADAPTORS NEEDED FOR MOST DIP PACKAGES
- UPGRADES BY FLOPPY

SOFTWARE FEATURES

- MENU DRIVEN
- FLEXIBLE FILE LOADING (HEX, BINARY, JEDEC)
- READS, VERIFIES, BLANK CHECKS, BIT TESTS, OVER-PROGRAMMES AND AUTO-PROGRAMMES
- CAN MODIFY PARAMETERS OF EXISTING MEMORY DEVICES AND STORE IN USER DATABASE
- HANDLES SECURITY FEATURES OF ALL DEVICES
- AUTOMATIC PAL TO GAL CONVERSIONS
- FULL BUFFER EDITING CAPABILITIES
- TEST VECTOR SUPPORT



SPEEDMASTER 1000

- LOW COST, UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER
- EPROMS, EEPROMS, FLASH EPROMS, NVRAMS, SERIAL EEPROMS, PALS, GALS, PEELS, EPLDS
- SUPER FAST PROGRAMMING e.g. 27C256 (32Kx8) IN 4.5 Seconds
- JEDEC TEST VECTOR SUPPORT FOR PALS
- INCLUDES PAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE
- UP TO 40 PIN DIPS WITHOUT ADAPTORS

£445

MICROMASTER 1000

- ALL FUNCTIONS OF SPEEDMASTER 1000
- MICROCONTROLLERS FROM T.I. (including TMS370.SERIES, TMS77C82), INTEL, ZILOG, MICROCHIP (PICs), MOTOROLA, PHILIPS AND OTHERS

£575

SPEEDMASTER 8000

- 8 WAY GANG/SET PROGRAMMER
- MASTER SOCKET
- EPROMS, EEPROMS, FLASH EPROMS
- UP TO 32 PIN
- PC OR STAND ALONE MODE
- SUPER FAST PROGRAMMING e.g. 8x27c256 (32Kx8) IN 6 Seconds

£645

Prices exclude VAT & delivery

ICE TECHNOLOGY LTD UNIT 4, PENISTONE COURT, STATION BUILDINGS, PENISTONE, SOUTH YORKSHIRE S30 6HG

TEL (+44) 0226 767404 FAX (+44) 0226 370434

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD

Antex Temperature Controlled Irons

...keep down the cost of soldering.

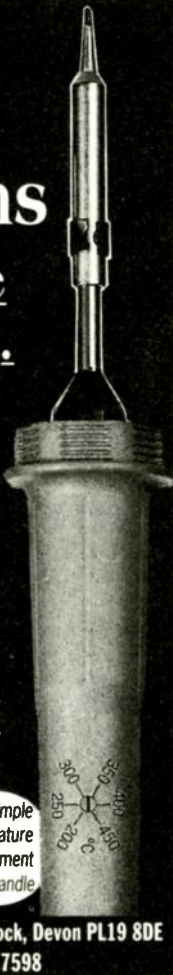
An economic range of soldering irons for the small to medium sizes assembly lines. Apart from the low cost, Antex Temperature Controlled soldering irons offer so much more. For instance, the Antex A545 controls temperature electronically, not by magnetism or changing bits. Temperature selection is in the handle. Although an Antex U500 power supply is available, Antex A545 Irons can be used with any 24V 50 watt supply. Antex irons are also earthed for extra safety.

Antex also supply 'Soldip' Solder Pots in 2 sizes.

Available from leading electronic distributors or send for details of the whole Antex range.

ANTEX

Simple Temperature Adjustment in handle



Antex Electronics 2 Westbridge Industrial Estate, Tavistock, Devon PL19 8DE
Telephone: (0822) 613565 Fax: (0822) 617598

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

ALL VALVES AND TRANSISTORS

We are one of the largest stockists of valves etc in the U.K.

CALL OR PHONE

for a most courteous quotation.

081 743 0899

COLOMOR ELECTRONICS LTD

170, Goldhawk Road, London, W12 8HJ

FAX 081-749 3934

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

BALANCING ON THE HIWIRE

John Anderson looks into the latest release of the schematic capture and PCB layout program from Wintek Corporation, Hi-Wire 2

Wintek's original offering was Smartwork, the grandfather of PC-based PCB layout. I bought a copy of this program over eight years ago; while it had some excellent features I was forced to abandon it for a netlist schematic capture system. With this background I was interested to see whether the latest Wintek offering improved on the original, and, indeed, could hold its own against today's plethora of PCB cad systems.

The specification sounded impressive, with schematic capture, PCB layout with optional autorouting, a capability of up to 255 layers and 0.001 inch resolution.

Installation

In some ways installation was well thought through; in other ways extremely tedious. There are seven disks to be transferred to hard disk once a number of inane questions have been answered. They include "Your computer appears to be an IBM PC or PS/2 (y/n)" and asking for the name of your editor and then refusing to accept it because it cannot be found in the current directory.

Once through this, the software was copied quickly and efficiently. One point of confusion is that there is a set-up file that defines where all the key files reside; this must be set into the environment variables. Installation can take care of this automatically, although can be stopped. Strangely, the details of the use of this file do not appear in the installation notes but are buried deeper in the manual, even though the software will not run without it.

The software will also not run without the parallel port hardware dongle in place.

The manual is a thick A5-sized loose leaf boxed document, professionally produced. It contains both a comprehensive tutorial and details of every command. This excellent documentation is let down by the fact that there are only two example files on disk, which are of little instructive merit.

Screen drivers are supplied for most common PC video cards, and a



Fig 1. The HiWire executive main menu

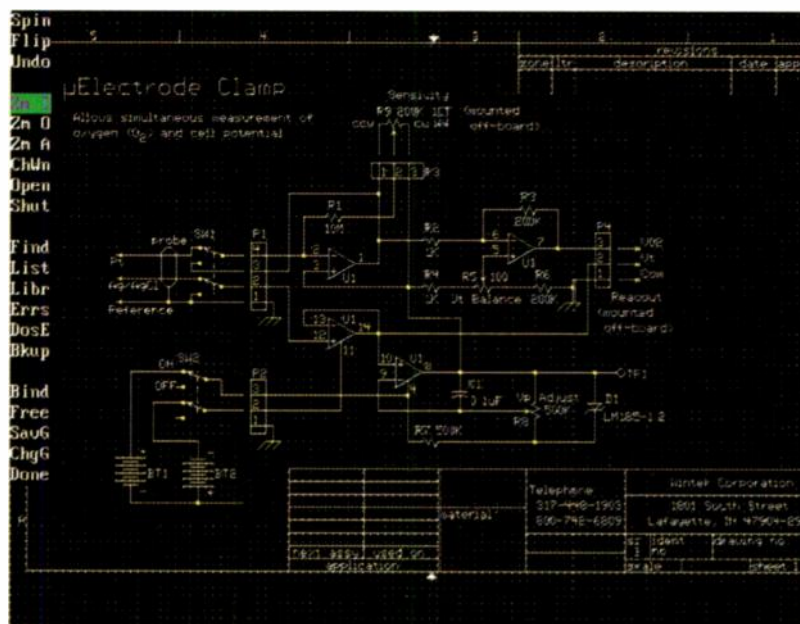


Fig. 2. Schematic capture screen and menu

Requirements

PC compatible or NEC PC9801 running dos 2 or later
 640K minimum; with drivers it will use up to 15 Mbytes of extended memory, or 32 Mbytes of expanded EMS memory.
 Graphics: HGA, CGA, EGA, VGA and Super VGA
 Parallel printer port for the dongle
 Mouse: not required but recommended
 Software can run from either hard or floppy disk.
 Plotter output to plotter, dot matrix printer or photoplotter

number of super VGA options are also supported. The program has the ability to use both extended and expanded memory through the appropriate (LIM standard) driver. This means that really large designs are possible.

First impressions

The most memorable aspect of the old Smartwork product was that it could pan very quickly, irrespective of the complexity of the artwork. Although this feature is maintained with HiWire, because computers have moved on since the old PC-XT, if you move the mouse close to the edge of the

screen, the whole screen pans across almost instantly. This can be unnerving, and at one point I found the program easier to use with the computer clock reduced from 33MHz to 8MHz!

HiWire is in fact about 25 different programs welded together with an "executive". Each program is responsible for a specific task; eg, editing a schematic or producing a bill of materials, and may be executed from the DOS command line independently of the executive. Although this offers the possibility of producing your own batch file to control the process, the executive is helpful in storing the last activity at the end of a session, so that on returning to HiWire, you can continue with precisely the same file and activity as last time.

Schematics

There are standard libraries supplied with the product which allow direct input of schematic data into the drawing. The method of loading a component seems a bit crude - selection of a library via the second menu uses the 'Get' command from the primary menu - but the second part is quick and efficient. There is an alternative method that uses the list library command and then uses the mouse to select the chosen component from the list.

However, you have to enter your own component designations and the software does not track the latest in a series: eg U1, U2, etc.

Editing is functional if a bit clumsy. One nice touch is that there is an excellent snap from, say, the line being added to the node to which it is to be connected. There is a good reason for this - the range of display zooms is limited to two in schematic mode, and at maximum magnification it is not possible to resolve either visually or with the mouse the exact attachment point position.

Nets and rats

Hiwire produces yet another incompatible netlist standard, although it does come with a program to translate other net formats to HiWire format (but not back again). There is a feature on the main menu for the autorouter, and although the test version did not have autorouting, the

option still attempted to run, sadly without success!

With a successful netlist conversion, and component placement on the PCB complete, the next step is the rats nest. This is generated via another option at the HiWire executive. There are some options here to set the rats nest rules regarding layers.

PCB edit

The PCB edit facility is very similar to the schematic capture, with the same look, feel and editing commands. This single consistent interface is good from the point of view of learning the editing commands. However, it does allow loading of the wrong type of component: eg a pad footprint into a schematic!

As the editor is essentially a manual process (without the autorouter), with long tracks it can be helpful to identify the entire track which is subject to editing, for example by change of colour. HiWire does not do this, and worse follows. There is no command to break a track into two sections - ie, to convert a single length of track to two lengths with the original endpoints maintained.

In practice, the next step after editing the schematic and

Fig.3. The danger of a mixed editor: PCB pads loaded onto a schematic

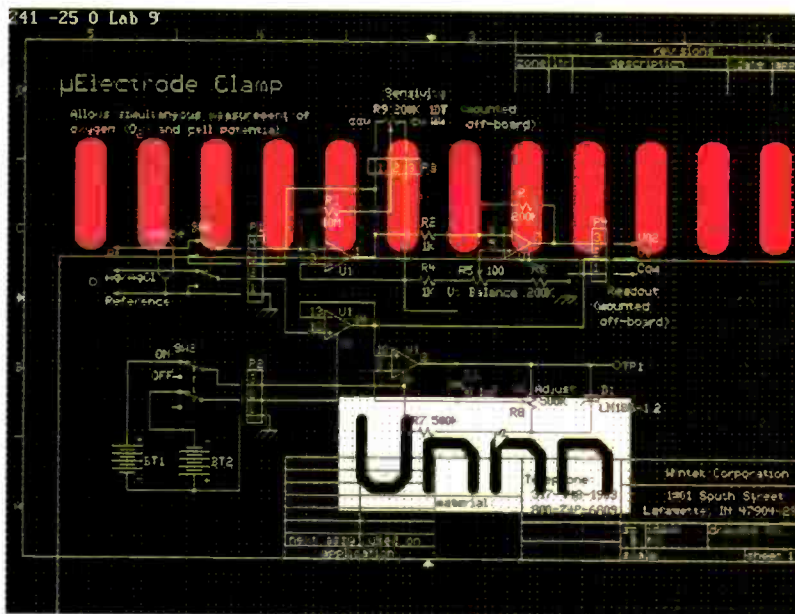
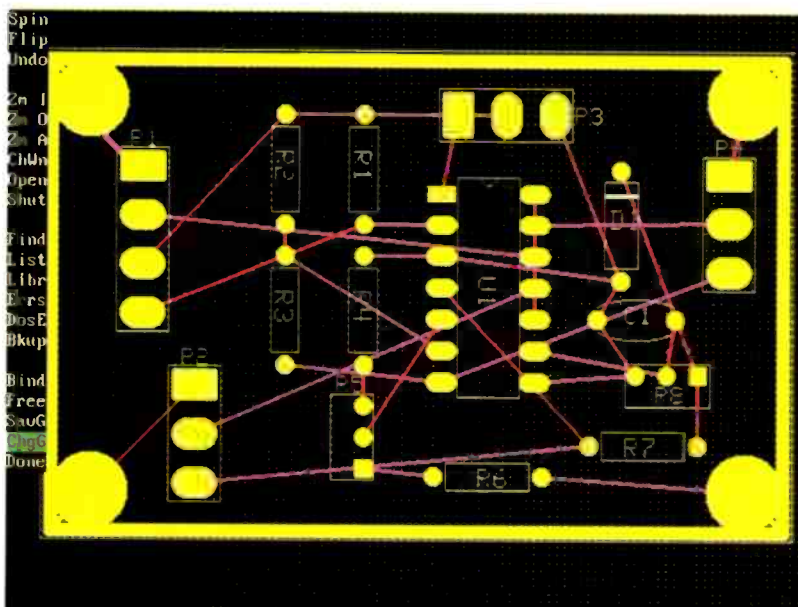


Fig.4. PCB layout rats nest



Specifications

HiWire 2, schematic capture and PCB layout
 Produced by: Wintek Inc., Distributed in the UK by
 Riva, 3 Bentley Industrial Centre, Bentley, Farnham
 GU10 5NJ.Tel: 0420 22666
 Price: as tested £695 – autorouting costs an additional
 £695

generating the netlist is to place the components on the PCB. This is slow tedious work that is carried out manually but should, at least in part, be carried out by the computer.

Design rule file

This is a file that contains all the rules for design rule checking. The design rule file is an ASCII file which could be edited directly. However, there is a method that uses the graphic editor to set the allowed pads and rules – the philosophy appears to be that the graphics editor is used for everything else so why not replace a text editor?

There is a subsequent conversion process which generates the ASCII design rule file.

Utilities

The libraries can be edited in much the same way as a schematic or PCB. The result of requesting library edit is that HiWire unpacks the library and displays all the components available in that library in the editor environment. Once edited, the edit session is closed and Hiwire regenerates the index and packs the file. Although this approach is fully consistent with the rest of the software, it is not necessarily very convenient, with the components packed closely together on a single editing sheet.

Plotting is carried out from the executive. An impressive range of plotting options is available, from HPGL plotters, dot matrix printer plotter emulation and photoplotter support.

Conclusions

The fast pan still exists and is as good as the fastest workstation. Although the package is all there, there are some rough edges. Firstly there's the rather quirky user interface, requiring, for example, several user operations just to zoom in and out.

As with its predecessor, Smartwork, PCB data is held in an encoded fashion, rather than in ascii, and this prevents any change to the data except through the use of HiWire itself.

The price of schematic capture and PCB layout software has fallen dramatically over the last two years, and it seems ridiculous to have a relatively low cost utilitarian product like this protected by a dongle. This is a lesson learnt over five years ago by the large commercial software players like Lotus and Borland.

So for PCB designs is HiWire a difficult act to follow? For smaller designs, or indeed for occasional use, on balance I'd be happy to use this software. For larger designs, the manual placement and the user-unfriendly interface would make the task both tedious and slow. It should be remembered that this type of product should be offering improvements in productivity and final quality.

The market has matured significantly since the heady days when Wintek first launched its PCB layout products, and there is now little to recommend this product over the rest of the pack.

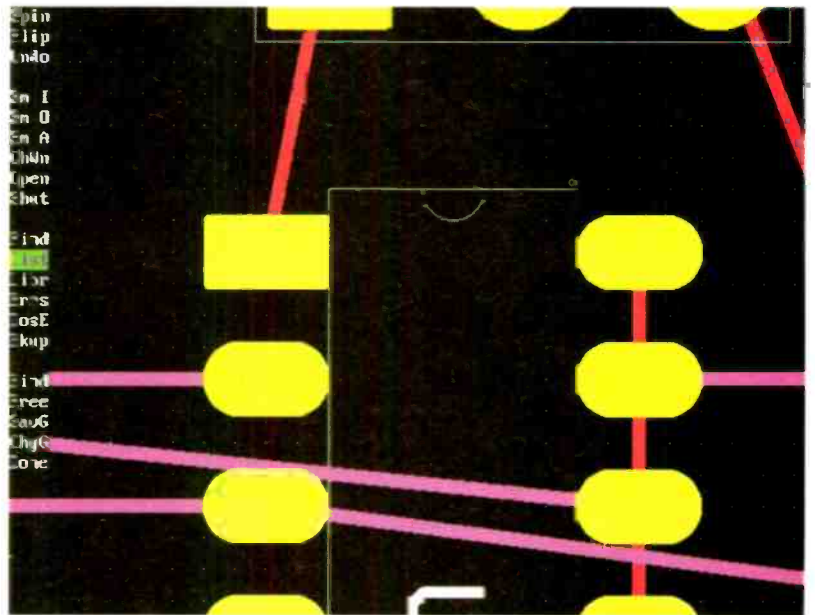


Fig.5. Zoomed-in for more accurate edit - this is not available in schematic capture

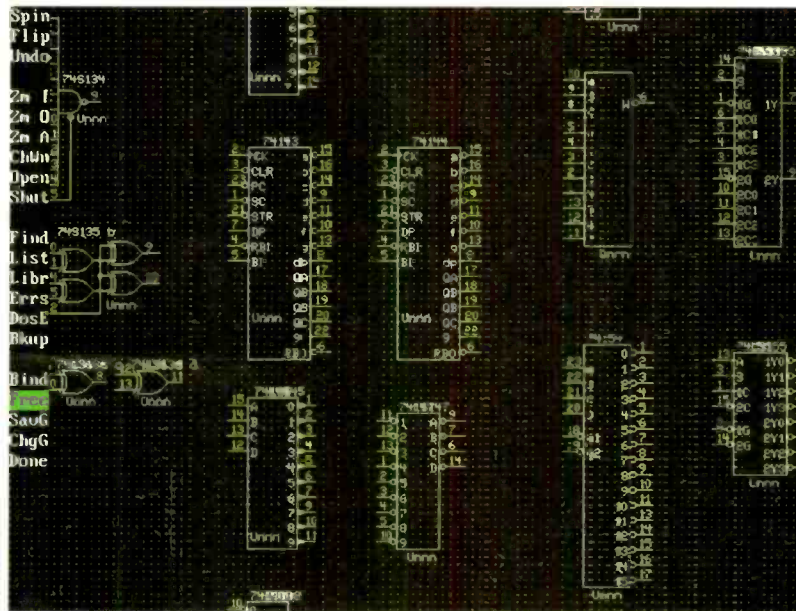


Fig.6. Schematic library edit

Fig.7. PCB footprint edit



TESLA

**PC Block
Diagram
Simulator**

Analog/Digital System Simulation

**Nonlinear RF Time Simulation
Spectrum Analysis
OrCAD Graphical Entry
Runs on any IBM PC Clone**

"It's amazing how quickly we got up to speed
...saved us a lot of aggravation!" --J.R. Ottawa, Canada

"Your package is very well written. I'm amazed at how
easy it is to use." --D.S. Atlanta, USA

Simulate:

**Modems, Radar,
Spread Spectrum,
Synthesizers,
Phase noise,
Multipath,
ASICs,
Cellular Tel,
Audio Processors,
HDTV, DSP, Nav,
Control Systems,
-- Any System!**

TESLA has the power to handle communications systems. Construct up to 800 blocks from our library of filters, mixers, VCOs, A/D D/A converters, logic, test instruments and many others. Get high-resolution graphics output: time plots, spectrum analysis, and XY plots. Input diagrams with OrCAD. MODGEN option lets you add your own new blocks or new blocks from our BBS library.



Call or fax for demo disk: (US)404-751-9785 Fax404-6645817

EASY TO ORDER: Just fax or call. TESOFTE ships directly to anywhere in the free World. We accept VISA, MasterCard and company purchase orders (due upon receipt). Delivery to your door via UPS in 3-days. TESLA simulator £395, Symbols for OrCAD £110. MODGEN mode generator £280. Shipping £34. Free 1-year fax/phone support. Prices valid for 60-days. MODGEN requires Microsoft FORTRAN 4.1 or later.

TESOFT Inc, PC Box 305, Roswell, GA 30077 USA

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

HALCYON ELECTRONICS

Test equipment, video monitors, amateur radio gear, printers, power supplies, communications, disk drives, multimeters, oscilloscopes, scientific instruments, connectors, component bridges, frequency counters, signal generators, computers.

CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFS 150VA-2KV	POA	AVO C24575 LCR COMPONENT COMPARATOR	£75
TEK 545B, 585, 535A, 541A, etc	From £49	ANALYTICAL BALANCES WITH WEIGHTS	£69
TEK 540 SERIES PLUG-INS	£145	MARCONI TF2331 DISTN FACTOR METER	£175
H.P. 75C PORTABLE COMPUTER	£195	LIGHT BOXES 230V 10x12" area	£49
SONY HVC3000P COLOUR CAMERA	£195	DECADE R/C/V BOXES	From £15
IBM POLAROID PALETTE, CGA	£249	KAYE DEE PNEUMO UV EXP UNIT 390x260mm	£175
COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS, VARIOUS	POA	VACUUM PUMPS TYP 100MBAR (28L/MIN)	£95
H.P. 1340A X-Y CRT DISPLAYS	£145	ROHDE & SCHWARZ PZN PHASE METER	£125
H.P. 1610A/B/1615A LOGIC ANALYSERS	£399	R&S SDR UHF SIG GEN 290-1020MHz	£175
VALRADIO FCB230/200 50Hz TO 60Hz 200W	£195	R&S SCR UHF SIG GEN 950-1900MHz	£195
WANDALGOLTERMAN SPM-2 SEL LEVEL METER	£169	R&S SMLM POWER SIG GEN 30-300MHz	£165
GAUGE BLOCKS (SLIP GAUGES) VARIOUS	From £5	R&S SMLR POWER SIG GEN 1-30MHz	£130
SCR LEAD PTFE 19/15 SILVER PLTD 50YD REELS	£2	CALIBRATION STANDARDS CAV/UR	POA
WAYNE KERR RA200-ADS1 DISP STORE	£1995	COSSOR CRM533A VHF NAV/COM RF SIG GEN	POA
HONEYWELL 612 HUMIDITY/TEMP RECORDERS	£95	COSSOR CRM511 ILS/VOR AUDIO SIG GEN	POA
TEK 5L4N 100KHz SPECT. ANAL. 5110MF, ETC	£1750	TOPAZ 91007-11 7.5KVA 120/240-120/240	£249

Visit our bargain corner in shop.
Many valuable items at knock-down prices.

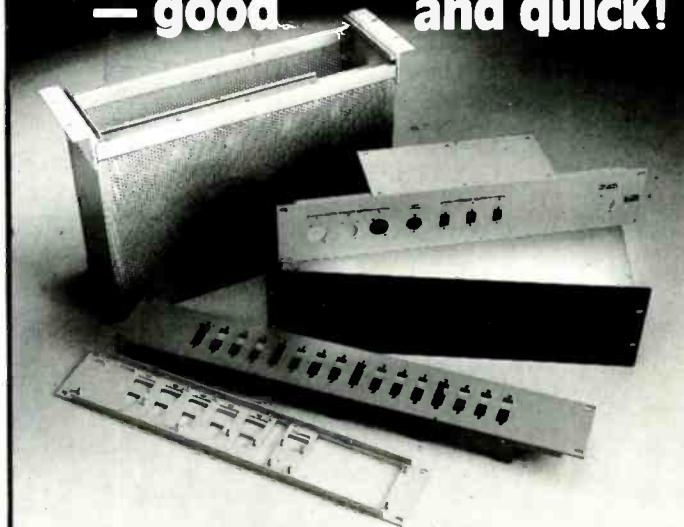
SIEMENS XTC1012 2PEN CHART RECORDER	£395	KINGSHILL NS1540 15V 40A PSU CASED	£295
GOULD BRUSH 260 6-PEN CHART RECORDER	£95	HP 616B, 618C, 620B, 626A 628A SIG GENS	£35 EA
RUSH RT2 EN CU W/STRIPPER 28-45AWG	£195	TEKTRONIX 7403N, DF1, 7D01 LOGIC ANAL	£595
RUSH DCF4-VAR SPEED CONT 9-29AWG	£95	OSCILLOSCOPES DUAL TRACE S/STATE	From £110
B&K 1013 BFO, WITH 2305 LEVEL RECORDER	£195	MARCONI TF2303 AM/FM MOD METER 520MHz	£245
DATALAB DL912 TRANSIENT RECORDER	£195	ROBIN 4112 PHASE EARTH LOOP TESTER	£75
BBC-B & MASTER COMPUTERS	From £139	ROBIN 5402 DIGITAL RCCB (ELCB) TESTER	£75
HAMEG HM408 40MHz DIGITAL STORAGE SCOPE	£995	B&T LAB OVENS 12x13x14 INTERNAL 210°C	£195
2 TRACE WITH HM6148-2 GRAPHIC PRINTER	£995	REDPOINT 6E-1, H/SINKS 1.5°C/W, (QTY POA)	£1.50
FARNELL E350 PSU's 0-350V 100MA, 6.3V's	£69	STAG PP41 EPROM PROGRAMMER	£495
MARCONI TF2300 FM/AM MODULATION METER	£195	MARCONI TF2330 WAVE ANALYSER	£150
TEKTRONIX 834 PROG DATA/COMMS TESTER	£395	COHU 301 0-1-500V DC VOLTAGE STD. INT REF	£125
VARIABLE OUTPUT PSU's HV & LV	From £35	LEADER LBO-9C ALIGNMENT SCOPE	£249
TEKTRONIX 520 521A PAL V/SCOPES	From £475	SIGNAL GENERATORS AF TO 21GHz	From £15

LIST AVAILABLE, BUT 1000'S OF UNLISTED BARGAINS FOR CALLERS
QUALITY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BOUGHT, ALL PRICES EXC. OF P&P AND VAT

423, KINGSTON ROAD, WIMBLEDON CHASE, LONDON SW20 8JR
SHOP HOURS 9-5.30 MON-SAT. TEL 081-542 6383.

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

Custom metalwork — good and quick!



Plus a wide range of stock products including:

- Nine sizes of standard 19" rack cases
- New "clam" case in any depth
- Eight-card 1U Eurocard case
- Audio, video and data patch panels
- Rack blanking and ventilation panels

All use the unique IPK extrusion, giving strength and rigidity with no visible fixing screws.
Rack mounting strips, cable trays etc. from stock.



IPK Broadcast Systems
3 Darwin Close Reading Berks RG2 0TB
Tel: (0734) 311030 Fax: (0734) 313836

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

SIMULATING BLOCK DIAGRAMS

A simple nodal-analysis program can revolutionise the approach to circuit development. Ian White tries out a program that analyses whole systems...

One of the most powerful software tools for electronic engineers is a nodal-analysis program. The usual way this works is that you draw out a circuit, identify the component values and other parameters, and list their interconnection points or "nodes". The software then calculates the properties of the circuit, at DC and/or a range of frequencies. To predict the performance in the time domain, the software does a Fourier transform of the frequency-domain results. Just think what a program could do that analyses whole systems.

If you design systems, you need to optimise performance at the block-diagram level first, so that you can approach the detailed circuit design with a clear specification for each module. Although conventional nodal-analysis software will allow you to simulate a complete system by detailing every single component in every single module, you end up with enormous simulations that run very slowly and present you with too much detail too soon.

Tesla, from the Tesoft company in Georgia, USA, is a different kind of nodal-analysis program that always operates at the block-diagram level. Since it does not need component-level details, Tesla helps you to think about the system as a whole.

On the block

A block diagram considers a system as a collection of 'black boxes', each of which performs a specific function. To analyse the system you only ask what each box does; there is no need to know what goes on inside the box. This is the exact opposite of a component-level analysis, where everything in the circuit has to be described before you can discover what it does.

Since you often cannot model the detailed internal workings of an IC, digital systems lend themselves particularly well to block-diagram analysis. There are many digital logic analyser programs available, and they generally come equipped with libraries of models for well-known digital ICs. These programs work in the time domain: they step through time and determine the state of the system at each time-step by applying logic rules and taking account of transition times and propagation delays.

Tesla operates in the time domain too, but it considers voltage levels rather than logic levels. This makes it equally at home with analogue, digital or hybrid systems.

Example

A simple example will show how Tesla works. **Figure 1** is the block diagram of a phasing-type single-sideband mixer, using modules taken from Tesla's extensive library. Because each of the individual mixers is balanced, neither of the two input frequencies F_1 and F_2 appears at the output.

The two possible output frequencies are (F_1+F_2) and (F_1-F_2) ; but if you remember about the multiplication, addition and subtraction of sines and cosines it is easy to show that the 90° phase-shifting suppresses one of the two mixing products, leading to a single-sideband output. According to the application, the basic system in Figure 1 could be configured as an image-rejection receive or transmit mixer, or as a single-sideband exciter with audio or baseband input.

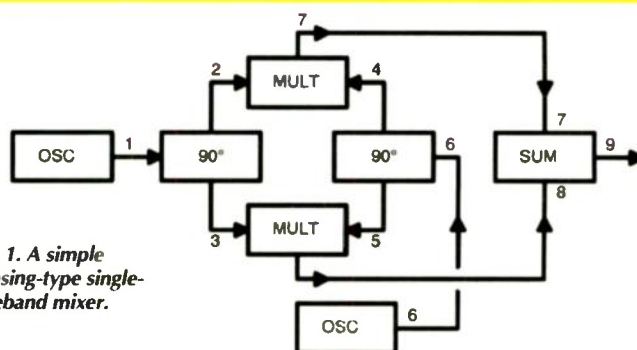


Fig. 1. A simple phasing-type single-sideband mixer.

Tesla input file for the system shown in Figure 1

User label	Node connections	Tesla block	Parameters type
Sig_osc	1	OSC	F=1E4 V=V _{in}
Sig_90	1 2 3	NB90	F=1E4
MOD1	2 4 7	MULT	G=1
MOD2	3 5 8	MULT	G=1
RF_osc	6	OSC	F=1E5 V=1
RF_90	6 5 4	NB90	F=1E5
ADD	7 8 9	SUM	G1=1 G2=1

The parameter V_{in} is a user-defined variable which can be entered just before the calculation begins. As configured here, the system will generate the lower-sideband mixing product.

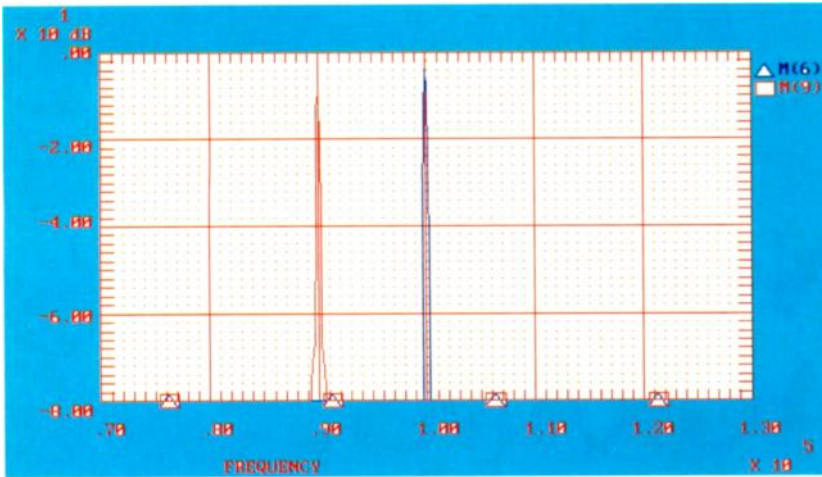


Fig. 2. Output plot from Tesla simulation of Figure 1 at nodes 6 (suppressed carrier frequency) and 9 (SSB output). As expected, only the two frequencies are present and the opposite sideband is suppressed.

Entering a block diagram

The easy way to set up a new block-diagram system for Tesla is simply to draw it on the screen. Tesoft supplies a symbol library for all the generic Tesla models which is compatible with the industry-standard schematic drafting program OrCad. You can run the relevant part of OrCad from within Tesla and enter all the input data as part of the drawing. Assign numeric labels to the wires and to the input/output ports of all the blocks, and Tesla and OrCad between them will do the rest.

The pedestrian route, which I used for this review, is to sketch the block diagram on paper and type in a data file using an ascii editor - see panel. A nice touch is that you can run your own favourite ascii file editor from within Tesla. The data file then has to be processed by Tesla to generate an internal map of the node linkages and a mathematical model of the system.

This "simulation" step is automatic if you use the OrCad input route, and is rather like compiling the source code for a program. If you entered any of the data in an incorrect format there are helpful error messages indicating whereabouts on the offending line the error occurred. If several messages appear, however, only the first is guaranteed to be mean-

ingful; the rest may well disappear when you correct the one real error.

Having entered and compiled the block diagram, you must decide which nodes to calculate results for. The more nodes you keep, the longer the simulations will take.

If you wish, you can leave some detailed parameters in the data file to be entered manually at this stage, so that their values can be changed without having to go through the "simulation" step again each time. The data file shown in the panel uses V_{in} as such a parameter.

Analysis

Tesla operates primarily in the time domain and you must always perform this type of analysis first. It is something of an art to select the time-frame and step interval, and your choice will depend on the frequencies involved.

For an accurate analysis, the overall time-frame should span several cycles at the lowest frequency involved, while the time-step should be considerably shorter than the reciprocal of the highest frequency involved. In case you intend to do a subsequent Fourier transform into the frequency domain, Tesla indicates the implications for the available frequency span and resolution before you launch into the time-domain calculation.

Output facilities in Tesla are extremely flexible. You can view a colour 'oscilloscope trace' of the waveforms at any of the selected nodes, alter the axes for the most informative display and send the results to a variety of printers or to a pen plotter. Waveforms at digital nodes can be viewed on a logic-analyser type of display which separates the waveforms vertically instead of overlaying them.

The time-domain behaviour of our example circuit is not particularly interesting, so let's press straight on to the Fourier transform which calculates the frequency power spectrum for each node.

Tesla does its best to meet your stated requirements without throwing too much information away. The options for the number of transform points increase by powers of 2 and are chosen automatically - typically 1024, 2048 or the maximum of 4096 points. If you are demanding more than a Fourier transform can possibly provide from the time-domain data currently available, you can increase the frequency interval, decrease the overall frequency span or go back and have Tesla make a more suitable time sweep.

Output

The final output for our example circuit is shown in Fig. 2. Theory predicts a perfect single-sideband output signal at node 9 (the suppressed carrier frequency at node 6 is also shown for reference) and Tesla predicts exactly what we expect.

The spectrum broadening in Figure 2 is caused by the trade-off between computing time and the step lengths in the time and frequency domains. Viewed on a greatly extended dB scale there are no significant errors in this simulation above the -100dB level, which should be good enough for anyone!

Even more interesting is to analyse the same block using the MIXGP mixer model, which takes account of imperfections

Fig. 4. Output signal at node 6 (Figure 3) compared with the driving signal at node 1. Note the accurately simulated overshoot, which is typical of phase-lock demodulators.

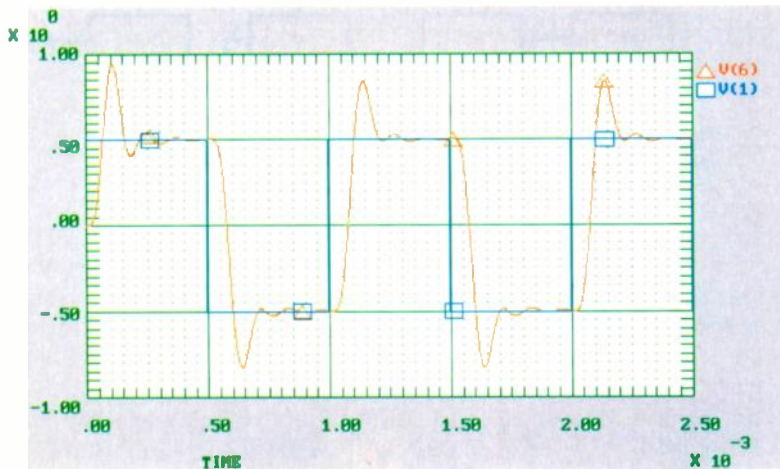
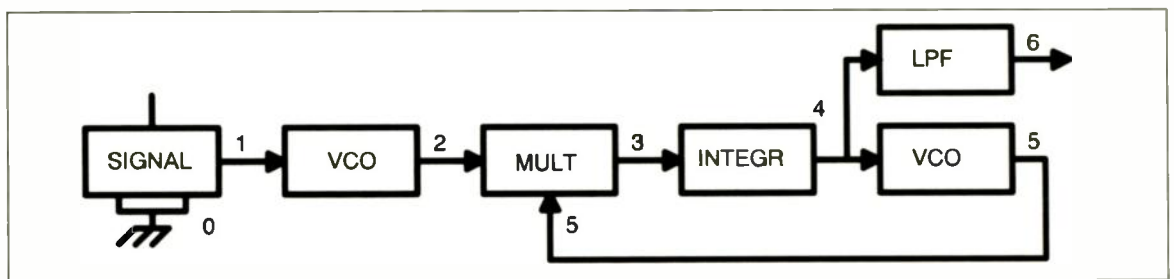


Fig. 3. Simple FM signal generator and phase-locked loop demodulator taken from the Tesla demo disk. See text for details.



Micro AMPS

£99 8051 'C' COMPILER £99

- * Preprocessor, compiler, optimiser
- * Integer implementation
- * Inline assembler
- * Assembler level simulator and monitor
- * Includes 8086 compiler for the PC
- * Single chip to fully expanded memory
- * Micro-C is not a re-worked small C
- * Other code generators available:
68HC11, 6809, 8085/Z80
- * Low cost cross assembler available:
6800/01/03/05/09/11 8031/8051
8085/Z80 8086/96
- * Over 350 pages of documentation on disk

£99 8051 BASIC COMPILER £99

- * Integer BASIC compiler
- * Supports single chip mode
- * 8051 cross assembler included
- * High level debugger runs on PC
- * Standard Basic commands supported
- * Specific functions to access 8051 SFRs and internal memory
- * Line editor included, accepts text files
- * Generates INTEL hex format output
- * Output suitable for 87C751
- * 8052AH-BASIC compatible compiler available

8051 ICE (ICE51™)

- * Low cost 8051 In-Circuit Emulator
- * Low power, 5 volt operation
- * Plugs directly into the 8051 processor socket
- * 32k bytes RAM for program/data
- * Single step and break points
- * Assign memory and SFRs
- * Upload/download INTEL hex files
- * I²C drivers available
- * Real time clock version available
- * PC host software communicates via serial port

87C751 ICE (ICE751)

- * Low cost 87C751 In-Circuit Emulator
- * Plugs into the target 87C751 socket
- * On-board programmer, PLCC adapter available
- * Monitor uses only 48 bytes of program memory
- * Upload/download INTEL hex files
- * Assign memory and SFRs
- * Break points
- * I²C drivers available
- * PC host software communicates via serial port

ICE51 is a trademark of Intel Corp.

The 8051, An Introductory Course

- * 1 Day course aimed at introducing the User to the 8051 microcontroller
- * Discussion of the 8051 Architecture and instruction set
- * Use of I/O, Timers, SFR's and Memory
- * Each User will have the use of a PC and ICE51 to carry out the Workshop exercises
- * Course run every month with a maximum attendance of 8 people
- * Fee includes the 8051 Book described opposite
- * A voucher worth £50 to spend on any of our 8051 products

OTHER PRODUCTS

- * 8051 BOOK - The 8051 Architecture, Programming and Applications (£49.95). This book includes a free assembler and simulator for personal or educational use
- * PEB552 - The Philips evaluation board for the 80C552 processor variant, a monitor and programming adapter are available for this product
- * MACH1 - An RTX200/1 PC based evaluation board
- * ICC200 - An 8 channel 10MIPS PC based intelligent communications card using the RTX2001 processor
- * FORTH ++ - A low cost RTX2000/1 compiler.



66 Smithbrook Kilns, Cranleigh, Surrey, UK, GU6 8JJ
Tel: +44(0)483 268999, Fax: + 44(0)483 268397



CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

Model library

The Tesla model library contains over 60 generic block-diagram models and is divided into five parts:

- Linear analogue functions (including comprehensive filter simulations and real-life amplifiers and mixers with distortion parameters);
- Non-linear analogue functions (including rectifiers, analogue multipliers/dividers, log and square-root functions and a user-defined non-linear function);
- Digital functions (basic gate and flip-flop functions; 4-bit binary counter, adder, comparator and shift register; and a digital phase-frequency detector);
- A-to-D interface functions (including 8-bit converters, multiplexers and demultiplexers and a sample-and-hold), and
- Test and measurement functions.

Each library includes a wide range of generic models (far too many to list here), each of which can be configured by parameters in its specification statement as shown in the panel above. Models can also be grouped into named sub-circuits which can then be called using a single line in the data file, and sub-circuit definitions can call in turn on other sub-circuits.

The Tesla library is so extensive that almost any analogue/digital system can be modelled at the block-diagram level. Equally important, a wide variety of input signals can be simulated by 'building' a specialised signal generator from the test and measurement functions library.

Signal sources include multi-function sine/square/triangle, pulse and noise generators and a DC source. By summing these basic waveforms or using one generator to modulate another, almost any conceivable test signal can be generated. If all else fails, you can generate your own voltage-time data file and use that as an input signal.

The complementary range of measurement functions includes "test instruments" (eg an RMS-reading AC/DC linear/dB voltmeter and a phase meter) which can be attached to any node to make measurements. Bit-error rates in digital communication systems can be simulated and measured using the test signal generator provided in the Tesla library, linked to a complementary error checker.

In all cases the output data can either be plotted or read out to a disk file.

in port-to-port signal rejection and inter-modulation up to 5th-order. You can then predict the sensitivity of a real-life system to mixer imperfections and errors in the quadrature phase shifters.

More complex cases

Tesla really shines in analyses where transient behaviour is important - for example in phase-locked loops and systems that have to deal with pulses and random noise. The free Tesla demo disk deals in line style with the phase-locked FM demodulator in Fig. 3. The first two blocks, *FCNGEN* and *VCO*, form a frequency-modulated signal generator and the remainder of the circuit demodulates the FM signal.

After the mixer, the integrator *INTEGZ* determines the loop bandwidth and damping factor, and the Chebyshev lowpass filter *CHEBL* smoothes the output signal. The comparison between the driving signal at node 1 and the recovered signal at node 6 (Fig. 4) clearly shows the effects of the loop damping parameter.

Tesla calculates the node voltages at each time-step, and most analogue models can be configured to simulate output saturation which prevents the instantaneous output voltage from swinging beyond either supply rail. This feature is illustrated on the Tesla demo disk, and shows how extremely useful a simulation program can be.

Design errors can be revealed and corrected at little cost before the real-life system is built. One slight deficiency in

voltage modelling is that Tesla cannot automatically model the attenuation effects of fan-out loading or impedance mismatching. Even so, Tesla is so flexible that you could probably devise a 'work-around' solution for almost any specific case.

Model your own

Because some users will always want something different, Tesla offers them facilities for creating their own models. Tesoft encourages an active interchange of user-generated models through a telephone bulletin-board.

Building your own models requires a certain skill, plus an additional Tesla module called *MODGEN* and the Microsoft PC Fortran compiler. Not having the compiler I could not test *MODGEN* for this review.

Tesla models are actually compiled Fortran subroutines, called in sequence during a time-stepping simulation, and the purpose of *MODGEN* is to manage the interface between your source code, the Fortran compiler and Tesla. Like any other Tesla model, a user-generated model simply calculates the relationships between instantaneous input voltages, output voltages and the global variable *TIME*, for whatever circuit happens to live inside your particular 'black box'.

User interface

Tesla's user interface is certainly a change from the trendy PC world of wimps, GUIs, icons and other items of pop-up jargon. Tesla is completely command-line driven from the input prompt: apart from the excursion into graphics for plotting, output simply scrolls up the screen.

This straightforward approach is a mixed blessing. On the one hand, many engineers prefer typing in commands, because it puts them directly in touch with the workings of the software. To help things along, Tesla has a macro facility for programming repeated runs, or for setting up a batch of long simulations to run overnight.

But even dedicated command-line users like some creature comforts. Unfortunately Tesla's 'glass teletype' user interface knows nothing about the cursor keys or full-screen editing. The latest version has only just introduced the facility for pressing F3 to retrieve the last-entered command line.

Maybe I'm getting soft, but in a command-driven environment such as MS-dos or Tesla, the ability to recall any previous command line, with full cursor/insert/delete editing, should be regarded as a basic essential.

I was disappointed to find that Tesla makes so little use of the PC's keyboard and display facilities, though Tesoft is developing a modern menus-and-mouse interface for the next release.

Pressing F1 at any input prompt will produce a cross-referenced Help screen, though personally I found the crowded multi-colour layout less than completely helpful. In any case, Tesla is not the kind of software you can learn 'on the fly'; you really need to read the manuals, which are very thorough and well-produced. The review copy of the software was undergoing a change to the new name of Tesla which is not yet completely reflected in the program and the manuals, though this caused no problems.

Conclusions

Tesla is a unique block-diagram simulation tool for the PC, and could very quickly prove itself indispensable in a busy system development lab. System designers who are presently struggling with unnecessarily complicated component-level simulations would do well to try the demonstration disk, which is a fully working version of Tesla with a small but useful selection of models.

Since the basic program is advertised as "about the same price as a bench DVM", Tesla could pay for itself in a very short time. ■

Supplier details

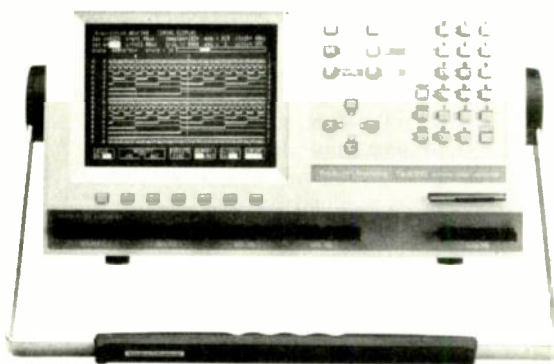
Tesla version 1.1 \$695
 Modgen user model generator \$495
 OrCad/SDT parts library \$195
 P-Cad PCCAPS parts library \$295
 Tesla demo disk free
 Tesoft,
 205 Crossing Creek Court, Roswell, Georgia 30076, USA.
 Tel: 0101 404 751
 9785 Fax: 0101 404 664 5817

System requirements

IBM PC compatible with hard disk (80286 or better, math coprocessor highly recommended)
 512-640K free ram
 512K or 1024K disk cache recommended (eg SmartDrive, PC-cache)
 VGA (recommended), EGA, CGA or Hercules graphics
 Dos 3.0 or later

400MHz £2500

*the new
price-performance standard
for
Logic Analysers*



the TA4000 series

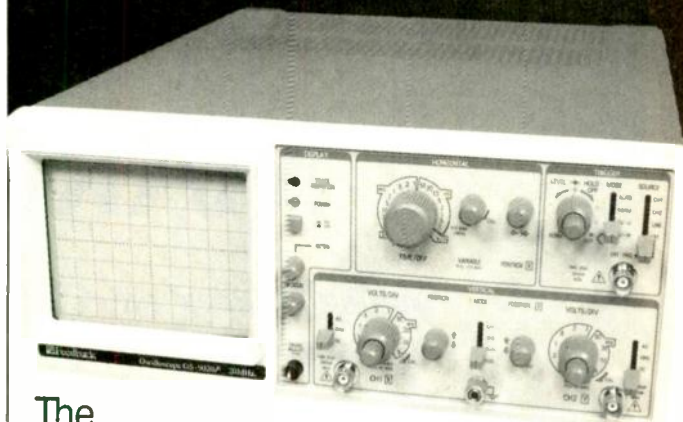
- 32, 48 & 80 channel models
- 400MHz max. asynchronous
- 100MHz on all channels
- 8 level, 20ns trigger sequencer
- Sub 5ns glitch capture
- 8, 16 & 32 bit disassemblers
- Price range £2,495 to £3,995

THURLBY  **THANDAR**

Glebe Road, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE18 7DX
Tel: (0480) 412451 Fax: (0480) 450409

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

All you need to do the job



The
Feedback OS9020A

A **BASIC** 'no frills' 20MHz scope that provides all the facilities you need at a price that won't strain your budget.

£255 plus VAT

Just one of
The Feedback Selection
of Down-to-Earth laboratory
test equipment at Down-
to-Earth prices.

For further information on the OS9020A or
other equipment in the Feedback

BASIC selection phone **0892 653322**

or write to:-

 **Feedback**
Feedback Instruments Limited

Park Road, Crowborough, East Sussex, TN6 2QR, England.
Tel: 0892 653322. Fax: 0892 663719. Telex: 95255 FEEDBK G.

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

FLOATING INTO THE MARKET

Analog Devices' entry into the floating point DSP processor market, the ADSP-21020, should add an extra edge, says Allen Brown.

Fixed word DSP devices have been around for several years and although floating point (FP) DSPs have also been available (the first was the AT&T *DSP32C*) their penetration into the market has been slow. Cost is partly to blame – and the perceived difficulty of designing with FP processors. But now that Analog Devices is vying with Motorola, Texas Instruments and AT&T, we should see much more competition in the cost of FP-DSPs.

The advantage of FP-DSPs is that they lend themselves more favourably to high level languages (such as C) than do the fixed point devices and efficient high level compilers can be readily realised.

FP calculations can be performed directly without having to call FP simulation routines – as is the case with fixed point DSPs. The pressure to code in C rather than assembly language will be even greater now that high speed, low cost target processors are freely available.

One of the advantages of using FP-DSPs is the lower emphasis that the engineer has to place on software overheads (no scaling needed). This arises from the dynamic range of 32-bit FP numbers which is 1.8×10^{-38} to $3.4 \times 10^{+38}$ thus reducing the need to watch for numerical overflows.

ADSP-21020 features

Architecture of the *ADSP-21020* has a lot in common with that of Analog Devices' earlier fixed point DSPs. It is able to perform 40 million floating point operations per second (Mflops) in a sustained mode and 60 Mflops in peak mode using its on-board cache. Its numerical format conforms to the 40-bit IEEE-754 floating point standard and it is able to perform a 1024-point complex FFT (the standard benchmark) in under 1 msec.

With its on-board counter, the *ADSP-21020* can execute looped code without the use of branch instructions; this is often referred to as zero overhead. However for implementing context switches to a subroutine etc, the *ADSP-21020* has a secondary set of registers which can contain the volatile portion of the next task and this can be switched in a single machine cycle (50 nsec). By way of contrast, task switching usually takes several μ sec on a 32-bit microprocessor.

The *ADSP-21020* has inherited several features from the *ADSP-2101*, notably the extensive array of addressing modes, including a provision for circular buffers which is quite useful for implementing digital filters.

Architecture

A block diagram of the *ADSP-21020* is shown in Fig. 1. It

has three functional units which are given over to computational tasks: the ALU, the barrel shifter and the multiplier and accumulator. These three units can act in parallel and can process 40-bit extended precision FP or 32-bit fixed point numbers.

The multiply and accumulate operation takes place in a single clock cycle and the results of each calculation can be deposited in the 80-bit accumulator. The ALU is able to perform operations on both fixed point and FP numbers; likewise, the barrel shifter is able to offer a variety of operations including bit and field manipulation.

As Figure 1 shows, there are two pairs of address and data buses. These are used with remarkable efficiency to perform a simultaneous access of both program and data memory. Both memory areas can, if required, store operands (data). This means that, when combined with the on-board cache memory, the *ADSP-21020* can simultaneously fetch operands from both external memory areas and an instruction from cache in a single cycle, thus achieving the 60 Mflops performance.

The cache operates in an interesting fashion: normally an instruction fetch from external memory is as fast as a fetch from cache. However when there is a conflict, which can arise when the external program memory is used to store data, then the program instructions are cached. The cache can hold up to 32 instructions. To calculate the appropriate addresses, two address generators are used (*DAG-1* and *DAG-2*), one for each external memory area. The *ADSP-21020* can accommodate memory devices with access times of 35ns; however wait states can be inserted to allow slower (and cheaper) memory chips to be used.

To enable data exchange between the functional units there is a 10-port register file which has two sets of 40-bit registers. Referred to as the primary and alternate registers they play an important role in effecting fast context switching.

The *ADSP-21020* can be interrupt driven and is armed with twelve possible exceptions: four external hardware driven interrupt exceptions and the remainder internally driven through software. When an external interrupt occurs, the *ADSP-21020* automatically stacks the arithmetic status and the mode registers.

Some of the internally generated exceptions allow for fault handling and subsequent recovery – a feature commonly found on general purpose microprocessors. The *ADSP-21020* also has an internal timer (32 bit counter) which generates an interrupt when its count expires – a particularly useful feature for multitasking real-time processing. The address

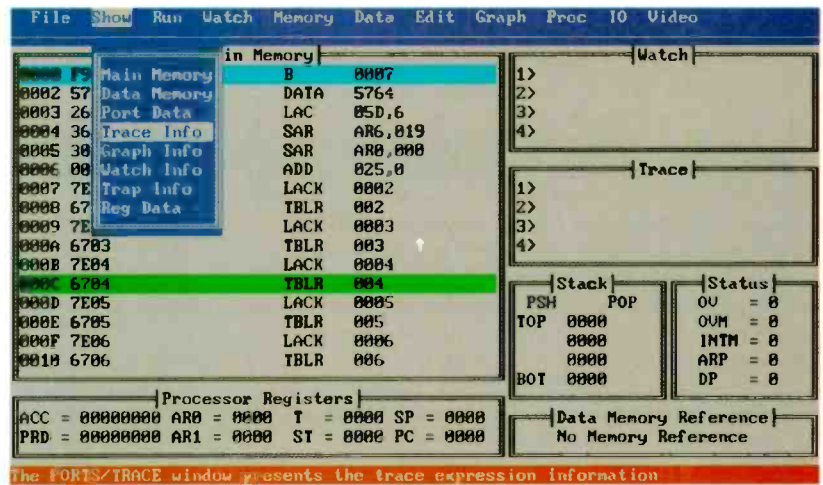


Fig. 1. Block diagram of ADSP-21020 Floating Point DSP.

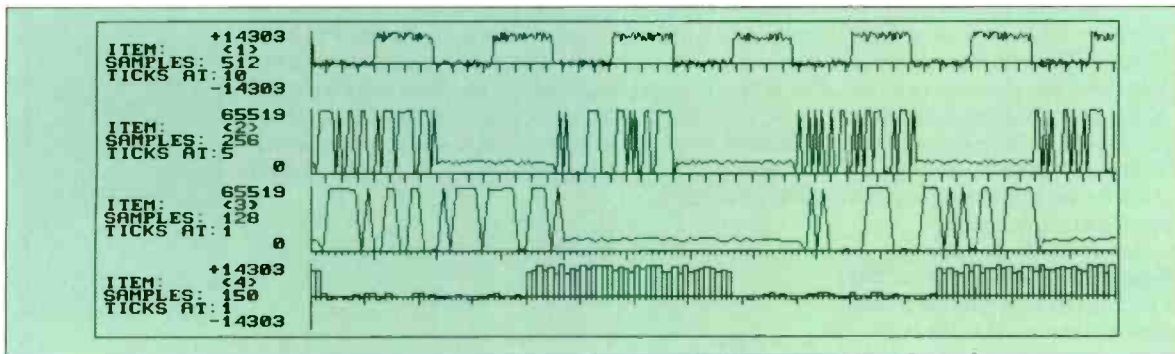


Fig. 2. Windows are selected in the simulator using the drop-down menus.

bus for accessing the ADSP-21020 program memory (PMA) is 24-bits wide whereas the address bus for accessing the data memory is 32-bits wide. This represents two memory maps of some 4311M addresses between them. With the two data buses (one for instructions and the other for data) being 48-bits and 40-bits respectively, system designers will not experience too many problems of memory area shortage.

The high degree of parallelism of the ADSP-21020 is clearly demonstrated by the width of the program memory data bus (PMD) which carries the 48-bit width instructions. A lot of information can be stored in a 48-bit instruction!

Peripherals are memory mapped in the ADSP-21020 and to enable slow device interfacing, the designer can use a combination of wait states and acknowledge signals. In addition, the ADSP-21020 has provision for allowing external devices to access the system buses while its own bus buffers relax into a tri-state condition.

Due to the problems involved in amending errors in software when running in real-time, it is now commonplace for chip designers to provide an on-board feature to facilitate debugging. The ADSP-21020 has a jtag test and emulation feature that conforms to the IEEE 1149.1 standard.

The jtag (Joint Testing Action Group) standard defines an interface protocol for serial scan testing. This can be used with great effect to provide a low cost method of monitoring the chip's register and memory contents as the device progresses through the code. This makes the design of development tools much easier and should result in the appearance of low cost in-circuit emulators from third parties.

Software support tools

To ensure that the full potential of the ADSP-21020 can be realised, Analog Devices provides an extensive range of well designed software tools. Versions are available to run under MS-DOS and the tools include a C compiler (CC21K). The compiler supports the Ansi C standard and is a valuable tool

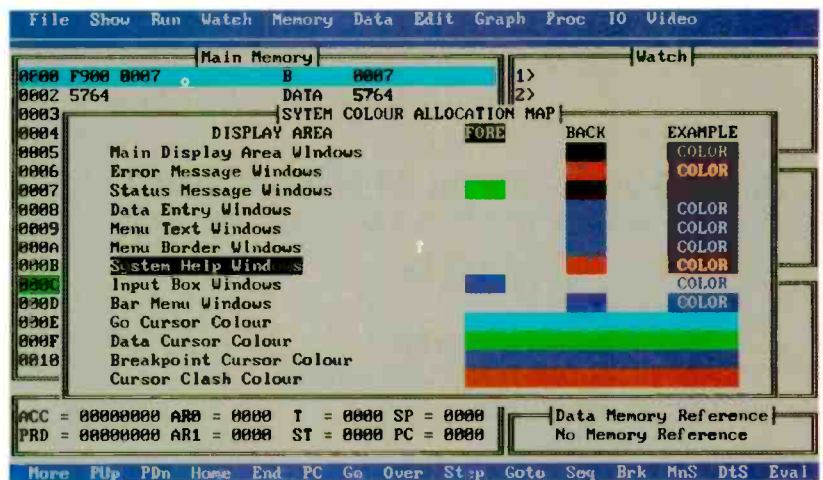


Fig. 3. Selecting break point options from the drop-down menu.

in the development of products for the ADSP-21020. However the compiled code it produces usually fails to exploit the full parallelism of the ADSP-21020.

When the processor is required to execute time critical processes, then the user must resort to programming in assembly language. However, the C compiler does allow the insertion of assembly language modules which is very appealing from a software engineering perspective where structured design is often sought.

The assembler (ASM21K) initially calls a pre-processor (A21000) which sorts out the INCLUDE statements at the beginning of the code. It does have one disconcerting feature: when it is evoked it creates a virtual memory file of 2.2Mbyte on the hard disk.

The assembler offers a range of programming directives, including conditional assembly options. As expected, it will accept numbers in a variety of formats and the user can

define the precision of FP numbers by means of the PRECISION directive. There is also an option for creating macros. However with the high cost of fast access memory it is more cost effective to have subroutines rather than macros.

The assembler is supported by a library containing several commonly used maths routines (trig and log functions). As with other Analog Devices software products, before the linker can be evoked, an architecture file must define how the memory is partitioned into ram, rom and i/o space.

Once this file is in place, the assembled modules are passed through the Linker (LD21K) which assigns addresses to the machine instructions, resulting in an executable file. One of the switches on the linker allows the user to generate a map file, providing information on where each module is located in the memory map of the ADSP-21020. A routine (SLP21) will divide up the executable code into suitable block sizes for downloading to a prom blower to produce roms.

Software simulator

Once an executable file has been created, it can be tested on the software simulator (SIM21K). This is a very well-designed windows-based product. Each architectural feature is assigned to a window and the user can choose which feature he wishes to monitor during the simulation of the code.

Figure 2 shows a typical setup with the drop-down menus forming the command line at the top of the screen. From the Register option, the user can select which window is required on the screen by clicking the mouse on the option.

Each window can be moved by attaching the mouse cursor to the window name and dragging the window around. The size of any window can be adjusted by attaching the mouse to either corner of the window and moving it accordingly.

The windows can overlap as seen in Figure 2 and while single stepping, every window is refreshed if its display data

is affected by the instruction execution. As seen from Fig. 3, the user has the opportunity of setting breakpoints and these are indicated by the instruction being highlighted.

Possible applications

FP-DSPs are particularly good at performing recursive algorithms (multi-stage calculations where the results of the current stage are fed into the next stage). When implementing recursive algorithms on fixed point DSPs, the engineer has to devise clever bits of code to ensure that maximum precision is maintained. This minimises the effects of round-off errors, which can easily lead to instability.

With FP-DSPs this is unnecessary in the majority of applications and naturally leads to faster solutions. As a result of this, one area where the FP-DSP will find application is in the more widespread use of speech compression through linear predictive techniques¹. The algorithms for performing this task are recursive and the option of using FP-DSPs will ensure a greater algorithm stability with little overhead.

Another application to which the ADSP-21020 would be well suited is in image compression, using the Fourier Cosine Transform. Given that the demand for image compression for archiving purposes and fast fax machines will continue to grow, the ADSP-21020 is well placed for these applications if Analog Devices makes it available at a competitive cost and provides the good support which is found with its other DSP products. ■

Analog Devices,
Station Avenue,
Walton-on-
Thames, Surrey
KT12 1PF.
Tel: 0932 232222.

References

1. *Digital Signal Processing*, Analog Devices, Prentice Hall (1990) Chap 10.

Microprocessor Development Tools

EMULATORS - SIMULATORS - COMPILERS - ASSEMBLERS - PROGRAMMERS

77C82 8085 Z8 68000 8051 32010 68HC11 6301 6502 87C751 6805 Z80 6809 8096 740 Series 7720 MIPS R2000 etc . . .

8051 DEVELOPMENT

- ✓ New Version 4
- ✓ Pascal, C and Modula2 Compilers
- ✓ Simulator, Cross-Assembler, Linker and Editor
- ✓ Hardware Debug options
- ✓ Multitasking Support
- ✓ Integrated environment - or command line
- ✓ IEEE Floating Point Support
- ✓ Supports ALL 8051 variants
- including 80751, 80552 etc...

NEW

SMAG UNIVERSAL ASSEMBLER

- ✓ Relocatable - fast assembly
- ✓ Caters for ALL Microprocessors and Controllers
- ✓ Instruction sets for many microprocessors included
- from Z80 to RISC 2000
- or add your own
- ✓ Iterative macros,
- ✓ Intelligent jump facilities
- ✓ Linker and MAKE facility

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

- ✓ Extensive device support
- PALs, GALs, PEELs, FPGAs etc...
- ✓ - Serial PROMs, BPROMs, (E)EPROMs
- and microcontrollers
- ✓ DIL, QFP and PLCC packages
- ✓ TI and NatSemi approved
- ✓ Gang adapters available

ROM/RAM EMULATOR from only **£99**

- ✓ ROM sizes from 16 kbit to 64 Mbit!!!
- ✓ Full bi-directional communications
- ✓ Emulates all 24, 28, 32 & 40 pin devices
- ✓ Fast download - loads 1 Meg in under 5 seconds
- ✓ Split and shuffle and paged ROM capability

SIMULATORS

- ✓ Debug microprocessor and controller software on your pc
- ✓ Break points and trace
- ✓ Free run or single step

2 Field End, Arkley, Barnet, Herts, EN5 3EZ Telephone : 081-441 3890



CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

Developing embedded systems from the top down

New hooks in the silicon are expanding the role of high level languages in microsystems development.

By Julia King

Since first appearance of the 8-bit micro there has been a need for development systems to speed up the programming. Developers of support systems have their work cut out to keep pace with increased silicon complexity. If 8-bit designs needed support systems, imagine where that leaves the current generation of 32-bit devices...

The PC explosion has also affected the route taken by some designers; where microprocessor development systems (MDS) used to be based on logic analysers or specially designed development systems, the PC or workstation has become a workhorse.

Microprocessor diversification has led to stratification in MDS suppliers: there are still great numbers of systems being produced based on the Z80 despite its age. MDS programming style therefore ranges from code written in assembler to code written in high level object-orientated languages such as C++.

Dropping a line

The number of lines of code produced by high level languages is far in excess of those produced by machine level languages. The development system therefore has to be

capable of compiling lines rapidly enough to be useful. Andy Green of Crash Barrier comments: "With embedded systems, I would be surprised if more than 15% were done with any C in at all. When people are used to getting 4-8k of code, they think there's no point in using C which would blow this up to 16 or 32k, mean using bigger roms, etc". He admits, however, that 98% of applications designed to run on the PC probably use C and that over the long term "virtually everyone will shift up to using C compilers".

Speaking from the opposite camp, Noral's Keith Norton sees a move towards working in higher level languages and allowing debugging at source level. However, he admits that there are problems implicit in the amount of code being used: "The compiler has to be efficient", he says. "A lot more code has to be got down to the target system via the emulator, maybe at speeds above 1Mbaud."

The two opinions highlight the fact that development systems are used for an extremely wide range of applications. These might vary from simple enhancements to a basic weighing machine to developing a processor for a guided missile system.

At the lower end of the market, Chris Stephens from Computer Solutions sees an emphasis on software development tools rather than on the hardware. Monitors sit on the target board and provide the ability to put in features such as breakpoints (interrupting the chip's working to look at the code; trace memory can then be used to see what has been happening with the code). Stephens also says "interaction with the target system through software is important".

CPU value

In Norton's view, "the CPU is only of value if support tools are available for it". Without design support, emulator manufacturers find difficulty keeping pace. There is a feeling that developers of complex processors should begin releasing design details to MDS producers much earlier than the product launch date. Otherwise, there is no hope of producing support tools early enough to be really useful.



CPU. Reality is that the PC performs the compiling and interpretative functions but that all time and I/O critical actions occur on the target board. (Source: Comsol)

Low Cost Universal Development



ECAL can assemble over 170 different microprocessors, and with its monitor facility and parallel interface real time in-circuit emulator type facilities are provided at a fraction of the cost!

HI-LO is an advanced universal programmer - 1,000,000 users around the world can't be wrong! Like ECAL, it uses high speed parallel data transmission to support:

- microprocessors, EPROM, EEPROM, serial PROM, bi-polar PROM, PAL, PEEL, FPL, PLD and EPLD.
- proven reliability
- FREE software updates



NOHAU

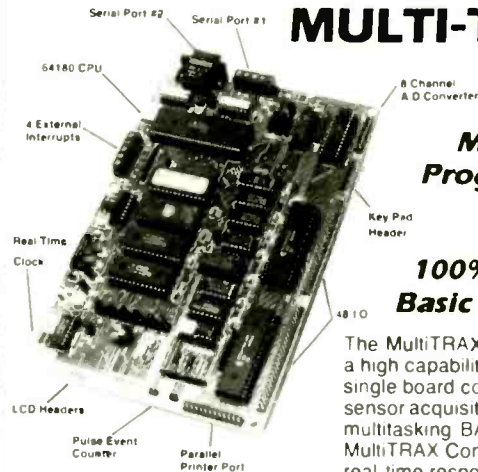
call
0962 733140
for full data pack



Microprocessor development made easy

Nohau UK Ltd The Station Mill Alresford Hants SO24 9JG Fax 0962 735408
CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD

"INCREDIBLE" MICROCONTROLLER MULTI-TRAX™



NEW
**Multitasking
Programmable
Controller
Features
100% Compiled
Basic Interpreter**

The MultiTRAX Microcontroller is a high capability cost-effective single board control and data sensor acquisition system. With its multitasking BASIC compiler, the MultiTRAX Controller provides real-time response and extraordinarily fast program execution in a quick and effective programming environment complete with on-board EPROM programmer. With its expandable single board form factor and extensive I/O capability, the MultiTRAX Controller adapts to a wide variety of applications as a complete stand-alone system or as a comprehensive embedded controller.

- HIGH SPEED CMOS PROCESSOR
- 48 DIGITAL I/O LINES
- TWO RS-232 SERIAL PORTS
- MULTITASKING BASIC LANGUAGE COMPILER IN ROM

- ON-BOARD EPROM PROGRAMMER
- 96K BYTES OF APPLICATION MEMORY SPACE
- FOUR EXTERNAL INTERRUPTS
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- SINGLE BOARD FORM FACTOR

EXPANSION MODULES:

- A/D Converter
- Real time calendar clock
- Keypad Module: 4 x 4 keypad with tactile feedback
- LCD Display module(s)
- Pulse/Event/Frequency Counter



ASSEMBLED AND TESTED £260.00*

ARIES
Electronics (Europe)

Unit 3, Furtho Court, Towcester Road,
Old Stratford, Milton Keynes, MK19 6AQ.
Tel: 0908 260007. Fax: 0908 260008.

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

ADVANCED ACTIVE AERIAL



The aerial consists of an outdoor head unit with a control and power unit and offers exceptional intermodulation performances: SOIP +90dBm, TOIP +55dBm. For the first time this permits full use of an active system around the 1f and mf broadcast bands where products found are only those radiated from transmitter sites.

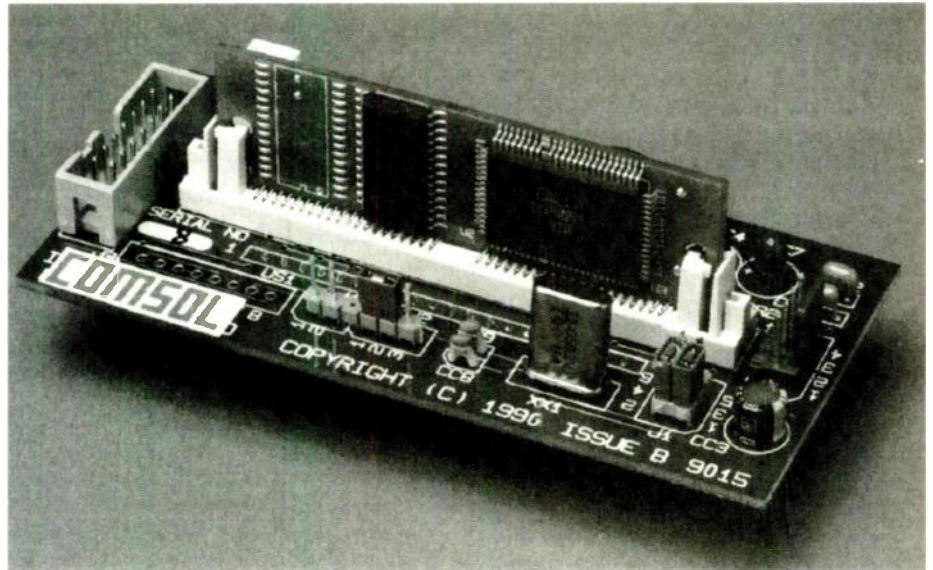
- General purpose professional reception 4kHz-30MHz.
- -10dB gain, field strength in volts/metre to 50 Ohms.
- Preselector and attenuators allow full dynamic range to be realised on practical receivers and spectrum analysers.
- Noise -150dBm in 1Hz. Clipping 16 volts/metre. Also 50 volts/metre version.

- ★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz.
- ★ Stabilizer and Frequency Shifters for Howl Reduction
- ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3
- ★ 10-Outlet Distribution Amplifier 4
- ★ PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder.
- ★ Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units.
- ★ PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and meter movements
- ★ Broadcast Stereo Coders.
- ★ Stereo Disc Amplifiers
- ★ Philips DC777 short wave car combination: discount £215+ VAT.

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh, GU6 7BG
Telephone: 0483 275997. Fax: 276477.

Comsol's ICE 51 for the 8031 processor costs £225. A daughter board replaces the 8031 in the application. The program under development is held in 32kbyte of ram, which also provides sufficient space to enable a monitor program to be held.



Simulation is becoming the preferred development route for simpler devices because it offers a much cheaper development route. However the simulation approach is not really suitable for the development of real time systems, says Norton.

There is a similar divergence where monitors are involved. Norton believes that "monitors are fine as long as the code works. There's no trace information, but they're useful as a complement to emulators".

Monitors may not be able to stand on their own up at the top end of the market but, lower down, there are those who believe in their worth. Cliff Malcolm, Sales Manager of 8051 specialist, Nohau, is a firm believer: "Rom monitors provide full source level debugging down at the C level", he says. They sit as a small bit of program inside the developer's own code on the target board and allow memory to be looked at, changed and generally manipulated.

A monitor is all that is needed "if you have a full working target", says Malcolm. It is much cheaper than going the full ICE (in-circuit emulator) route, with a decent rom monitor costing around £2000 – the price of a debugging option for an ICE itself. "Some CPUs are so hard to emulate that this is the only approach", he claims.

Monitors can also be used to get more out of in-circuit emulators. Given that emulation is only required during a small part of the development cycle, a number of engineers can 'share' one emulator as long as each has his or her own monitor.

Motorola has recognised the type of problems being experienced by MDS producers by improving the emulation interface on its 68332 processor, allowing information to be put in and got out much more easily than before. This is in line with the trend towards a faster interface between the emulator and host.

In Chris Stephens' view, the improved interface might be termed "a free ICE with every chip".

"It's almost got a monitor on the processor, allowing you to talk independently to the processor... It's like putting software into hardware".

An influential Case

Although at the top end, Case tools are starting to be brought into the MDS equation. Ralph Hodgson, European technical director for IDE, says that in the industrial automation

field there is a move towards executable models based on finite state machines for embedded systems.

In CIM and shop floor environments, work is being done on producing architectures that can lead to automatic code generation. In projects such as IDE's link with SES Work Bench, an object-orientated approach enables closer integration with development schemes to be achieved.

For instance, software modelling means that safety-critical systems can be looked at from the point of view of what Hodgson terms 'ill time' as well as 'well time'; that is, modelling what the system should not do as well as what it should do.

The safety critical label is equally applicable to banks – eg, wrongful retention of cards at ATMs – as to the more predictable applications such as flight or missile control. Safety criticality is an area increasing in importance: Hodgson says that membership of the DTI's 'Safety Critical Club' has doubled over the last 12 months.

Other developments in the field of processor technology will continue to influence the MDS market. For example, quad flatpack packages don't fit conventional sockets, making it difficult to slot devices in and out. One approach discussed by a group of manufacturers has been to make one pin 'responsible' for halting operation – ie at breakpoints. According to Norton, early reports are that the approach is not working, however.

As developments continue apace, chip manufacturers will have to collaborate more fully with developers of support systems to ensure that the whole market is kept both informed and satisfied. One area that will doubtless see considerable development lies with yet another user interface: the graphical user interface or GUI. Case tools will make extensive use of this.

A very different piece of ICE

Does this mean that the low to mid-range ICE market will die away? Will a new generation

Addresses

Computer Solutions Ltd, Canada Road, Byfleet, Surrey KT14 7HQ. 0932-352744.

Crash Barrier, 18 Oxford Street, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 4HY. 0933-224366.

Flash Designs Ltd, St Andrews House, PO Box 167, Crawley, RH11 9YE. Phone 0293-551229.
IDE, 14-16 Frederick Sanger Road, The Surrey Research Centre, Guildford, Surrey GU2 5YD. 0483-579000.

Lauterbach Datentechnik GmbH, Fichtenstrasse 27, 8011 Hofolding, W.Germany. 010 49 8104-9075

Motorola, The Manager (68332), Literature Distribution Centre, 88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes MK14 5BP. (No phone number.)

Nohau UK Ltd, Station Mill, Alesford, Hants S124 9JG. 0962-733140.

Noral Micrologics Ltd, Logic House, Cate Street, Blackburn, Lancs BB1 3AQ. 0254-682092.

Smart Communications, 2 Field End, Arkley, Barnet, Herts EN5 3EZ. 081 441 3890

of low cost universal development systems take their place? David Doo of Flash Designs claims to have come up with a modular, low cost PC-based development system which uses cheap software to personalise it for a particular processor.

Conventional ICE is limited to a single processor or family. The Flash system, based on its existing ram/rom emulators, works through the system memory sockets (program or data) to achieve control without having to worry about things like crystal speed. Because it is modular, Doo says that the developer can move from 8 to 16 bits without having to purchase a complete new system.

The software costs £25 for each different processor. It also works with the company's Turbo-Trace real time debugger capturing address, data and external probe status.

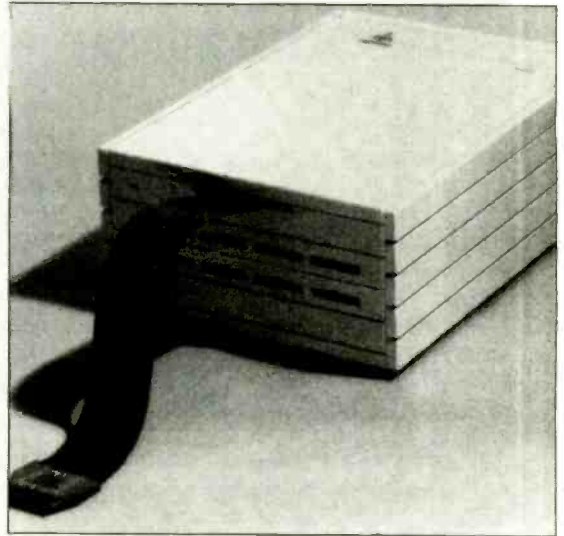
Written in Borland C++ the system software offers mouse driven source view windows (currently four), hex view, micro-watch, data watch and trace. There is also a target memory mapping facility where pods can be mapped as either program or data. ■

System for all seasons

The Trace 32 system marketed by Noral Micrologic and produced by German manufacturer Lauterbach Datentechnik was designed to provide 'a truly integrated, universal development system'. With its emphasis on modularity, it is an example of one of the approaches being followed by developers.

The system can be connected to any workstation and can contain any combination of instruments needed for development (eg, ICE, logic state analyser, simulator, etc). It is based on an active controller with a 32-bit CPU and up to 16Mbytes of ram into which most of the system software is downloaded. The controller performs most of the work.

Although it looks like yet another box, the Trace 32 offers a high degree of flexibility and integration.



Industrial Strength Tools

We've been making Meta Assemblers and other development tools for over seven years. In that time thousands of projects have been completed using our tools, from Aerospace and Military applications through University Labs and commercial products. If you need proven, high-quality development system software and hardware at a reasonable price, 'phone or fax us and we'll be happy to fax or send comprehensive data on our products straight away. Full Systems from £395 and up.

**Meta Assemblers
Disassemblers
Eprom Emulators
Debuggers
Profilers
Bus Monitors**

**Free Updates
For Life**

**Crash Barrier Ltd, 18 Oxford Street, Wellingborough
Northants, NN18 4HY, United Kingdom
Tel: (+44)/0 933 224366 Fax: (+44)/0 933 441877**

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

Tektronix 475 - 200Mc/s oscilloscopes - tested from £400 less attachments to £500 C/W manual probes.
 Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM signal generator - Also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £350 tested to £500 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box.
 HP DC Current source type 6177C - £200.
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8406A - £400.
 HP Sampling Voltmeter (Broadband) type 3406A - £200.
 HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A - £400 to £600.
 HP Synthesizer/signal generator type 8672A - 2 to 18GHz S old or new colour £4000.
 HP Oscillographic recorder type 7404A - 4 track - £350.
 HP Plotter type 9872B - 4 pen - £300.
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz. P.O.R.
 HP Signal Generators type 612 - 614 - 618 - 620 - 628 - frequency from 450Mc/s to 21GHz.
 HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A + 8601A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500-£1000.
 HP 432A - 435A or B Power Meters + Powerheads - 10Mc/s - 40GHz - £200-£650.
 HP Down Converter type 11710B - 0.1-11Mc/s - £450.
 HP Pulse Modulator type 11720A - 2-18GHz - £1000.
 HP Modulator type 8403A - £100-£200.
 HP Pin Modulators for above-many different frequencies - £150.
 HP Counter type 5342A - 18GHz - LED readout - £1500.
 HP Signal Generator type 8640B - Opt001 + 003 - .5-512Mc/s AM/FM - £1200.
 HP Spectrum Display type 3720A £200 - HP Correlator type 3721A £150.
 HP 3755S + 3756A - 90Mc/s Switch - £500.
 HP Amplifier type 847A - 1-400Mc/s £400 - HP8447F. 1-1300Mc/s £800
 HP Frequency Counter type 5340A - 18GHz £1000 - rear output £800.
 HP 8410 - A - B - C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411A - 8412 - 8413 - 8414 - 8418 - 8740 - 8741 - 8742 - 8743 - 8746 - 8650. From £1000.
 HP Signal Generator type 8660C - 1-2600Mc/s AM/FM - £3000. 1300Mc/s £2000.
 HP Signal Generator type 8656A - 0.1-990Mc/s AM/FM - £2250.
 HP 3730B Mainframe £200.
 HP 8699B Sweep PI - 0.1-4GHz £750 - HP8690B Mainframe £250.
 HP Digital Voltmeter type 3456A - £900.
 Racal/Dana digital multimeter type 5001 - £250.
 Racal/Dana Interface type 9932 - £150.
 Racal/Dana GPIB Interface type 9934A - £100.
 Racal/Dana 9301A-9303 RF Millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - £350-£750.
 Racal/Dana Counters 9915M - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - £150 to £450. Fitted FX standards.
 Racal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £250.
 Racal - SG Brown Comprehensive Headset Tester (with artificial head) Z1A200/1 - £450.
 EIN 310L RF Power Amp - 250KHz - 110Mc/s - 50Dbs - £250.
 Marconi AF Power Meter type 893B - £300.
 Marconi Bridge type TF2700 - £150.
 Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type - 6058B - 6070A - 6055B - 6059A - 6057B - 6056 - P.O.R. 400Mc/s to 18GHz.
 Marconi TF1245 Circuit magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators - £100-£300.
 Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc., mainframe with 6650 PI - 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz - £1000 or PI only £600.
 Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 - £150. TF2331A - £200.
 Thurlby convertor 19 - GP - IEEE - 488 - £150.
 Phillips logic multimeter type PM2544 - £100.
 Microwave Systems MOS/3600 Microwave frequency stabilizer - 1 to 18GHz & 18 to 40GHz - £1000.
 Bradley Oscilloscope calibrator type 156 - £150.
 Tektronix Plug-ins 7A13 - 7A14 - 7A18 - 7A24 - 7A26 - 7A11 - 7M11 - 7S11 - 7D10 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S6 - S52 - PG506 - SC504 - SG502 - SG503 - SG504 - DC503 - DC508 - DD501 - WR501 - DM501A - FG501A - TG501 - PG502 - DC505A - FG504 - P.O.R.
 Alltech Stoddart receiver type 17/27A - .01-32Mc/s - £2500.
 Alltech Stoddart receiver type 37/57 - 30-1000Mc/s - £2500.
 Alltech Stoddart receiver type NM65T - 1 to 10GHz - £1500.
 Gould J3B Test oscillator + manual - £200.
 Image Intensifiers - ex MOD - tripod fitting for long range night viewing - as new - £1500-£2000.
 Don 10 Telephone Cable - 1/2 mile canvas containers or wooden drum - new - Mk2-3 or 4.
 Infra-red Binoculars in fibre-glass carrying case - tested - £100. Infra-red AFV sights £100.
 ACL Field Intensity meter receiver type SR - 209 - 6. Plug-ins from 5Mc/s to 4GHz - P.O.R.
 Systron Donner Counter Model 6057 - 18GHz - £800.
 Tektronix 491 spectrum analyser - 1.5GHz-40GHz - as new - £1200 or 10Mc/s 40GHz.
 Tektronix Mainframes - 7603 - 7623A - 7633 - 7704A - 7844 - 7904 - TM501 - TM503 - TM506 - 7904 - 7834 - 7104.
 Knott Polyskanner WM1001 + WM5001 + WM3002 + WM4001 - £500.
 Alltech 136 Precision test RX + 13505 head 2 - 4GHz - £350.
 SE Lab Eight Four - FM 4 Channel recorder - £200.
 Alltech 757 Spectrum Analyser - 001 22GHz - Digital Storage + Readout - £5000.
 Dranzet 606 Power line disturbance analyser - £250.
 Precision Aneroid barometers - 900-1050Mb - mechanical digit readout with electronic indicator - battery powered. Housed in polished wood carrying box - tested - £100-£200-£250. 1, 2 or 3.
 B & K Sound Level Meter type 2206 - small - lightweight - precision - 1/2" microphone - in foam protected filled brief type carrying case with windshield & battery + books + pistol grip handle - tested - £170. Carr. £8. - B & K 2206 Meter + Mike + Book - less carrying case etc. - £145. Carr. £8. DISCOUNT ON QUANTITY.
 HP 141T Spectrum Analysers. All new colours supplied with instruction manuals.
 HP 141T-8552B - 8556A - 20Hz to 300KHz £2000.
 HP 141T-8552B - 8553B - 1kHz to 110Mc/s £1750.
 HP 141T-8552B - 8554B - 100kHz to 1250Mc/s £2250.
 HP 141T-8552B - 8555A - 10Mc/s to 18GHz £3000.
 HP 141T - old colour mainframe + 8552A; 8553B - 1kHz to 110Mc/s. Instruction manuals - £1250 or 8552B £1500.
 HP 3580A LF spectrum analyser - 5kHz to 50kHz - LED readout - digital storage - £1600 with instruction manual - internal rechargeable battery.
 Spectroscope 11 SD335 (S.A.) real time LF analyser - 20Hz to 50kHz - LED readout with manual - £500 tested.
 Tektronix 7D20 plug-in 2-channel programmable digitizer - 70 Mc/s - for 7000 mainframes - £500 - manual - £50.
 Datron 1065 Auto Cal digital multimeter with Instruction manual - £500.
 Racal MA 259 FX standard. Output 100Kc/s - 1Mc/s - 5Mc/s - internal NiCad battery - £150.
 Tektronix TR503 tracking generator - 10Mc/s to 1800Mc/s + manual - £1500.
 Aerial array on metal plate 9" x 9" containing 4 aeriels plus Narda detector - .100-11GHz. Using N type and SMA plugs & sockets - ex eqpt - £100.
 EIP 451 microwave pulse counter 18GHz - £1500.
 Marconi RF Power Amplifier TF2175 - 1.5Mc/s to 520Mc/s with book - £100.
 HP 8614A Signal Generator 800Mc/s to 2.4GHz - old colour - £300. New colour - £600.
 HP 8616A Signal Generator 1.8GHz to 4.5GHz - old colour - £200. New colour - £400.
 HP 8620A or 8620C Sweep Generators - £400 or £900.
 Marconi 6155A Signal Source - 1 to 2 GHz - LED readout - £600.
 Schlumberger 2741 Programmable Microwave Counter - 10Hz to 7.1GHz - £750.
 Schlumberger 2720 Programmable Universal Counter 0 to 1250Mc/s - £600.
 HP 37203A HP-IB Extender - £150.
 PPM 411F Current Reference - £150.

HP 5363B Time Interval Probes - £150.
 HP 8900B Peak Power Calibrator - £100.
 HP 59313A A/D Converter - £150.
 HP 59306A Relay Actuator - £150.
 HP 2225CR Thinkjet Printer - £100.
 TEK 178 Linear IC Test Fixture - £150.
 TEK 576 Calibration Fixture - 067-0597-99 - £250.
 HP 4437A 500 Ohm Attenuator - £100.
 HP 8006A Word Generator - £150.
 HP 1645A Data Error Analyser - £150.
 Texscan Rotary Attenuators - BNC/SMA 0.1-10 60-100DBS - £50-£150.
 HP 809C Slotted Line Carriages - various frequencies to 18GHz - £100 to £300.
 HP 532-536-537 Frequency Meters - various frequencies - £150-£250.
 HP 3200B VHF Oscillator - 10Mc/s-500Mc/s - £200.
 Barr & Stroud variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100Kc/s + high pass + low pass - mains - battery - £150.
 Krohn-Hite Model 3202R filter - low pass, high pass.
 Krohn-Hite 4100 oscillator.
 Krohn-Hite 4141R oscillator - .1Hz-10,000KHz.
 Krohn-Hite 6880 programmable distortion ANZ-IEEE-488.
 Krohn-Hite 3750 filter, low pass, high pass - .02Hz-20KHz.
 Parametron D150 variable active filter, low pass - high pass - 1.5Hz-10kHz £100.
 S.E. Lab SM215 Mk11 transfer standard voltmeter - 1000 volts.
 Fluke 4210A programmable voltage source.
 Alltech Stoddart P7 programmer - £200.
 Fluke 8500A digital multimeter.
 H.P. 3490A multimeter.
 H.P. 6941B multiprogrammer extender. £100.
 Fluke Y2000 RTD selector + Fluke 1120A IEEE-488-translator + Fluke 2180 RTD digital thermometer + 9 probes. £350 all three items.
 H.P. 6181 DC current source. £150.
 H.P. 59501A - HP-IB isolated D/A/power supply programmer.
 H.P. 3438A digital multimeter.
 H.P. 61775 DC current source.
 H.P. 6207B DC power supply.
 H.P. 741B AC/DC differential voltmeter standard (old colour) £100.
 H.P. 6209B DC power unit.
 Fluke 80 high voltage divider.
 Fluke 887AB AC + DC differential voltmeter.
 Fluke 431C high voltage DC supply.
 H.P. 1104A trigger countdown unit.
 Tektronix M2 gated delay calibration fixture. 067-0712-00.
 Tektronix precision DC divider calibration fixture. 067-0503-00.
 Tektronix overdrive recovery calibration fixture. 067-0608-00.
 Avo VCM163 valve tester + book £300.
 H.P. 5011T logic trouble shooting kit. £150.
 Marconi TF2163S attenuator - 1GHz. £200.
 PPM 8000 programmable scanner.
 H.P. 9133 disk drive + 7907A + 9121 twin disk.
 Fluke 730A DC transfer standard.
 B&K level recorder 2307 - £500.
 B&K 2113 audio frequency spectrometer - £150.
 B&K 4815 calibrator head.
 B&K 4812 calibrator head.
 B&K 4142 microphone calibrator - £100.
 B&K 1022 band FX oscillator - £100.
 B&K 1612 band pass filter set - £150.
 B&K 2107 frequency analyser - £150.
 B&K 1013 BFO - £100.
 B&K 1014 BFO - £150.
 B&K 4712 FX response tracer - £250.
 B&K 2603 microphone amp - £150.
 B&K 2604 microphone amp - £200.
 B&K 2019 analyser - £350.
 Farnell power unit H60/50 - £400 tested.
 H.P. FX doubler 938A, also 940A - £300.
 Racal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.
 A.B. noise figure meter 117B - £400.
 Alltech 360D11 + 3601 + 3602 FX synthesizer 1Mc/s-2000Mc/s £500.
 H.P. sweeper plug-ins - 86240A - 2-8.4GHz - 86260A - 12.4-18GHz - 86260AH03 - 10-15GHz - 86290B - 2-18.6GHz - 86245A 5.9-12.4GHz.
 Telequipment CT71 curve tracer - £200.
 H.P. 461A amplifier - 1kc-150Mc/s - old colour - £100.
 H.P. 8750A storage normalizer.
 Tektronix oscilloscopes type 2215A - 60Mc/s - c/w book & probe - £400.
 Tektronix monitor type 604 - £100.
 Willtron 560 network scaler + 2 heads + book - £1000.
 Marconi TF2330 or TF2330A wave analysers - £100-£150.
 HP5006A Signature Analyser £250 + book.
 HP10783A numeric display. £150.
 HP239A oscillator - £250.
 Alltech 7009 hot-cold standard noise generator.
 HP 3763A error detector £250.
 Cushman CE-15 spectrum analyser - LED Readout - 1000Mc/s £650.
 Tektronix 5L4N spectrum analyser - 0-100Kc/s £500.
 HP1742A 100Mc/s oscilloscope. £250.
 HP1741A 100Mc/s oscilloscope. £250.
 Tektronix 7104-7A29-7A24-7B15-7B10 - £2K.
 Racal/Dana signal generator 9082 - 1.5-520Mc/s - £800.
 Racal/Dana signal generator 9082H - 1.5-520Mc/s - £900.
 Claude Lyons Compuline - line condition monitor - in case - LMP1 + LCM1 £500.
 HP1815B T.D.R. sampler + 1817A head - 1104A trigger + 1106B TD mount £500.
 Texscan AL-51A spectrum analyser - 4-1000Mc/s - £750.
 Efratom Atomic FX standard FRT - FRK - 1-1-5-10Mc/s. £3K.
 Muirhead fax receivers K649 - TR4 - solid state - speed - 60-90-120-240-auto - IC 288-576 - auto. £250 with book.
 Racal 4D recorder - £350.
 HP8350A sweep oscilloscope mainframe + HP11869A RF PI adaptor - £2.5K.
 Alltech - precision automatic noise figure indicator type 75 - £250.
 Adret FX synthesizer 2230A - 1Mc/s. £250.
 Tektronix - 7S12-7S14-7T11-7S11-S1-S52-S53.
 Rotek 610 AC/DC calibrator. £2K + book.
 Tektronix 7L12 analyser - 1Mc/s-1.8GHz £1500.
 Clark Scam Pneumatic Duty 40 Telescopic Pneumatic Masts - retracted 7'8" - head load 40lbs - with or without supporting legs & erection kit - in bag + handbook - £200-£500.
 Clark Scam Pneumatic Duty 70 Telescopic Pneumatic Masts - retracted 13'5" - head load 90lbs - with or without legs + erection kit + handbook - £500-£800.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. S.A.E. FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS. AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARR. EXTRA.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No. (0274) 684007. Fax 651160.

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD

SEMICONDUCTOR LASERS SHINE OUT

Microchips packed with lasers operating at different wavelengths will improve optical computing and communications, although no one is quite sure how.
By Jeff Hecht

Imagine packing 140 lasers onto a single piece of semiconductor measuring about 2mm by 7mm. Imagine that each laser emits light at a different wavelength, making the surface a bright array of different-coloured spots. Imagine, moreover, that the lasers are made so precisely that each has a wavelength 0.3nm longer than that of its neighbour on one side, and 0.3nm shorter than that of its neighbour on the other. Such an array would have been a mere flight of fancy just a few years ago, but not any more. Communications specialists can now demonstrate one that does nearly all these things – the only exception being that the light it produces is in the infrared range and so is not visible.

Dramatic advances are being made in laser technology, just as electronics was making giant strides a generation ago. Once again, the latest developments exploit improvements in semiconductor technology. To pack a single chip with so many lasers, researchers are now taking advantage of manufacturing processes, such as molecular beam epitaxy and ion beam implantation, that can create layers only a few atoms thick and were developed to produce complex integrated circuits. These techniques also enable single lasers to emit more light at shorter wavelengths than before, giving technologists finer tools to record, transmit and read more information.

Jeff Hecht is Boston correspondent of the *New Scientist* in which this article was first published.

The developers of the laser array see their work helping to improve the performance of high-speed optical communications. Because the lasers will operate at many different wavelengths, the array will be able to transmit data at impressive rates through optical fibres or through free space between computer boards or chips. Similar arrays could be used in optical computers that will process data as beams of light instead of pulses of electric current. Meanwhile, single lasers emitting light at visible (shorter) wavelengths could improve the performance of laser printers by enabling the machines to write faster, and increase the density of data storage on optical disks. But the greatest possibilities may be still to come, sparked off by the new capabilities of the emerging technology.

The earliest electronic devices relied on thermionic valves, and the next generation on individual transistors. Today, thousands or even millions of transistors are crammed onto the integrated circuits that are carried on a single semiconductor chip. Laser technology is still in its early stage. Gas lasers, the counterpart of valves, are still widely used, even when only mW of light are required. Though engineers prefer solid-state technology, almost for its own sake, the older technology often remains cheaper.

Building up the power

The most familiar gas laser is the helium-neon type, a tube about the size of a rolled-up magazine that emits red light – a wavelength that has only recently become available from semiconductor lasers. The counterpart of the single transistor is the semiconductor laser with just one light-emitting element on a chip of gallium arsenide. It was invented nearly 30 years ago in the US and is now the most common laser, usually buried deep in the bowels of equipment like fibre-optic communication networks, laser printers and CD players. However, it operates only at low powers in the infrared range. Larger lasers exist solely in research laboratories and industrial plants; they consist of gas-filled tubes powered by an electric discharge, or crystalline rods powered by bursts of light from powerful flash lamps.

The latest semiconductor lasers may make much of the older technology obsolete – just

as solid-state devices took over from transistors and low-power valves – but they will not replace high-power lasers. For the time being, semiconductor lasers are being seriously considered for applications that require no more than about 10 watts of steady light. Semiconductor electronics developed the same way, starting out at low powers and working up to higher levels.

Like integrated electronics, arrays of many lasers on a single substrate have important advantages. In some arrays each laser can be turned on and off independently. At Bell Communications Research (Bellcore) in Red Bank, New Jersey, scientists can do this up to 5 billion times a second in one two-by-eight array, generating a staggering 80 billion pulses per second. Other arrays combine the outputs of many laser elements to generate a single beam of higher power, which in some cases can be steered electronically, with no moving parts. Researchers have barely started to explore the possibilities.

New ways of making small, thin structures of semiconductor materials are improving the efficiency of single lasers. The smaller structures confine the flow of current and light in the semiconductor more precisely. This makes the devices more efficient at converting electrical energy into light, and they last longer, too. These are critical improvements because, until recently, the lifetime and output powers of some semiconductor lasers have been disappointing, especially for devices generating short-wavelength light.

The choice of materials is crucial. Many semiconducting materials, notably silicon, normally do not emit light. The first generation of commercial lasers was made of gallium arsenide, which emits light only in the invisible infrared region. Only in the mid-1980s did semiconductor lasers producing red light go on sale, and they have acquired important uses in displays and bar-code scanners. They are made from indium gallium phosphide and yield less power than gallium arsenide lasers. In July 1991, the 3M company, an American maker of plastics and electronics, announced that it had developed the first semiconductor laser to emit green light, which has a shorter wavelength than red and infrared light, and so can be focused to a much smaller spot. This is

an important development because it allows more data to be stored.

The latest semiconductor lasers rely on the same phenomenon as the pioneering devices developed in the early 1960s. The semiconductor must contain two regions "doped" with different types of impurities. In one region, the impurities add extra electrons to the crystal; in the other, they create electron vacancies, or "holes". Applying a voltage across the material, so that the negative terminal is attached to the material with extra electrons, known as n-type, and the positive terminal to the material with holes, known as p-type, causes electrons and holes to move towards the junction of the two regions. Some electrons fill holes at the junction, causing current to flow. Because these devices have two electrical terminals, they are known as "diodes".

The union of an electron and a hole releases the energy that had kept the electron free to move about the crystal lattice. In many traditional semiconductors, such as silicon and germanium, virtually all this energy is released in the form of heat; with the newer generation of semiconductor compounds, such as gallium arsenide and indium phosphide, some of the energy takes the form of light. This is the basis of both light-emitting diodes (LEDs), which are often used as indicator lights or displays, and semiconductor diode lasers.

LEDs emit light in all directions as the electrons release energy spontaneously at the junction. Lasers are more complex. The edges of the semiconductor wafer are made to reflect some light back along the junction plane, stimulating other electrons to release light energy at the same wavelength. The process amplifies the intensity of the light and also directs it along the line between these two mirror edges (one or both of which let some light escape). In practice, semiconductors operate as lasers only when the current passing through the junction exceeds a threshold value; at lower currents, they operate as LEDs.

The first semiconductor lasers, which were made of two thick layers of gallium arsenide with different dopings, produced so much more heat than light that they burned out unless cooled to well below room temperature. The key to improving them has been to confine more of the current and the reflected light in the junction plane (see Figure 1a). Engineers found they could do this by sandwiching the junction plane between two thin layers in which aluminium replaced some of the gallium (see Figure 1b). Using the same principle, they could confine light to a narrow strip within the junction plane (see Figure 1c). Tighter confinement of current flow and light improves efficiency by concentrating energy. The higher the current, the more electrons are available to emit light. The more light is concentrated, the more efficiently it extracts energy from the electrons. By 1980, this technology had produced inexpensive commercial lasers that could operate continuously for many thousands of hours. The layers were 0.1 to 1µm thick, and the strips in the junction plane 1 to 10µm wide. Then devel-

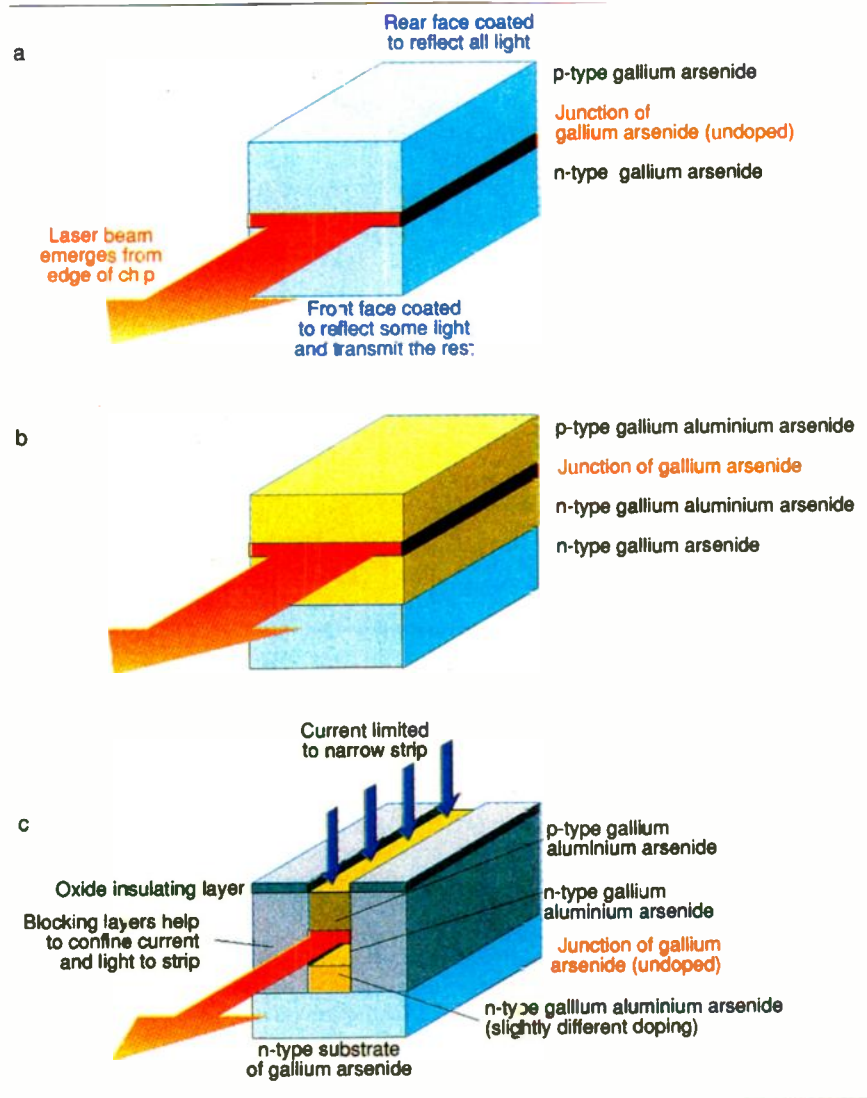
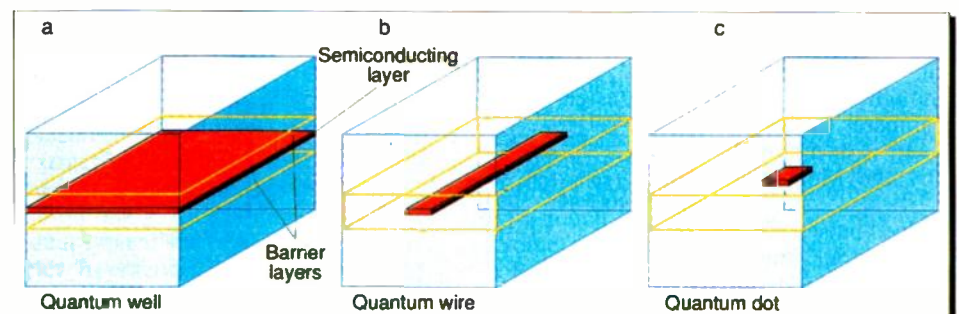


Fig. 1. From the earliest (a) to the latest (c) design of semiconductor lasers, engineers have tried to confine and control the light these devices emit to boost efficiency

opers began to investigate what might happen if structures were made even smaller.

A micrometre is tiny on a human scale but large on an atomic one; a 1-micrometre layer is a "bulk" material, in which electrons can

Fig 2 Three steps closer to smaller semiconductor lasers: these structures exploit the laws of quantum mechanics to give more precise control over the properties of a semiconducting material such as indium gallium arsenide



have a broad range of energies. That ceases to be the case when dimensions shrink below about 0.02µm (20nm), or about 35 atomic layers in gallium arsenide. In such minute structures, the laws of quantum mechanics limit electrons and holes to certain energy levels. This changes the material's properties, which depend on electron energies. The development of molecular beam epitaxy, which deposits atoms layer by layer, opened the possibility of making such thin layers.

The first step was to make a "quantum well", a layer typically several nm thick, sandwiched between two thicker layers of a slightly different composition. The compositions are

chosen so that electrons that carry current have slightly less energy in the quantum well layer than in the barrier layers that sandwich it. Electrons become trapped in the quantum well if they lack the energy to return to the barrier layers. The barrier layers must be thicker than the quantum wells to keep the electrons from escaping by the quantum-mechanical phenomenon of tunnelling, which lets electrons through thin regions into which they would otherwise have too little energy to pass.

The quantum well is formed at the junction between n-type and p-type semiconductor materials where it can trap electrons and holes, which can be stimulated to release laser light. Stacks of quantum wells can be made by alternating quantum well and barrier layers. This increases the number of trapped electrons and holes, without reducing their density.

Constance Chang-Hasnain's team at Bellcore used three quantum wells in the 140-element laser arrays described at the beginning of this article. The barrier layers were gallium arsenide, while indium was substituted for 20 per cent of the gallium in the quantum wells, giving a compound with composition $\text{In}_{0.2}\text{Ga}_{0.8}\text{As}$. Because quantum wells confine electrons and holes more closely than bulk semiconductors, they make more efficient lasers. They are already used in some commercial semiconductor lasers.

Quantum jump?

Quantum wells confine electrons in only one dimension in a thin layer. The next logical step is quantum wires, which confine electrons in two dimensions – in a narrow strip that is part of a thin layer (see Figure 2). Developers hope that the tighter confinement in quantum wire structures will improve laser performance, further reducing the threshold for laser action and the waste energy that must be dissipated as heat. They even speak of the potential for "quantum dots", which would confine electrons in three dimensions – length, width and height.

The tighter confinement should reduce the current needed to reach the threshold for laser action. Quantum well lasers have threshold currents of about a milliampere, but thresholds could be about a microampere for quantum wire lasers and about a nanoampere for quantum dots, says Eli Kapon of Bellcore, a pioneer in the field. Though the smaller lasers are likely to be more efficient, their individual outputs will be low. The quantum well elements in the Bellcore array emit only about 2mW of light, while the output of quantum wire elements will be of the order of microwatts. Kapon says "that's fine for the kind of applications people are envisioning",

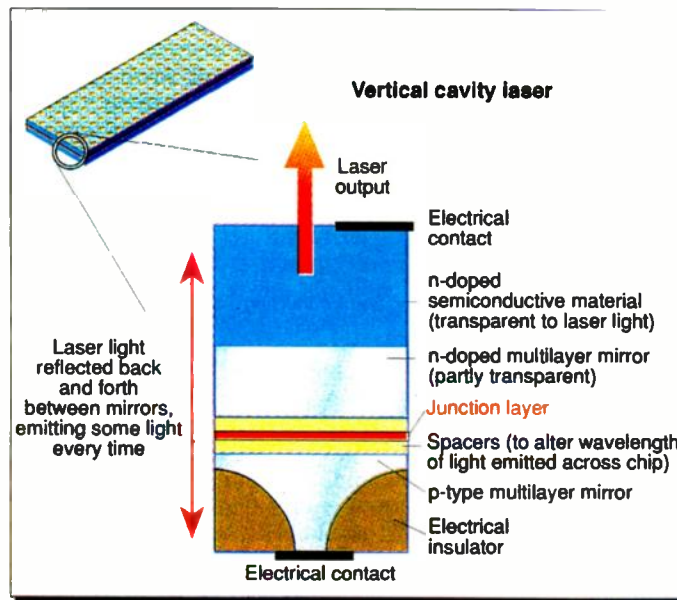


Fig 3 Vertical cavity layers emit light through the surface of the semiconductor device rather than from its edge

such as closely packed arrays of many tiny lasers, each one emitting only a little light, for optical computing or communications.

The first quantum wire lasers were made two years ago, but so far the lowest threshold, obtained by Kapon's group, is only 0.6mA. The major problem is that thin layers are much easier to make than the thin lines needed for the second dimension of confinement. Using present technology, layers a fewnm thick can be formed fairly easily. "There is no equivalent fabrication technique that will give you automatically quantum wires and dots," says Kapon. Quantum confinement requires lines no more than 20nm wide. Though a scanning tunnelling microscope can work at this scale, it cannot do so easily enough for mass production. No one has yet reported operating a quantum dot laser.

Theorists predicted quantum wells, but they were surprised by another property of very thin semiconductor layers—that they tolerate much more internal strain than thicker layers. Researchers discovered this when they were trying to make new types of semiconductor lasers. For a long time, strain was believed to be bad for lasers: "Now it turns out that it seems to be making everything better and better, as long as you don't have too much," says Anders Olsson, head of the solid-state and quantum optics research department at AT&T Bell Laboratories in Murray Hill, New Jersey.

The initial impetus for making strained layers came from problems in growing the semiconductors used in lasers. The thin laser layers are deposited on a thicker substrate of either gallium arsenide or indium phosphide. (More complex compounds of three or four elements are too difficult to grow in large wafers.) Good-quality layers can be formed only if they have atomic spacing close to that of the

substrate. If the atomic spacings differ too much, the strain causes the layers to develop flaws – imperfections in the crystal where atoms are missing or extra atoms are inserted – that are likely to make the laser fail. Atomic spacing depends on composition, so this limits the choice of compounds for semiconductor lasers.

For layers a micrometre thick, the restriction is quite stringent – atomic spacing must be within 0.1 per cent. Fortunately, substituting aluminium for more than half of the gallium in gallium arsenide changes atomic spacing by less than that, so lasers of those materials were the first type developed commercially; they emit light at 0.75 to 0.9µm in the near infrared range. However, to match a lattice to indium phosphide – for

longer-wavelength lasers – requires the proportions of the four elements indium, gallium, arsenic and phosphorus, to be balanced. Manufacturers do this to produce lasers emitting light at 1.3 and 1.55µm, the infrared wavelengths used in fibre-optic communication systems. These lasers cost much more than gallium arsenide lasers.

In the past few years, developers have grown indium-gallium phosphide on gallium arsenide substrates for lasers at 0.67µm in the red range, and have produced shorter red wavelengths by replacing some of the gallium with aluminium. However, the power output of these devices was low, especially at the shorter wavelengths, and 0.63µm appeared to be a limit for practical lasers. This left shorter wavelengths out of reach, and a gap at 0.9 to 1.1µm in the infrared.

The lattice-matching constraint can be eased to 1 per cent for layers no more than about 10nm thick, which can accommodate much more internal strain than thicker layers. This gives developers a much broader choice of materials, and hence of wavelengths, as they in turn depend on the material. For example, thin strained layers of gallium arsenide with 20 per cent of the gallium replaced by indium – a compound with atomic spacing of 0.570nm – can be grown on gallium arsenide, with 0.566nm spacing. Bellcore used this approach in its 140-element array, which emits light at 940 to 983nm, wavelengths not available from purely lattice-matched lasers.

Developers have also turned to strained layers for visible semiconductor lasers, which suffer from high threshold currents, limited output power and short lifetime. At McDonnell Douglas Electronic Systems, based in Elmsford, New York, lasers with a 7-nanometre strained quantum well of gallium-indium phosphide produced a steady beam up to a record 475mW at 665 to 670nm at room temperature. The current density needed to reach laser threshold was below 375A/sq cm,

the lowest ever recorded at that wavelength. In October, Spectra Diode Laboratories, a manufacturer based in San José, California, announced it had made a 1W laser at 680nm. Though the company claims a threshold current density of 350 amperes per square centimetre for the device, the light generated is at a slightly longer wavelength than that produced by the McDonnell Douglas device.

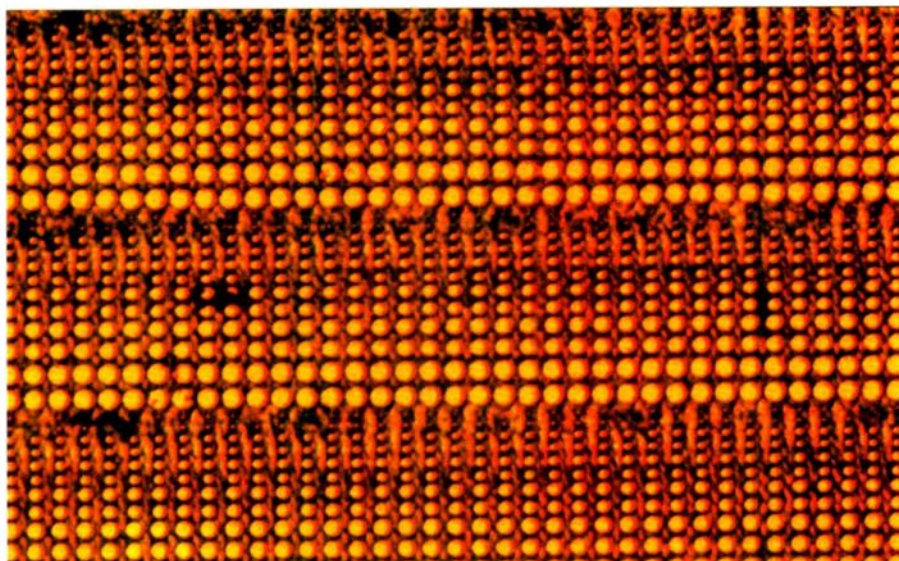
At Bellcore, Chang-Hasnain's group produced pulses of 650mW at 634nm from a laser with four strained quantum wells of indium-gallium phosphide, 2.5nm thick. In between were 4nm barrier layers that also contained aluminium. Because the threshold current density was much higher, 1700A/sq cm, the laser could not produce the high power in a steady beam. However, the shorter wavelength is better for optical data storage and recording, and much brighter to the human eye, making it more attractive for displays.

Strained layers were also used in the most dramatic semiconductor laser breakthrough of 1991 – operation of the first green diode laser at room temperature. Several laboratories had already produced shorter-wavelength blue light by passing the infrared light from gallium arsenide lasers through materials that double its frequency. However, that approach is inefficient, as it converts only a small part of the infrared energy to visible light. A team at the 3M Corporate Research Center, based at St Paul, Minnesota, produced light with a wavelength of 525nm, the shortest ever from a diode laser, by making the semiconductor from doped zinc selenide for the first time. The team's quantum well laser included strained layers to accommodate differences in atomic spacing within the material. Developers hope the work will point the way to new lasers emitting visible light, and a new generation of laser applications.

Integrated mirrors

Another innovation marks an even greater change in thinking about semiconductor lasers than strained layers. For three decades, semiconductor lasers have been designed to emit light from their edges. That is fine for individual lasers, or for linear arrays of many laser elements, but something different is needed if many lasers are to be integrated in a two-dimensional array on a single chip.

The simplest approach is to redirect the laser light. In a standard semiconductor laser, the reflective surfaces at the ends of the chip reflect light back and forth horizontally along the junction plane so that the beam emerges from the side of the wafer. The light can be redirected by etching a mirror tilted at 45 degrees to the wafer surface. A more sophisticated alternative is to etch tiny grooves in the bottom of the junction layer. These grooves scatter or diffract some light at a steep angle, which can then pass through the barrier layers. The latter design can be modified to steer the combined beam from many laser elements over a small angle without moving parts. This is done by shifting the phases of the separate currents supplying each of the elements.



Turn on the light: tiny chips that emit visible light could herald a new generation of laser applications

Both approaches have been demonstrated, and both have their limitations. Because they emit light from only a small portion of the surface, the number of laser elements that can be squeezed onto a given area of a wafer is limited. Tilted mirrors are difficult to etch, while the scattering grooves occupy much more space on the wafer than the laser elements.

A more direct approach is to place the reflective surfaces above and below the junction layer, so that the laser beam is generated perpendicular to the junction layer and wafer, instead of along it (see Figure 3). The beam from such a vertical-cavity laser does not have to be redirected to emerge from the wafer surface. The emitting areas can be circular, so generate a symmetrical beam diverging by 3 to 6°, instead of the 10 to 30° of edge-emitting lasers, which require corrective optics.

Vertical-cavity lasers can also be packed more closely on the wafer than other surface emitters. Typically, each laser element is 10 to 20µm across, and about 300µm from its neighbours. The laser elements can be made smaller and pressed much closer if the material between them is etched away. Two years ago at Bell Laboratories, Jack Jewell etched lasers as small as 1.5µm across, spaced only a few µm apart, thus packing more than a million lasers onto an area of only 0.5cm².

Heat still a problem

There is a trade-off for this high packing density. The power a laser can generate depends partly on the volume of material from which it extracts light energy. If the laser mirrors are placed in the junction plane, as in an edge-emitter, they can extract light from an area of the junction a few µm wide and a few hundred µm long. Mirrors above and below the junction plane extract light from a much smaller area, typically a fewµm to 20µm in diameter. In practice, this means that the mirrors on vertical-cavity lasers must reflect light much more efficiently than those on edge emitters.

Powers available from vertical-cavity lasers smaller than about 20µm will remain low – the highest so far is about 3mW per laser element. Larry Coldren of the University of California at Santa Barbara says that 10mW may be possible eventually, which should be sufficient for the major expected uses of vertical-cavity lasers, in arrays for high-speed communications or computing. However, Coldren warns of problems, including removing waste heat from such a small volume, making current flow easily and uniformly through the structure, and confining light and electrons for efficient laser operation.

The vertical-cavity design, such as the 140-element array, also allows the laser elements on one chip to generate different wavelengths. While semiconductor composition determines the range of possible wavelengths, the exact wavelength is set by the distance between the laser mirrors. The round-trip distance must be an exact multiple of the wavelength, so changing the spacing changes the wavelength or the multiple. If the mirrors are hundreds of wavelengths apart – as they are in edge-emitting lasers – the multiple changes. However, if the mirrors are only a few wavelengths apart, the wavelength changes predictably (the longer the spacing, the longer the wavelength). To produce its multi-wavelength array, Bellcore varied the thickness of one layer diagonally across the wafer, so that it was thickest at one corner and thinnest at the opposite corner. It was this smooth variation in mirror spacing that provided the 0.3nm shift in wavelength between adjacent laser elements.

Advanced semiconductor laser technology will not instantly consign other lasers to the scrap heap, any more than integrated circuits wiped out valves and discrete transistors in a day. Semiconductor lasers are far from matching the highest powers or shortest wavelengths available from other lasers. What they will do is help to create new applications for lasers, in areas such as optical computing and communications. They are likely to bring surprises, and perhaps even new uses for older laser technology, just as integrated circuits created new roles for electronics. ■

Circuits, Systems & Standards

First published in the US magazine EDN and edited here by Ian Hickman.

Enhance the A-to-D process

As a predominantly analogue engineer, I found this a useful primer on an important topic on the borderland between the analogue and digital worlds. The linear nature of predictive encoding is ideal where the next stage is DSP, in contrast to non-linear coding schemes such as the mu-law (US) and A-law (European) companding methods used in telephone networks.

IH

Predictive coding improves A-to-D performance

By shortening digital-word size without sacrificing digital resolution or accuracy, both predictive coding and companding can improve the efficiencies of analogue-to-digital conversions. While differing in their basic concepts (see "Companding vs predictive coding"), both methods find use in applications requiring greater conversion accuracy than is available with current low-cost A-to-Ds. By using predictive coding or companding, a system's dynamic range can be extended so that shorter data words maintain the signal-to-quantising noise ratio of longer ones.

Highly correlated signals are redundant

Predictive coding achieves its constant accuracy with reduced word size (or increased accuracy with the same word size) because a sampled signal is usually full of redundant information. Any sample can be closely estimated by examining its neighbours; the samples of a redundant signal correlate with one another, and the accuracy of any prediction rises with the degree of correlation.

Specifically, highly correlated sequences, such as voice or music waveforms, contain much redundant information and exhibit relatively small sample-to-sample variations.

By contrast, wild fluctuations in sample values for sequences exhibiting little correlation can be expected. Each sample at the output of a digital noise generator, for example, is statistically independent of its neighbours. For such a signal, predictability is out of the question.

Correlated time sequences have frequency spectra with energies that are concentrated at the low end and fall off at the high end of the frequency range. In the example shown in Fig. 1, signal energy is concentrated well below half the sampling frequency (f_s). A standard linear A-to-D

Fig. 1. Most real-world signals concentrate their energy at frequencies far below the Nyquist frequency (half the sampling frequency)

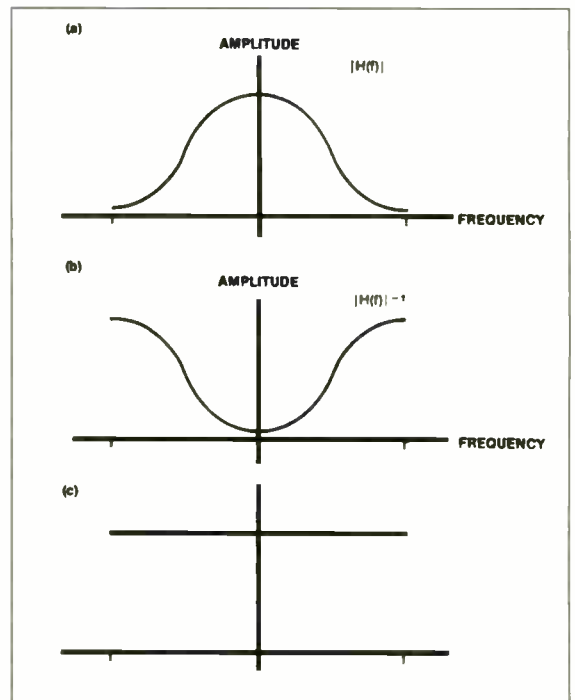
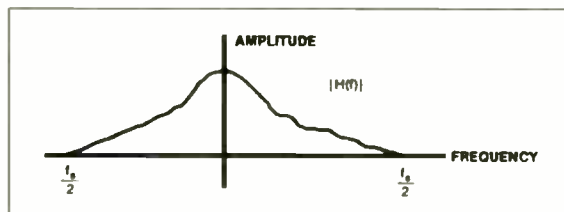


Fig. 2. To get the most out of an A-to-D's dynamic range, the input spectrum (a) should be modified by a filter with the inverse spectrum (b), so the resulting A-to-D input is flat (c).

converts signals in its full input range at frequencies up to $f_s/2$ (the Nyquist frequency); the A-to-D thus has full-power bandwidth up to $f_s/2$.

In the conversion of most naturally generated signals, this capability is not necessary. To obtain maximum signal-to-noise efficiency from the A-to-D, input signals should have a flat frequency spectrum so that the total A-to-D input range is always used up in the conversions (Fig. 2).

You can re-examine this principle by remembering that most of a natural signal's energy occurs far below the Nyquist frequency. Thus, for low-frequency components

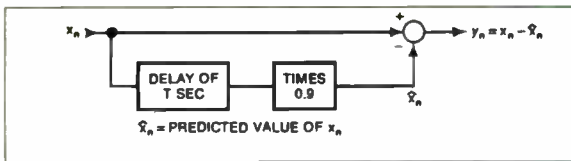


Fig. 3. This predictor uses nine-tenths of the present sample as its estimate of the next one.

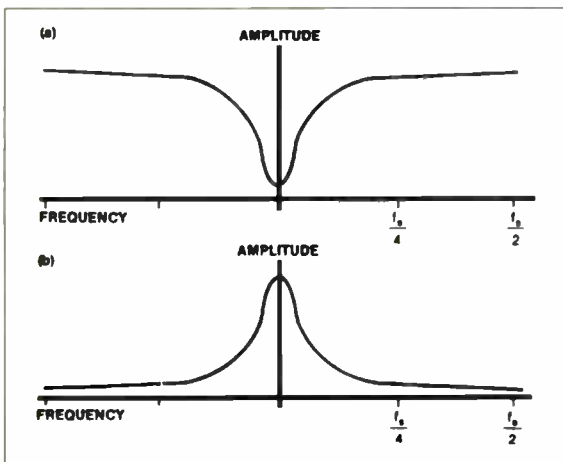


Fig. 4. The predictor shown in Fig. 3 has a frequency response close to that depicted in (a). It closely resembles the inverse of the spectrum (b) and is typical of many real-world phenomena, such as voice and video images.

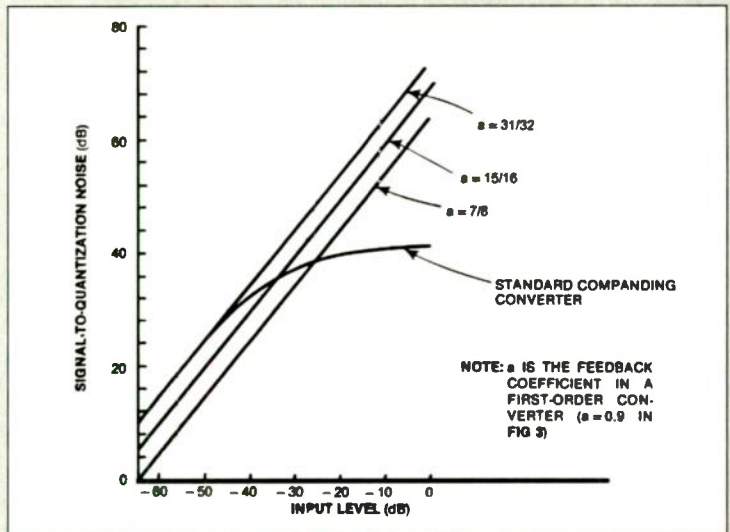
of the input signal, many more samples than necessary are made.

For example, for a signal band-limited to 16kHz, sampling at 32kHz avoids aliasing and provides two samples per cycle of 1kHz input – the minimum number necessary.

But for a 1kHz input 32 samples are taken per input cycle – 16 times the number needed. If the signal is digitised, the quantisation accuracy per sample for a given word length can be increased by “stealing” information contained in previous samples.

Removing redundancy

The key to predictive coding is removal of signal redundancy – a process termed decorrelation. For example, a simple first-order predictor might use nine-tenths of the most recent sample as its estimate for the next sample. The predictor output would then be the difference between the prediction and the actual signal



Companding vs predictive coding

Essentially a bipolar logarithmic technique, companding can reduce rates in digital data transmission systems. With a compander, an analogue input signal receives very high-resolution quantisation around 0V.

As the input amplitude to a companding A-to-D converter increases, the quantisation becomes more coarse. This process maintains a relatively constant signal-to-noise ratio over a wide input-signal range. Companding proves quite effective in servo systems, where nulling accuracy is important.

Both companding and predictive

coding are well suited to voice-signal digitisation. The choice between the techniques generally hinges on the ultimate application. For example, predictive coding proves ideal for digital filtering or FFT applications because predictor output codes are linear; the logarithmic nature of a compander's output code precludes simple interfacing with digital signal-processing software or hardware.

On the other hand, companding is simpler to realise in LSI circuitry as the many recently introduced inexpensive codec chips demonstrate.

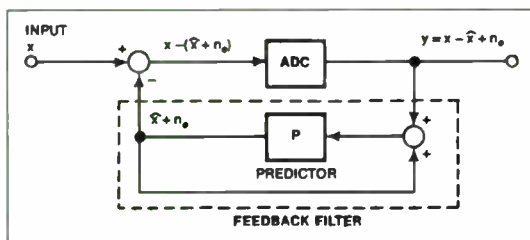


Fig. 5. A predictive encoder embeds a predictor in the A-to-D feedback loop. Here x is the input signal, x^ the predicted value for x, n_o the A-to-D noise and n_e the error-signal noise.

value (Fig. 3). This simple predictor has a frequency response computable by means of Fourier techniques. Because its output has contributions from its input and a delayed version of that input, the network function is

$$Y(j\omega)/X(j\omega) = 1 - 0.9^{-j\omega T}$$

The predictor has a frequency response similar to H⁻¹ depicted in Fig. 4a. For a 100%-efficient predictor, the input spectrum would have to be the inverse of the predictor's frequency response (Fig. 4b).

Obviously, real-world data exhibits time-varying frequency spectra. But for most data sources, the worst-case frequency spectrum can be predicted; a predictor designed with that spectrum in mind offers a substantial fidelity enhancement. The system shown in Fig. 3, for example, closely matches the spectrum of Fig.4b – a spectrum fairly typical of many real-world data sources such as audio and image signals.

Predictive coding transmits differences

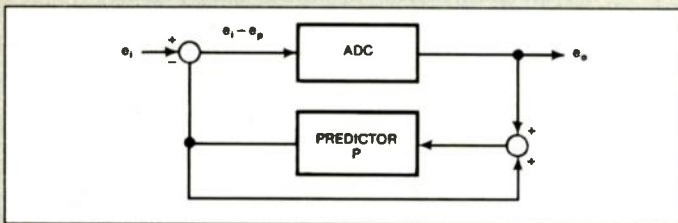
Quantisation error in a predictive encoder won't exceed $\pm 0.5\text{LSB}$ because the loop continually monitors the conversion process and adjusts the present-sample value to compensate for the previous one.

To understand the process examine the figure – a relabelled version of Fig. 5. Here linear analysis is possible because the quantisation is small. The feedback voltage (e_p) is expressed in terms of the input voltage via two loop equations:

$$e_o = e_i - e_p$$

$$[P/(1-P)]e_o = e_p$$

Combining these equations yields $e_p = Pe_i$. In other words e_p is the predicted value of the input. If the predictor is performing well, e_p will be a good estimate of e_i , and the A-to-D will quantise the difference $e_i - e_p$. If the A-to-D's total input range is devoted to quantising $e_i - e_p$, the relative digital error for e_i will decrease when the signal is reconverted to the analogue domain.



The A-to-D converter in this encoder converts the difference between the prediction and the input signal.

Using predictors in encoders and decoders

To construct a predictive encoder, embed a predictor in an A-to-D feedback loop (Fig. 5). Incorporating an inverse predictor in the D-to-A circuit will maintain a flat output frequency response when the digital data is finally recovered. Such encoding and decoding circuits offer enhancement of conversion accuracies.

The transfer function of the circuit depicted in Fig. 5 is $y/x = 1/(1-P)$; the standard transfer function for a predictive encoder.

In the encoder, the A-to-D output produces an error with each conversion because of its inherent resolution limit. For reasonable input levels, the errors prove independent of the signal output y and are also limited by

feedback to values within $\pm 0.5\text{LSB}$ of the true value of y . Conversion errors are generally unrelated to each other and produce a random, uncorrelated sequence. The frequency power spectrum is very flat and its total power is $\sigma^2 = q^2/12$, where σ is the value of an A-to-D LSB in volts.

Because the quantisation errors are uncorrelated, the ADC output can be modelled as the input signal plus noise ($y+n_o$). The noise term (n_e) appearing at the ADC input results from the output noise (n_o) passing through the feedback filter containing the predictor. Because of this feedback, both n_o and n_e are constrained to a value within $\pm 0.5\text{LSB}$ of the theoretical value of the signal ($s-s^N$). Feedback corrects any tendency of signals to cross this boundary. For another, possibly simpler, explanation of the process, see "Predictive coding transmits differences".

A matching decoder (Fig. 6) has the transfer function $r/y = 1/(1-P)$, where r is the reconstructed output. The complete encoding/decoding process thus yields the original input signal: $r/x = (1-P)/(1-P) = 1$. The noise of the reconstructed output is about 3dB greater than that generated by the A-to-D itself. However, the decoder has signal gain, so the total system signal-to-noise ratio is improved over the A-to-D's inherent accuracy.

The example predictor shown in Fig 3 works well in both encoding and decoding circuits (Fig. 7). The decoder gain formula in this case is

$$r/y = 1/(1-0.9^{-j\omega T})$$

For low frequencies (below 300Hz), gain is approximately ten, corresponding to more than three additional bits of A-to-D accuracy; an 8-bit converter used in Fig. 7 thus achieves the accuracy of an 11-bit converter.

Example circuit

Putting all this theory together produces the circuits shown in Fig. 8, broken down into components in Fig. 9. Illustrating the basic principles of predictive coding, this 8-bit system breaks neatly into several sub-circuits.

A-to-D converter (Fig 9a): the A-to-D used in the system is a typical successive-approximation type, using an 8-bit, fast-settling D-to-A converter, an SAR and a comparator. The sample/hold circuit that usually precedes the A-to-D's comparator can be incorporated in a tailoring filter used to adjust frequency response and full-power bandwidth, as in the case here.

Predictor (Fig 9a): the predictive filter and sampler 2 form the heart of the scheme. The sample/hold circuit is timed to sample the D-to-A output after the converter has completed the successive approximation routine and has settled to the comparator voltage ($e_c \pm 0.5\text{LSB}$). The connected filter is essentially a linear hold circuit and low-pass-filter combination. The sampled input turns the combination into a "leaky" discrete accumulator.

A little bit of mathematics reveals that a portion of the present sample of e_i is used as the estimate of the next value of e_i . This single-sample estimation process is termed a first-order prediction. A predictive filter used to perform the estimation is usually a very low-bandwidth discrete filter or integrator with a time constant much greater than the sampling interval.

Decoder (Fig 9b): in the decoder, holding registers store a digital word, which is converted by an 8-bit D-to-A into an analogue voltage. To avoid D-to-A bit-transition glitches, a sample/hold circuit samples the D-to-A output and feeds it into the accumulator sub-circuit.

Accumulator (Fig 9b): essentially the low-pass filter

Fig. 6. A predictive decoder unfolds the encoder loop.

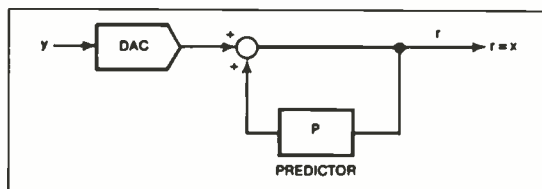
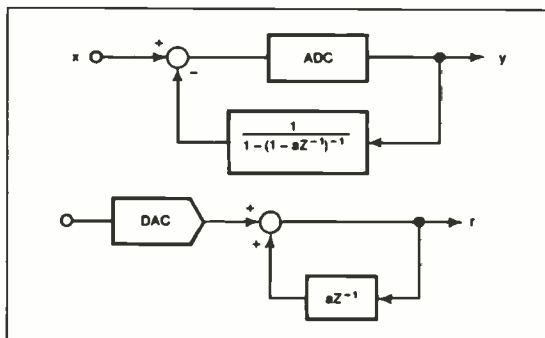


Fig. 7. The predictor depicted in Fig. 3 can serve in both encoder and decoder circuits. Here a equals the feedback coefficient (0.9 in Fig. 3.) and Z⁻¹ denotes a delay of one sample time.



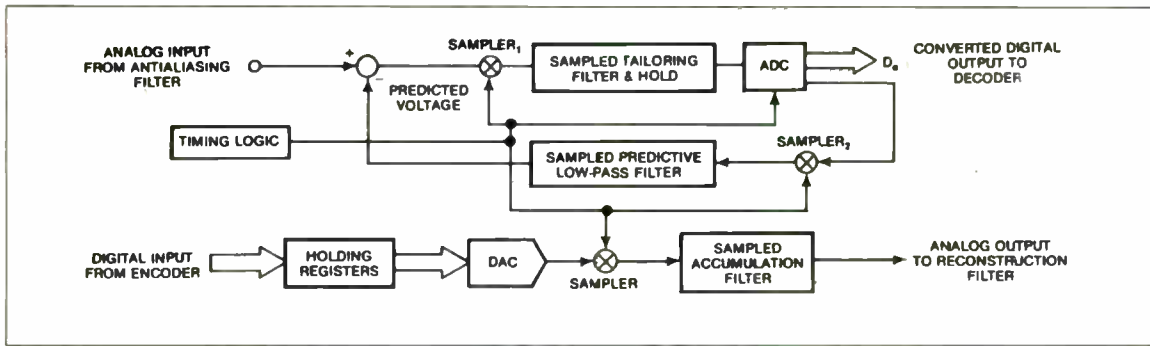


Fig. 8. A predictive/decoder system divides into sub-systems, shown in detail in Fig. 9.

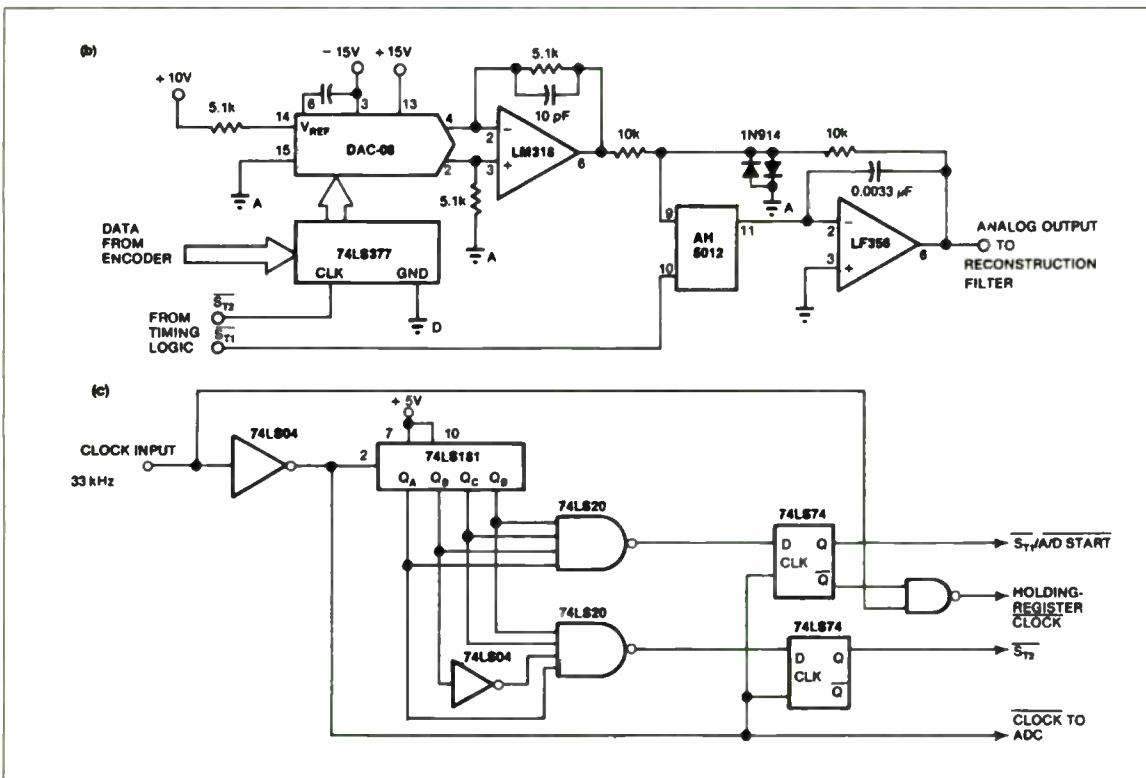
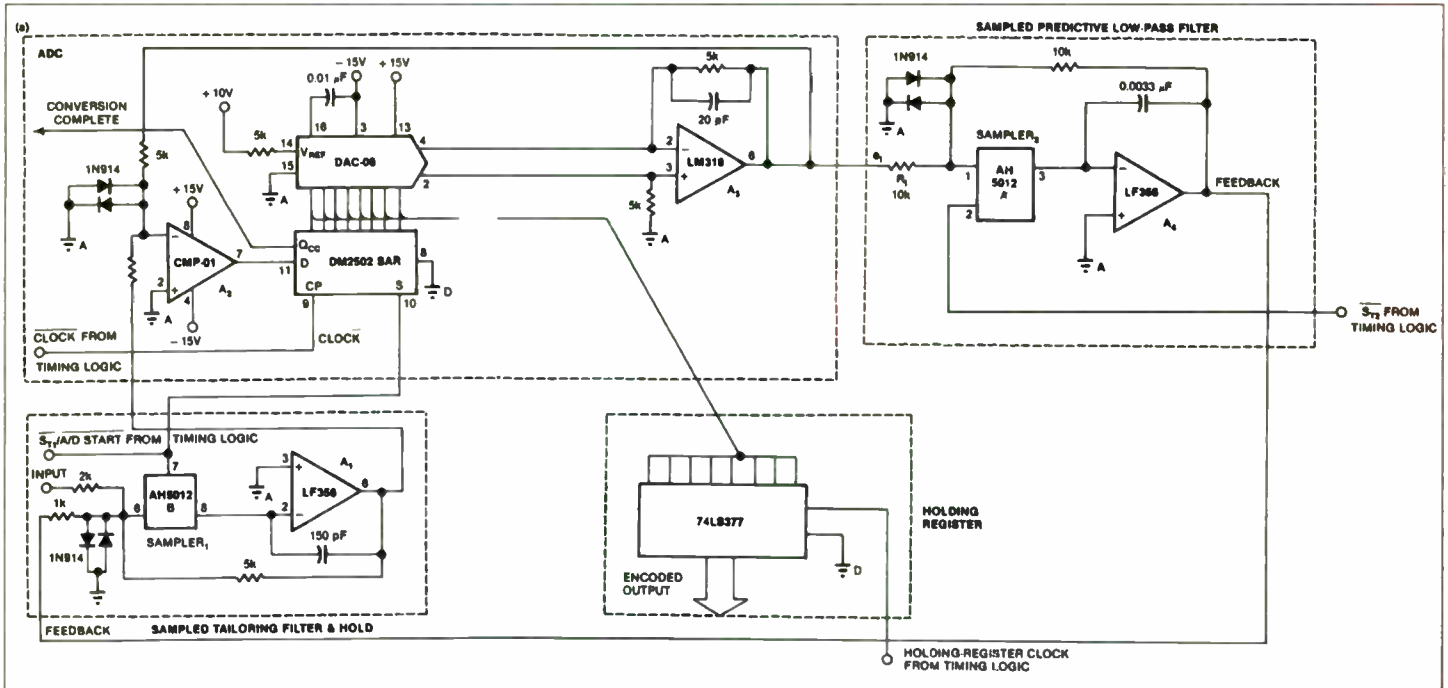


Fig. 9. An encoder (a) uses hybrid sample/hold units, as does a decoder (b). Timing logic (c) controls both sub-systems with signals sequenced as in (d). (Fig. 9d is overleaf.)

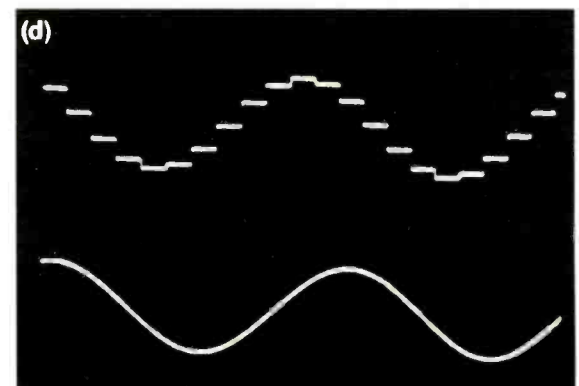
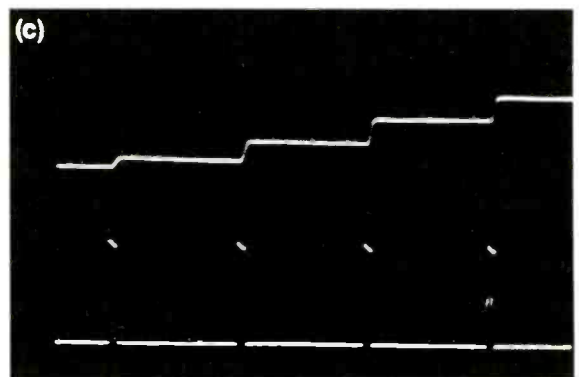
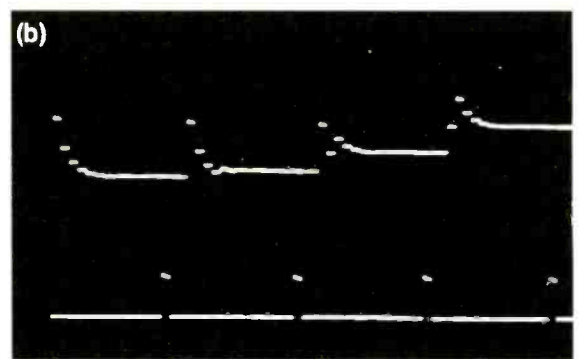
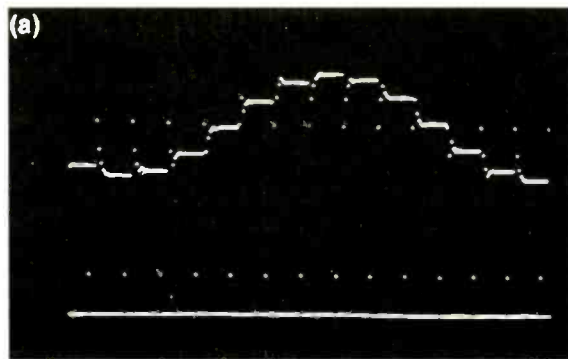
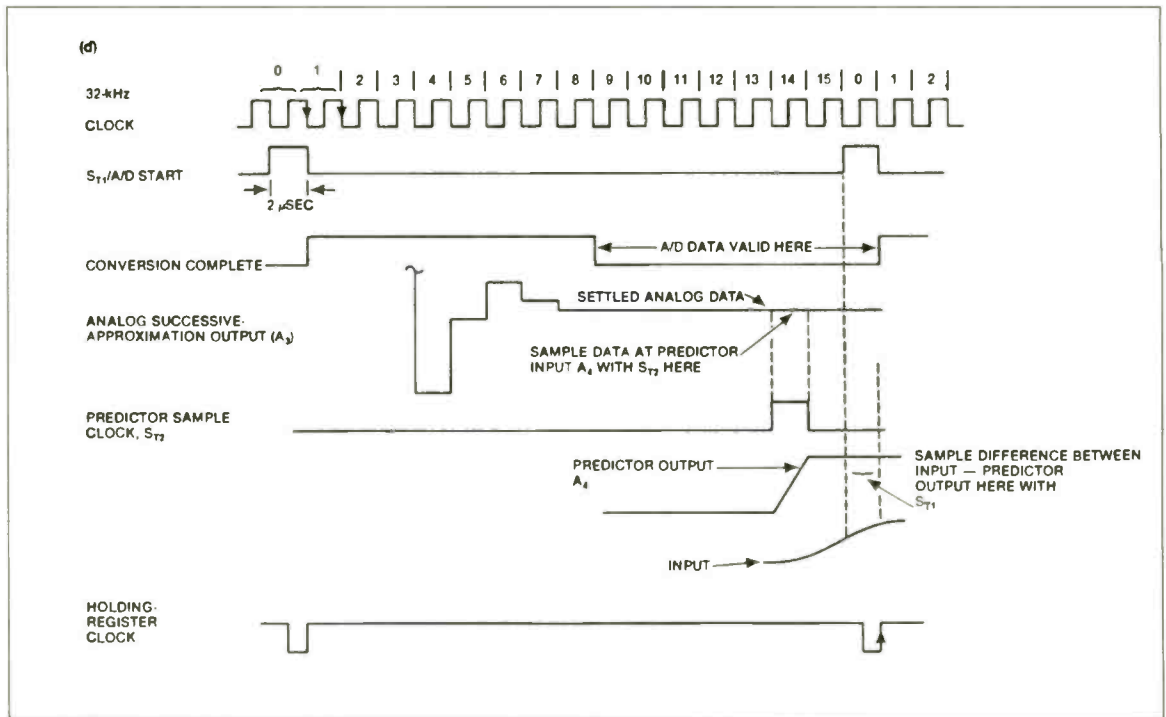


Fig. 10. Observe the successive approximation process;(a) the sample signal appears along the bottom of the trace. Expanding the time axis (b) offers a magnified view of the sine-wave conversion. An expanded view of the sampled-and-held results of each approximation appears in (c). The top trace in (d) is the encoded 2.5kHz sine wave as it appears before (above) and after (below) passing through a seven-pole 12kHz Butterworth filter.

Using predictive coding to save money

Most applications of predictive coding systems take advantage of the technique's digitisation efficiency, which can produce savings in hardware, memory, channel bandwidth and converter cost.

Video and image-processing systems use predictive coding to minimise data and enhance accuracy. In voice communications, predictive converters can minimise the data rate of multiplexed transmissions.

Predictive coding can also be applied in the field of professional audio equipment. Audio circuitry that handles music signals has always required the best signal-to-noise performance; predictive coding minimises memory requirements for digital reverberation systems while

achieving 90dB S/N ratios.

A more subtle advantage of predictive coding relates to current data-conversion technology. Fast 12-bit A-to-Ds are relatively inexpensive and common, but longer-word-length converters (14 and 16 bits) are either slow or expensive.

Predictive coding, in conjunction with today's 12-bit converters, enhances conversion accuracy. A 12-bit predictive encoder, for example, can generate a 14-bit output word when the encoder runs at a rate faster than that necessary to avoid aliasing. Converting signals band-limited to 10kHz at a 160kHz rate and then digitally resampling at twice the Nyquist frequency (20kHz) can yield about three additional bits of accuracy.

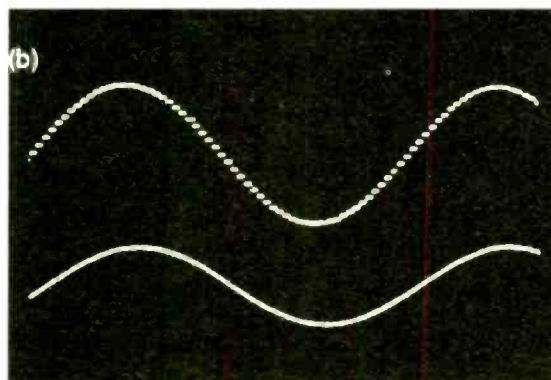
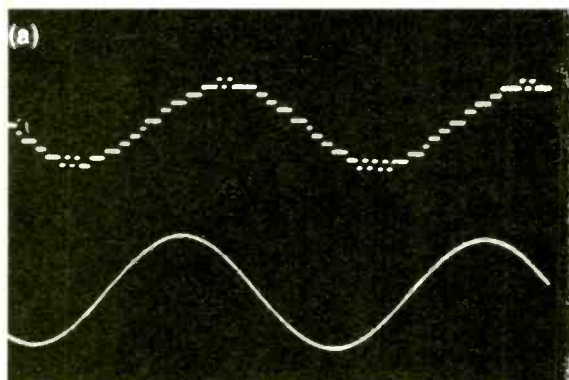


Fig 11 With a 750mV 500Hz sine wave input, a system without prediction suffers from severe quantization errors when encoding a small input (a). With prediction, quantization is more accurate (b). The lower trace is filtered.

used in the A-to-D feedback loop; this circuit has a time constant matching that of the predictor to ensure the encoder's exact inverse frequency response.

System handles 32kHz sampling rate

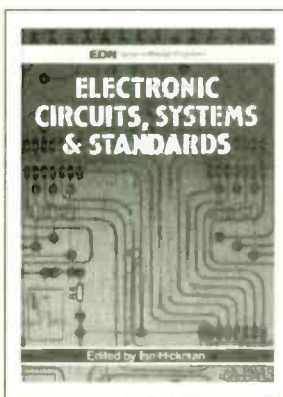
As with any analogue-to-digital conversion system, D-to-A converter settling times and analogue sampling limitations determine the system's conversion rates. This circuit handles a sampling rate of 32kHz (31 μ s conversion time). Scope photos, Fig 10, illustrate the effectiveness of predictive coding in reducing quantisation errors. Figures 10a, 10b and 10c show various points in the successive-approximation routines, while Fig 10d illustrates a 2.5kHz reconstructed sine wave after it has passed through a 7-pole Butterworth signal-reconstruction filter with 12kHz cut-off frequency.

Standard conversion systems have trouble with low input levels. Emphasising the quantisation error in conversion, Fig 11a shows a 750mV pk 500Hz sine wave in a predictive system without an output accumulator. The LSB jumps are plainly visible at the tops and bottoms of the sine wave, indicating severe digital noise contamination. Figure 11b depicts the same signal after it has passed through the output accumulator. The photo shows barely noticeable quantisation error.

Richard J Karwoski, Consultant

Electronic Circuits, Systems & Standards

Edited by Ian Hickman, published by Butterworth Heinemann Newnes. ISBN 0 7506 0068 3. price £20.



Since its appearance in 1956 the US-based EDN has established itself as a leader in controlled circulation electronics magazines. Now this "best" of EDN – with useful information on components, equipment, circuits, systems and standards is available in a 216 page hardback publication

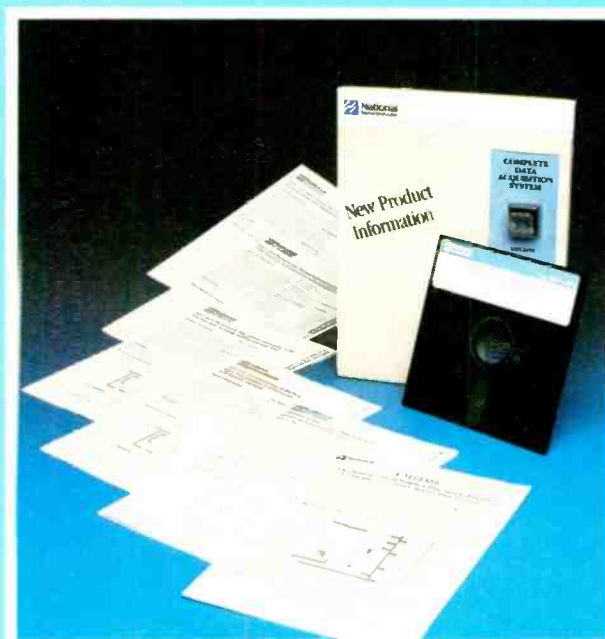
Available from bookshops, or direct by postal application to EW +WW, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton Surrey SM2 5AS. Cost £20

plus £1.50 post and packing. Cheques payable to Reed Business Publishing

INTERESTED IN DATA ACQUISITION?

Then look out for the June issue of **ELECTRONICS WORLD + WIRELESS WORLD** which will carry a special application feature on the world's first single chip, single supply data acquisition system from National Semiconductor.

EW+WW in conjunction with NatSemi will be offering a data pack complete with **free sample** of the amazing LM12458. Simply send off the coupon within the June issue. To make sure that you don't miss out, place your order for the world's most useful electronics magazine with your newsagent now!



IT TAKES LESS THAN A WEEK TO FALL IN LOVE

■ **T**op quality test and instrumentation equipment is just a phone call away. Buy direct from **Electronics World + Wireless World** and we know that you won't be disappointed. And in the unlikely event that you are, simply return the goods and we will refund the purchase price.*

1021 general purpose oscilloscope from Leader Electronics



*These straightforward conditions apply:

The goods must be returned within seven days of receipt. The goods must be returned in their original packing. The goods must not be tampered with in any way. The goods must be returned in the condition they were received.



SC110A miniature portable oscilloscope

■ SC110A miniature portable oscilloscope

The SC110A from Thurlby-Thandar is a full feature, single trace analogue oscilloscope packaged into the size of a benchtop multimeter. Fitted with a 32mm x 26mm screen miniature CRT, the bright, sharp image provides resolution and detail associated with much larger instruments. UK designed and built, the internal switch mode power supply draws just 195mA from four C sized batteries (not supplied). The instrument will operate from 4 to 10V DC.

The specification includes a Y bandwidth of DC to 10MHz, 10mV/div sensitivity and an adjustable brightline trigger with AC/DC/TV coupling from both internal and external sources. The X timebase is adjustable from 500ms/div to 100ns/div in 24 steps. The case measures 25 x 5 x 15cm and the instrument weighs about 1kg. SC110A £249+VAT (£292.58).

■ 1021 general purpose 20MHz oscilloscope

The Model 1021 general purpose oscilloscope from Japanese instrument maker Leader Electronics more than meets its published specification and is of exceptional build quality. Features include 20MHz dual channel operation, 8cm x 10cm display area, 5mV/div Y1/Y2 sensitivity at 20MHz, DC to 500kHz X-amplifier response, variable trigger response, multiple sync conditioning and an overall accuracy better than 3%. 1021 £299+VAT (£351.33)



PL320K laboratory triple power supply

TS3022S laboratory dual power supply

PL320K laboratory triple power supply

This power supply from Thurlby-Thandar combines three, totally independent power supplies within a single unit: 0–30V at 2A, 0–30V at 1A and 4–6V at 7A for logic supply. The 30V supplies will operate in a bipolar tracking mode for $\pm 30V$ operation or in a series mode to provide 0 to 60V output. Both supplies incorporate independent remote sensing and independent precision voltage/over-voltage/current-limit preset. Three 3 3/4 digit led panel meters indicate current and voltage to an accuracy of 0.05% fsd. Output stability is typically 0.01% for 90% load change. PL320K £359+VAT (£421.83).

TD201 digital storage adaptor

The TD201 digital storage adaptor from Thurlby-Thandar is a low power, single channel digital storage unit which adds digital storage capability to ordinary analogue oscilloscopes. The maximum sampling rate of 200kHz permits fast transients to be captured while the lowest rate can extend the sampling period to over an hour. The unit stores over a thousand points on the X axis with 256 levels in the Y axis. The internal batteries (not supplied) allow data retention for up to four years. Other features include an AC/DC sensitivity down to 5mV, selectable pre-trigger, roll and refresh modes and a plot mode. The case measures 25 x 5 x 15cm and the unit weighs about 1kg. The TD201 provides the ideal solution for those wanting a well specified and easy-to-use DSO at the lowest possible cost. TD201 £195+VAT (£229.13)

How to order

To order equipment with your credit card, phone Lorraine Spindler on 081-652 3614. Alternatively, to order by post, fill in the coupon on the right and send to: L333, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS. All prices include postage, packing and delivery but exclude VAT. Inclusive price in brackets.

TS3022S laboratory dual power supply

This laboratory quality power supply from Thurlby-Thandar provides two fully floating 0–30V 2A outputs for parallel, series or independent operation. Each supply has its own metering of voltage and current by LCD display; with the output switch to off, the display can be used to preset the voltage and current limits prior to connection of the load. Coarse and fine controls permit output voltage adjustment to within 5mV of a predetermined value. The current limit control employs a log law for precise adjustment down to 1mA. Load regulation is typically within 0.01%. Both supplies incorporate remote sensing. TS3022S £299+VAT (£351.33).

TD201 digital storage adaptor



ORDER FORM

Please send model number(s).....

Total order price £..... (please include VAT)

Debit my credit card

Expiry date VISA/MASTERCHARGE/AMEX/DINERS CLUB
or enclose cheque/PO made out for the total order price

Name (with initials).....

Address.....

.....

Signature.....

Contact phone number (if possible).....

COLOURJET 2000

COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

Compatible with:-

IBM pc
Archimedes
Nimbus
BBC Micro

NEW

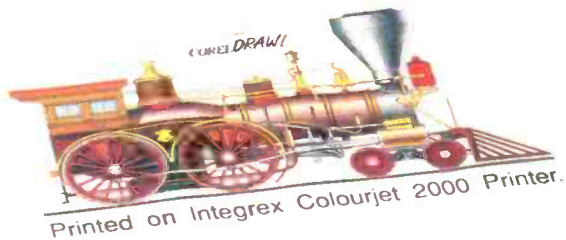
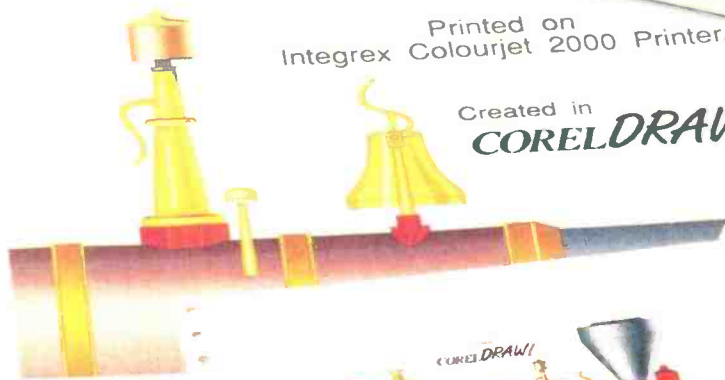
UP TO 200 CHAR/SEC
Emulates Colourjet 132
100% compatible with HP PAINTJET
and Windows 3
Prints overhead transparencies



LOW COST

Printed on
Integrex Colourjet 2000 Printer.

Created in
CORELDRAW!



Printed on Integrex Colourjet 2000 Printer.



EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

INTEGREX LTD., CHURCH GRESLEY, SWADLINCOTE

DERBYS DE11 9PT

Tel (0283) 551551

Fax (0283) 550325

Tlx 341727 INTEGX

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

D-to-A converter on Centronics printer port

Very few external components in addition to an 8-bit A-to-D converter will give an analogue voltage proportional to the data on a parallel Centronics printer port.

Depending on the number between 0 and 255 at the port, the voltage level lies between zero and 2.55V. Port data is stored in the AD558's internal latch as the strobe

goes high, although the strobe may be inverted if necessary to take account of those machines in which data is not valid on the rising edge of the strobe.

J Vandana
World Friends AI Group
Tamilnadu
India

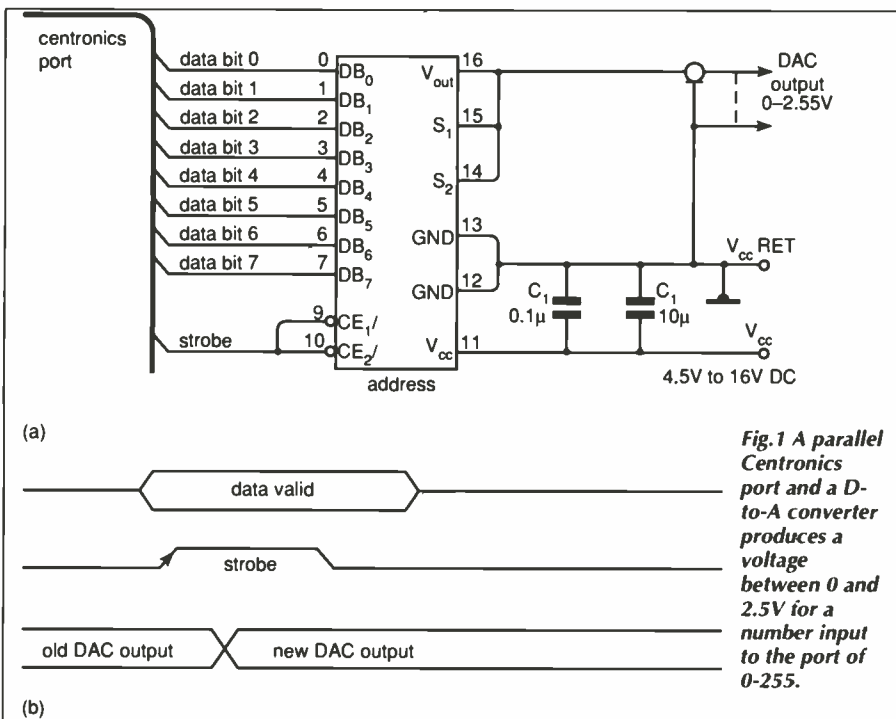
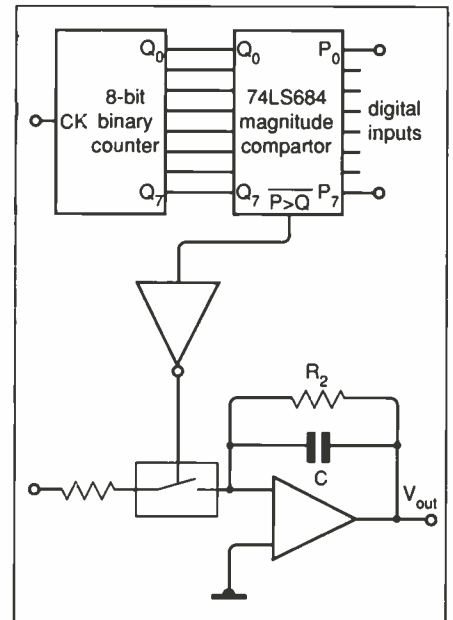


Fig.1 A parallel Centronics port and a D-to-A converter produces a voltage between 0 and 2.5V for a number input to the port of 0-255.



Digital-to-analogue converter does not depend on resistor tolerances.

Tolerance-independent D-to-A

If conversion time is not important, this circuit avoids the use of high-precision resistors while still providing extremely high linearity.

In the diagram, the outputs of an 8-bit counter are compared with an 8-bit digital input in the LS684 magnitude comparator. The resulting rectangular wave at the P>Q output has a mark:space ratio directly proportional to the P input and is used, via an inverter, to turn on and off the analogue switch. Direct current through R_1 and R_2 is therefore modulated by the digital input and the amplifier output is $-(NV_{ref}/256)(R_2/R_1)$, where N is the numerical value of the digital input. Resistor values have no effect on linearity, merely setting conversion factor. Capacitor C smoothes the output.

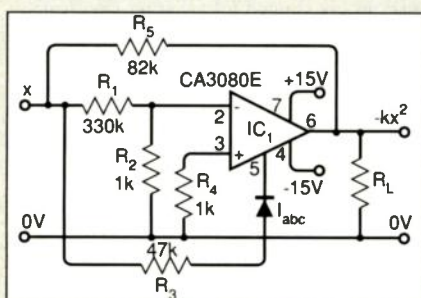
Linearity depends in the main upon amplifier performance, assuming the frequency is not too high. It should be a simple matter to modify the counter and comparator to provide more bits of resolution.

David J Haigh
Stoke

Simple x^2 converter

To avoid the complication and expense of using a four-quadrant multiplier to produce an input-squared output, I have used the circuit shown.

An operational transconductance



amplifier computes the expression $-kx(x+v)$, where V is the negative supply voltage and k depends on component values. A term $(-kxV)$ is now present at the output, proportional to the input, which must be removed by adding an equal but opposite component through R_5 . The result is $-kx^2$, where

$$k = (g_m R_2 R_3 R_L) / (I_{abc} R_3 (R_1 + R_2)(R_5 + R_L))$$

In the circuit shown, $k=0.1$ if R_L is high. An offset null adjustment and gain compensation provide greater accuracy.

Ian M Wiles
Basingstoke
Hampshire

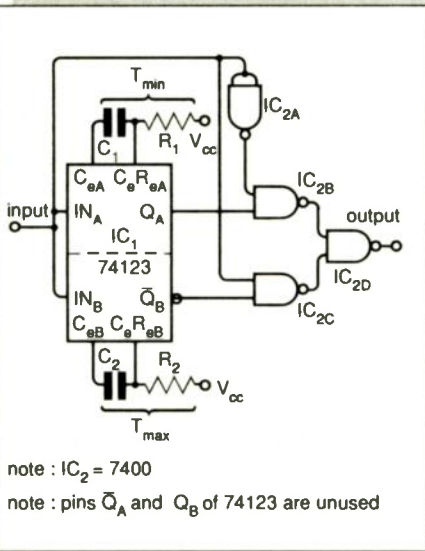
Simple circuit gives kx^2 where k is about 0.1, and avoids need for four-quadrant multiplier.

Pulse-width monitor

If a positive-going pulse is either shorter or longer than a preset time, this circuit indicates the fact.

Minimum time T_{min} and maximum T_{max} are adjusted by means of C_1R_1 and C_2R_2 , the timing circuits of a dual monostable flip-flop. Outputs of the two Nands IC_{2b} and IC_{2c} remain high unless an out-of-range pulse is detected, in which case one goes low and the output of the circuit produces a positive-going pulse.

Frantisek Michele
Brno
Czechoslovakia



Positive-going pulse at the output signals an input pulse outside a preset time range.

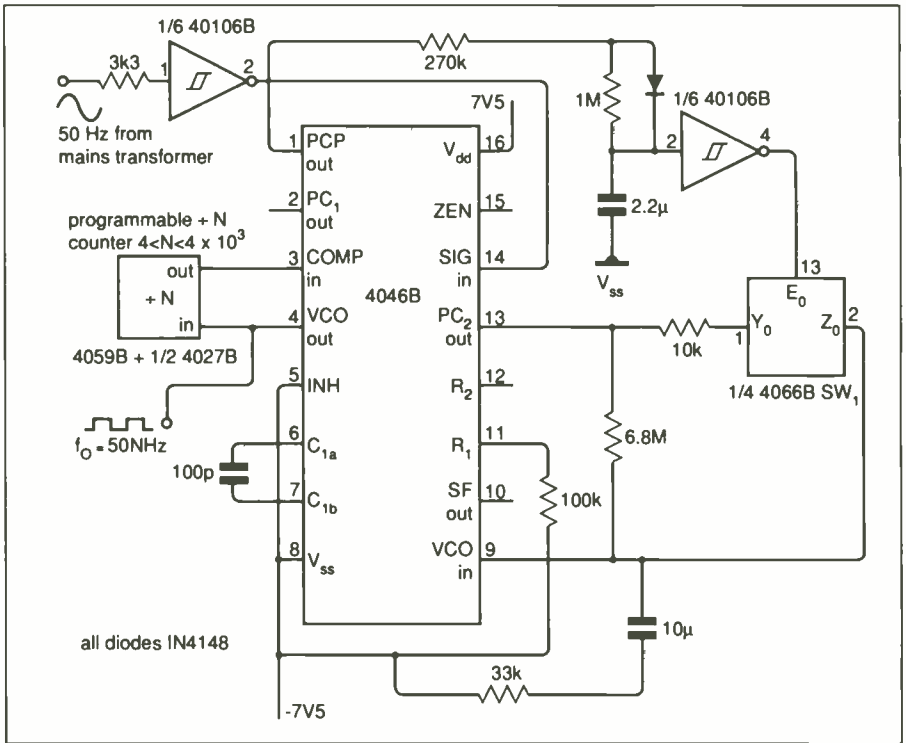
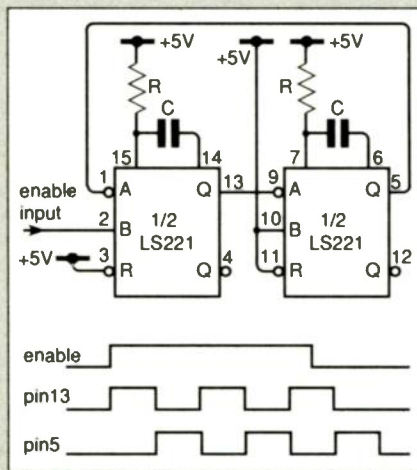
Accurate gated oscillator

Many gated oscillators do not start accurately; they have a tendency to produce a short or long first cycle. This circuit uses a pair of 74LS221s to make sure the output is clean. The edge fed back from the second circuit terminating the first cycle.

With both timing circuits equal in value, frequency is approximately $1/(1.4CR)$ up to a realistic maximum of 10MHz. Differing timing circuits on each flip-flop will give other mark:space ratios.

Jeffrey Borin
Harrow
Middlesex

Two flip-flops ensure accurate starting of a gated oscillator.



FRESH IDEAS

While we are not short of Circuit Ideas to publish, it would be agreeable to see some fresh input from the vast, untapped bank of talent that our thousands of readers represent. We pay a moderate fee for all Ideas published. So send them to Circuit Ideas, EW+WW, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Using pulse comparator output of PLL to switch filter in and out of multiplier circuit avoids long wait for lock while avoiding spurious frequency changes due to the effects of input noise.

Fast-response PLL frequency multiplier

To avoid the effects of noise in a 50Hz-input PLL multiplier, it is common to use a long-time-constant low-pass filter, which prevents the multiplier responding to the noise. It also, however, entails a delay in the desired response. The circuit described obviates the problem.

The design allows multiplication of the 50Hz input by anything from 4 to 4000 in multiples of 4, ignoring frequency reference disturbances that last less than a second; it takes four seconds to change frequency from 200Hz to 200kHz.

When the loop is locked, the phase-comparator pulses (PCP) output at pin 1 of the 4046B PLL is at 7.5V, going to -7.5V when it is out of lock. On changing division ratio in the programmable counter, loop response is slowed by the filter from pins 9, 14 to V_{ss} and if the loop is not locked after 2s, switch 1 closes and shorts the filter; it then stays closed until the loop has been in lock for more than 0.5s. This delay prevents overshoot and the hysteresis of the closing and opening of the switch enables the loop to track intended frequency variations at the input without imposing a long lock time for large changes.

Richard Pulham

Steep-cut, low-pass filter

In Circuit Ideas for July 1987, Tim Mason showed a filter circuit which had the requirements of a steep roll-off above 15kHz with a deep notch at 19kHz. A computer model of the filter gives the result shown in Fig. 1, where the peak is caused by the undamped parallel-T section.

In my modified version shown in Fig. 2, the parallel-T gives low-pass filtering as well as the notch by attenuating the input to the high-pass section; resistor R_2 dampens the peak by reducing positive feedback. Notch frequency is 19kHz.

To obtain the fairly sharp corner in the response at around 15kHz, 2% components are necessary. A source impedance of $<200\Omega$, such as that from an op-amp, is also needed. Amplifiers in the TL071/2/3 series, with an open-loop unity gain frequency of 1MHz or better should be used.

Scaling capacitor values up by a factor of 10 would give a corner frequency of 1.5kHz — useful for speech on narrow-band SSB direct-conversion receivers; scaling by 100 would give 150Hz for Morse.

J A H Edwards
Leicester



Fig. 1. Original steep-cut low-pass filter with notch at 19kHz.

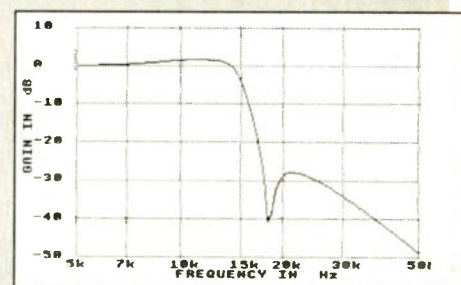
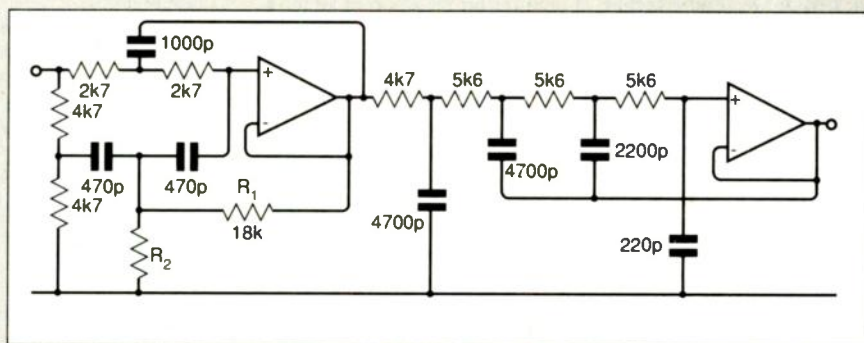


Fig. 3. Response of Edwards circuit.

Fig. 2. New circuit eliminates peak at 16.5kHz, gives deeper notch and a greater degree of low-pass filtering.



Rumble filter preserves bass

Using a filter to remove very low frequencies caused by, for example, a warped record has an unfortunate tendency to remove some of the music as well. This circuit avoids the problem.

Since rumble is caused by vertical movement of the stylus, the stereo signals are anti-phase and can be removed by passing all out-of-phase components through a second-order high-pass filter to produce a bass mono signal, common-mode signals at all frequencies being left unchanged.

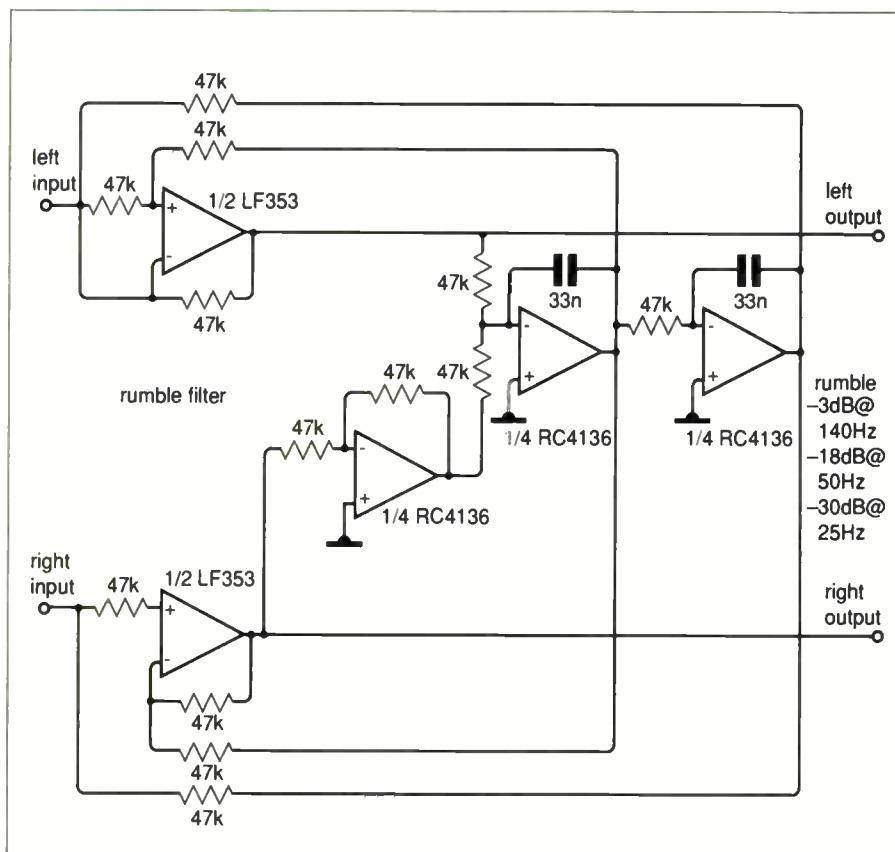
A modification of the biquad filter is used, in which the integrators and inverter need not be of wide bandwidth, an ordinary standard op-amp being satisfactory. Fewer capacitors, a steeper roll-off of the out-of-phase signals and more attenuation are obtained than is the case with earlier designs^{1,2}.

It is possible that the design may find application in the protection of the cutter head in disc mastering³ and preventing large speaker-cone excursions at LF.

John Lawson
Cheltenham
Gloucestershire

References

1. Macaulay, J P. Circuit Ideas, *Wireless World*, September 1979.
2. Langvad, J. Letters, *Wireless World*, March 1980.
3. Eargle, J. Sound Recording, 2nd edition, Van Nostrand (1980), ch.10.



Out-of-phase signals caused by turntable rumble are filtered to -18dB at 50Hz, all other signals being unchanged.

REGULARS

LETTERS

Electromagnetic kinetics

Dr Millar's article "Scratching the surface of electromagnetism" (*EW + WW*, December 1991) prompts me to ask some fundamental questions relating to matter, and magnetism in general.

Does anyone know whether a negative charge has been defined in terms of the kinetic energy stored in a moving electron? Or whether a positive charge has been defined in terms of a hole's potential energy in relation to the neighbouring atoms?

The magnetic field of a bar-magnet is often portrayed as static – observe the pattern of iron filings when sprinkled on a surface over the magnet. Is it possible that the lines of flux are continuously moving from one pole of the magnet to the

next, at a period related to the frequency of electron spin?

A current is only induced in a conductor when subjected to a hanging (dynamic) magnetic field, suggesting that kinetic energy from the field is transferred to electron movement thereby constituting a current? After all, even with a highly intensive but static field no current is induced.

My understanding of kinetic energy is that it is the extra energy possessed by a moving body. But what is kinetic energy really? Perhaps it is simply that each atom has increased energy levels by adjusting the velocity and distance of the electrons around the nucleus?

Is kinetic energy affected by gravity?

*George Ho-Yow
Middlesex*

Unstable astable

Circuits in your Design Ideas pages regularly use the analogue characteristics of CMOS logic gates to provide timers, variable pulse width modulation, oscillators and amplifiers etc.

Such a design approach may be adequate for home experimentation but is entirely inappropriate for any manufacturable product. If you examine the various CMOS suppliers' data books you will see that the threshold of these devices is highly variable – typically from 0.3 to 0.7 of the supply rail – and stability is by no means guaranteed with time, temperature or supply rail changes. Further, when biased for use in a linear manner the supply current taken is very poorly defined.

Hence any design based on these characteristics would either have to be such that large variations in performance could be tolerated, or would require that the user regularly adjusts values to retain adequate functionality.

Design techniques based on carefully specified analogue devices for analogue functions and digital ones (including microprocessors where appropriate) for digital functions – though more expensive in initial manufacturing cost – are much more likely to generate products which are easy to manufacture and test, and provide long-term reliable performance. The result of this approach is satisfied customers rather than the satisfaction of getting a quart out of a pint pot. I recommend it.

*Allan Hurst
Cambs*

Blomley questions

W Groome asks (*Letters, EW + WW*, January) why the Blomley amplifier principle did not sweep class B off the market. I believe the reasons are threefold:

The principle was patented, deterring manufacturers who are averse to paying licence fees, and the associated negotiations can be time-consuming.

The principle of operation is not obvious, but requires some study before it can be understood.

It is not clear that the performance advantages over conventional

techniques are overwhelming.

As to the third point, some years ago I built two Blomley amplifiers, closely following the published circuit except for some transistor substitutions. I found the performance no better than that of a conventional complementary bipolar amplifier with reasonably high feedback; in particular there were still crossover effects to be seen on the residual, and attempts to get rid of these failed.

I hasten to add that while this may demonstrate my shortcomings rather than those of Blomley amplifiers, it does seem to show that the approach is not foolproof.

Interestingly, exactly the same three conditions hold for the Cherry NDFL (nested differentiating feedback loops) scheme – a method for increasing the negative feedback permissible for given stability margins (*JAES*, May 1982). To the best of my knowledge this has also failed to achieve commercial exploitation.

Turning to the class struggle in amplifier nomenclature, I would suggest that class AB be reserved for amplifiers that can develop a significant amount of power in class A, (perhaps 5W?) leaving class B for those with sufficient quiescent current to remove the crossover spikes from the residual, but no more. I suppose this makes a Blomley class B, though such classification says nothing about the principle of operation.

*Douglas Self
London*

Viva the valve

Far from having disappeared down a deep black hole, the Communications & Electronics Museum is very much alive and kicking, and both of the wireless museums on the Isle of White are open throughout the summer months.

The National Wireless Museum has been at Arreton Manor, near Newport, for the past sixteen years, while the newer one can be found at Puckpool Park, Seaview.

Both will be open again at Easter. I can assure Mr Hawkins (*Letters*), who probably tried to contact me while I was in the States and my phone recorder went on the blink – it is a typical modern black box filled

Multivibrator musings

The subject has arisen of multivibrators constructed from gates, and their sometime failure to start. This problem can be avoided by regarding each gate as a high gain amplifier and taking the timing capacitor to be open, so that each gate must be biased into its "linear" operating range. The approach implies negative feedback of some kind, and some conclusions can immediately be drawn:

- No circuit exists using all non-inverting gates.
- If two inverting gates are used, there must be two feedback resistors, one across each; but if three are used they can be connected in a single loop.
- Two gates, one inverting and one non-inverting, can also be connected in a single loop.

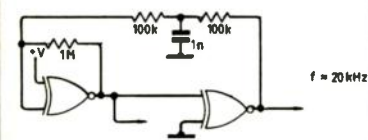
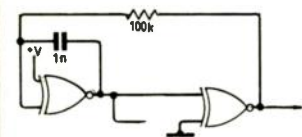
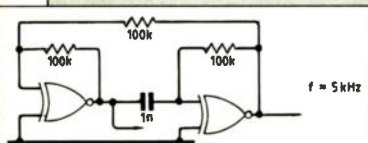
The remaining problem is to position the capacitor so that feedback changes from negative to positive at some high frequency.

Three circuits, each using the MC14077 exclusive Nor gate, have had the unused input wired for invert or non-invert as required.

Circuit 1 might be used when two inverters are available, but circuit 2 uses fewer parts.

Circuit 3 can be useful when the capacitor must be grounded. All three provide square wave in both polarities, and many others are possible.

*McKenny W Egerton Jr
Owing Mills USA*





AMSTRAD PORTABLE PC'S FROM £149 (PPC1512SD), £179 (PPC1512DD), £179 (PPC1640SD), £209 (PPC1640DD). MODEMS £30 EXTRA. NO MANUALS OR PSU.

HIGH POWER CAR SPEAKERS. Stereo pair output 100w each. 4ohm impedance and consisting of 6 1/2" woofer 2" mid range and 1" tweeter. Ideal to work with the amplifier described above. Price per pair £30.00 Order ref 30P7R.

2KV 500 WATT TRANSFORMERS Suitable for high voltage experiments or as a spare for a microwave oven etc. 250v AC input. Now only £4.00 ref 4P157

MICROWAVE CONTROL PANEL. Mains operated, with touch switches. Complete with 4 digit display, digital clock, and 2 relay outputs one for power and one for pulsed power (programmable). Ideal for all sorts of precision timer applications etc. Now only £4.00 ref 4P151.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE. Stranded optical fibres sheathed in black PVC. Five metre length £7.00 ref 7P29R

12V SOLAR CELL. 200mA output ideal for trickle charging etc. 300 mm square. Our price £15.00 ref 15P42R

PASSIVE INFRA-RED MOTION SENSOR. Complete with daylight sensor, adjustable lights on timer (8 secs -15 mins), 50' range with a 90 deg coverage. Manual override facility. Complete with wall brackets, bulb holders etc. Brand new and guaranteed. Now only £19.00 ref 19P29

Pack of two PAR38 bulbs for above unit £12.00 ref 12P43R

VIDEO SENDER UNIT Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder or computer to any standard TV set within a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel). 12v DC op. £15.00 ref 15P39R Suitable mains adaptor £5.00 ref 5P191R

FM TRANSMITTER housed in a standard working 13A adapter (bug is mains driven). £26.00 ref 26P2R

MINIATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Complete with cases. £30.00 ref 30P12R

FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE. Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels reqs PP3 battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Our price £15 ref 15P42AR

12 BAND COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER. 9 short bands, FM, AM and LWDX (local switch, tuning 'eye' mains or battery. Complete with shoulder strap and mains lead. Now only £19.00!! Ref 19P14R.

CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO. Low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db, wow and flutter less than .35%. Neg earth. £19.00 ref 19P30

LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES. Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 200'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50R

7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER plus a 60 watt power amp! 20-21KHZ 4-8R 12-14v DC negative earth. Cased. £25 ref 25P14R.

NICAD BATTERIES. Brand new top quality. 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44R. 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73R, 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12R, 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35R

TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE. The ultimate equivalents book. Latest edition £20.00 ref 20P32R.

CABLE TIES. 142mm x 3.2mm white nylon pack of 100 £3.00 ref 3P104R. Bumper pack of 1,000 ties £14.00 ref 14P6R

1992 CATALOGUE AVAILABLE NOW
IF YOU DO NOT HAVE A COPY PLEASE REQUEST ONE WHEN ORDERING OR SEND US A 6" X9" SAE FOR A FREE COPY.

GEIGER COUNTER KIT. Complete with tube, PCB and all components to build a battery operated geiger counter. £39.00 ref 39P1R

FM BUG KIT. New design with PCB embedded coil. Transmits to any FM radio 9v battery req'd. £5.00 ref 5P158R

FM BUG Built and tested superior 9v operation. £14.00 ref 14P3R

COMPOSITE VIDEO KITS. These convert composite video into separate H sync, V sync and video. 12v DC. £8.00 ref 8P39R.

SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS 12v 29A (full load) 3300 rpm 6"x4" 1/4" O/P shaft. New. £20.00 ref 20P22R.

As above but with fitted 4 to 1 inline reduction box (800rpm) and toothed nylon belt drive cog £40.00 ref 40P8R.

SINCLAIR C5 WHEELS 13" or 16" dia including treaded tyre and inner tube. Wheels are black, spoked one piece poly carbonate. 13" wheel £6.00 ref 6P20R. 16" wheel £6.00 ref 6P21R.

ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL KIT for c5 motor. PCB and all components to build a speed controller (0-95% of speed). Uses pulse width modulation. £17.00 ref 17P3R.

SOLAR POWERED NICAD CHARGER. Charges 4 AA nicads in 8 hours. Brand new and cased £6.00 ref 6P3R.

12 VOLT BRUSHLESS FAN 1/2" square brand new ideal for boat, car, caravan etc. £5.00 ref 5P206.

ACORN DATA RECORDER ALF503 Made for BBC computer but suitable for others. Includes mains adapter, leads and book. £15.00 ref 15P43R

VIDEO TAPES. Three hour superior quality tapes made under licence from the famous JVC company. Pack of 5 tapes New low price £8.00 ref 8P161

PHILIPS LASER. 2MW HELIUM NEON LASER TUBE. BRAND NEW FULL SPEC £40.00 REF 40P10R. MAINS POWER SUPPLY KIT £20.00 REF 20P33R READY BUILT AND TESTED LASER IN ONE CASE £75.00 REF 75P4R.

12 TO 220V INVERTER KITS supplied it will handle up to about 15w at 220v but with a larger transformer it will handle 80 watts. Basic kit £12.00 ref 12P17R. Larger transformer £12.00 ref 12P41R

VERO EASI WIRE PROTOTYPING SYSTEM ideal for designing projects on etc. Complete with tools, wire and reusable board. New low bargain price only £2.00 ref B2P1

HIGH RESOLUTION 12" AMBER MONITOR 12v 1.5A Hercules compatible (TTL input) new and cased £22.00 ref 22P2R

VGA PAPER WHITE MONO monitors new and cased 240v AC. £59.00 ref 59P4R

25 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER. c. STK043. With the addition of a handful of components you can build a 25 watt amplifier. £4.00 ref 4P69R (Circuit dia included).

BARGAIN NICADS AAA SIZE 200MAH 1.2V PACK OF 10 £4.00 REF 4P92R, PACK OF 100 £30.00 REF 30P16R

FRESNEL MAGNIFYING LENS 83 x 52mm £1.00 ref BD827R

ALARM TRANSMITTERS. No data available but nicely made complex radio transmitters 9v operation. £4.00 each ref 4P81R.

12V 19A TRANSFORMER. Ex equipment but otherwise ok. Our price £2.00

GX4000 COMPUTERS. Customer returned games machines complete with plug in game, joysticks and power supply. Retail price is almost £100. Ours is £12.00 ref B12P1

ULTRASONIC ALARM SYSTEM. Once again in stock these units consist of a detector that plugs into a 13A socket in the area to protect. The receiver plugs into a 13A socket anywhere else on the same supply. Ideal for protecting garages, sheds etc. Complete system £25.00 ref B25P1 additional detectors £11.00 ref B11P1

IBM XT KEYBOARDS. Brand new 86 key keyboards £5.00 ref 5P612

IBM AT KEYBOARDS Brand new 86 key keyboards £15.00 ref 15P612

386 MOTHER BOARDS. Customer returned units without a cpu fitted. £22.00 ref A22P1

BSB SATELLITE SYSTEMS

BRAND NEW

REMOTE CONTROL

£49.00 REF F49P1

286 MOTHER BOARDS. Brand new but customer returns so may need attention. Complete with technical manual £20.00 ref A20P2

286 MOTHER BOARDS. Brand new and tested complete with technical manual. £49.00 ref A49P1

UNIVERSAL BATTERY CHARGER. Takes AA's, C's, D's and PP3 nicads. Holds up to 5 batteries at once. New and cased, mains operated. £6.00 ref 6P36R

IN CAR POWER SUPPLY. Plugs into cigar socket and gives 3.4, 5.6, 7.5, 9, and 12v outputs at 800mA. Complete with universal spider plug. £5.00 ref 5P167R.

RESISTOR PACK. 10 x 50 values (500 resistors) all 1/4 watt 2% metal film. £5.00 ref 5P170R.

MIRACOM WS4000 MODEMS

V21/23

AT COMAND SET

AUTODIAL/AUTOANSWER

FULL SOFTWARE CONTROL

PHONE AND PULSE DIALLING

£29

IBM PRINTER LEAD. (D25 to centronics plug) 2 metre parallel. £5.00 ref 5P186R.

COPPER CLAD STRIP BOARD 17" x 4" of 1" pitch "vero" board. £4.00 a sheet ref 4P62R and 2 sheets for £7.00 ref 7P22R

STRIP BOARD CUTTING TOOL £2.00 ref 2P352R

50 METRES OF MAINS CABLE £3.00 2 core black pre cut in convenient 2 m lengths. Ideal for repairs and projects. ref 3P91R

4 CORE SCREENED AUDIO CABLE 24 METRES £2.00

Pre cut in convenient 1.2 m lengths. Ref 2P365R

TWEETERS 2 1/4" DIA 8 ohm mounted on a smart metal plate for easy fixing £2.00 ref 2P366R

COMPUTER MICE Originally made for Future PC's but can be adapted for other machines. Swiss made £8.00 ref 8P57R. Atan ST conversion kit £2.00 ref 2P362R.

6 1/2" 20 WATT SPEAKER Built in tweeter 4 ohm £5.00 ref 5P205R

WINDUP SOLAR POWERED RADIO! FM/AM radio takes rechargeable batteries complete with hand charger and solar panel 14P200R



PC STYLE POWER SUPPLY Made by AZTEC 110v or 240v input. +5 @ 15A, +12 @ 5A, -12 @ 5A, -5 @ 3A. Fully cased with fan, on/off switch, IEC inlet and standard PC flyleads. £15.00 ref F15P4

ALARM PIR SENSORS Standard 12v alarm type sensor will interface to most alarm panels. £16.00 ref 16P200

ALARM PANELS 2 zone cased keypad entry, entry exit time delay

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX

BN3 5QT TELEPHONE 0273 203500

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.

PLEASE ALLOW 7 - 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

NEXT DAY DELIVERY £8.00

FAX 0273 23077



etc. £18.00 ref 18P200

MODEMS FOR THREE POUNDS!!

Fully cased UK modems designed for dial up system (PSTN) no data or info but only £3.00 ref 3P145R

TELEPHONE HANDSETS

Bargain pack of 10 brand new handsets with mic and speaker only £3.00 ref 3P146R

BARGAIN STRIPPERS

Computer keyboards. Loads of switches and components excellent value at £1.00 ref CD40R

DATA RECORDERS

Customer returned mains battery units built in mic ideal for Computer or general purpose audio use. Price is £4.00 ref 4P100R

SPECTRUM JOYSTICK INTERFACE

Plugs into 48K Spectrum to provide a standard Atan type joystick port. Our price £4.00 ref 4P101R

ATARI JOYSTICKS

Ok for use with the above interface, our price £4.00 ref 4P102R

BENCH POWER SUPPLIES

Superbly made fully cased (metal) giving 12v at 2A plus a 6V supply. Fused and short circuit protected. For sale at less than the cost of the case! Our price is £4.00 ref 4P103R

SPEAKER WIRE

Brown twin core insulated cable 100 feet for £2.00 REF 2P79R

MAINS FANS

Brand new 5" x 3" complete with mounting plate quite powerful and quite. Our price £1.00 ref CD41R

DISC DRIVES

Customer returned units mixed capacities (up to 1.44M) We have not sorted these so you just get the next one on the shelf. Price is only £7.00 ref 7P1R (worth it even as a stripper)

HEX KEYBOARDS

Brand new units approx 5" x 3" only £1.00 each ref CD42R

PROJECT BOX

5 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 1" black ABS with screw on lid. £1.00 ref CD43R

SCART TO SCART LEADS

Bargain price leads at 2 for £3.00 ref 3P147R

SCART TO D TYPE LEADS

Standard Scart on one end, Hi density D type on the other. Pack of ten leads only £7.00 ref 7P2R

OZONE FRIENDLY LATEX

250ml bottle of liquid rubber sets in 2 hours. Ideal for mounting PCB's fixing wires etc. £2.00 each ref 2P379R

QUICK SHOTS

Standard Atari compatible hand controller (same as joysticks) our price is 2 for £2.00 ref 2P380R

VIEWDATA SYSTEMS

Brand new units made with TANDATA complete with 1200/75 built in modem infra red remote controlled qwerty keyboard BT approved Prestel compatible, Centronics printer port RGB colour and composite output (works with ordinary television) complete with power supply and fully cased. Our price is only £20.00 ref 20P1R

AC STEPDOWN CONVERTOR

Cased units that convert 240v to 110v 3" x 2" with mains input lead and 2 pin American output socket (suitable for resistive loads only) our price £2.00 ref 2P381R

SPECTRUM +2 LIGHT GUN PACK

complete with software and instructions £8.00 ref 8P58R/2

CURLY CABLE

Extends from 8" to 6 feet ID connector on one end, spade connectors on the other ideal for joysticks etc (6 core) £1.00 each ref CD44R

COMPUTER JOYSTICK BARGAIN

Pack of 2 joysticks only £2.00 ref 2P382R

BUGGING TAPE RECORDER

Small hand held cassette recorders that only operate when there is sound then turn off 6 seconds after so you could leave it in a room all day and just record anything that was said. Price is £20.00 ref 20P3R

IEC MAINS LEADS

Complete with 13A plug our price is only £3.00 for TWO! ref 3P148R

NEW SOLAR ENERGY KIT

Contains 8 solar cells, motor, tools, fan etc plus educational booklet. Ideal for the budding enthusiast! Price is £12.00 ref 12P2R

286 AT PC

286 MOTHER BOARD WITH 640K RAM FULL SIZE METAL CASE, TECHNICAL MANUAL, KEYBOARD AND POWER SUPPLY £139 REF 139P1 (no i/o cards or drives included) Some metal work req'd phone for details.

35MM CAMERAS Customer returned units with built in flash and 28mm lens 2 for £8.00 ref 8P200

STEAM ENGINE Standard Mamod 1332 engine complete with boiler piston etc £30 ref 30P200

TALKING CLOCK

LCD display, alarm, battery operated. Clock will announce the time at the push of a button and when the alarm is due. The alarm is switchable from voice to a cock crowing! £14.00 ref 14P200R

HANDHELD TONE DIALERS

Small units that are designed to hold over the mouth piece of a telephone to send MF dialling tones. Ideal for the remote control of answer machines. £5.00 ref 5P209R

COMMODORE 64 MICRODRIVE SYSTEM

Complete cased brand new drives with cartridge and software 10 times faster than tape machines works with any Commodore 64 setup. The original price for these was £49.00 but we can offer them to you at only £25.00! Ref 25P1R

ATARI 2600 GAMES COMPUTER Brand new with joystick and 32 game cartridge (plugs into TV) £29.00 ref F29P1 also some with 1 game at £19.00 ref F19P2

BEER PUMPS Mains operated with fluid detector and electronic timer standard connections. Ex equipment. £18.00 ref F18P1

90 WATT MAINS MOTORS Ex equipment but ok (as fitted to above pump) Good general purpose unit £9.00 ref F9P1

HI FI SPEAKER BARGAIN Originally made for TV sets they consist of a 4" 10 watt 4R speaker and a 2" 140R tweeter. If you want two of each plus 10 of our crossovers you will have the lot for £5.00 ref F5P2

VIDEO TAPES £180 FIFTY TAPES FOR £70.00 REF F70P1 360K 5 1/4" Brand new drives white front. £20.00 Ref F20P1

IN SUSSEX? CALL IN AND SEE US!

SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

with chips, and it might well have kept going had it been equipped with old-fashioned valves to keep it nice and warm and dry. But then I love valves...

Douglas Byrne
G3KPO/GB3WM
Communications & Electronics
Museum Trust
Isle of White

Radar tracking

Geoffrey Horn infers (Letters, "Delayed Credit" (EW + WW, February) that Germany has always been the indisputable leader in radar development. I too have read David Pritchard's comprehensive book, to which Mr Horn refers, but can not agree – even though I am fascinated to learn of the strenuous radar work done in Germany both before and during the war.

It is too easy to simplify and overstate cases. Take, as an example, the statement: "a German

demonstrated centimetric radar at sea in 1904". From the book it is clear that the equipment in question was a rudimentary obstacle detector, not a radar. Measurement of range is implicit in the definition of radar.

According to the book, Hülsmeyer neither provided a demonstration nor suggested any real approach to range measurement.

At the conclusion of the report of the trial on the tender Columbus, the book states: "The apparatus used in the trial was not yet arranged for the determination of distance" (p.13).

"The assembly was designed for mounting on the foremast of a ship at a pre-determined height, range-finding being carried out by raising or lowering the assembly on reception of an echo and employing triangulation or simple geometry with the use of a prepared scale of figures" (p. 23).

Could one seriously consider measuring such a tiny angle with any hope of accuracy – and from a

floating platform too!

I believe that the lack of a proper range-finding technique was the reason why Hülsmeyer's claim to have been the originator of radar was rightly, but perhaps unnecessarily tersely, turned down by the British Patent Office in 1951.

Certainly Hülsmeyer deserves an honoured place in the history of radio engineering as a far-sighted and courageous inventor; but to credit him with being the "father of radar" – as it appears many in Germany do – is, in my view, overstretching the facts. It is unfair to many others, of whatever nationality, who later developed FMCW and pulse techniques for the positive determination of range.

I am somewhat surprised to read Mr Horn's comment that the book seems to have received little recognition. I can only say that judging by the number of comments I have heard about it in the last couple of years, it does seem to be

read quite widely, well justifying the great effort the late David Pritchard put into it.

Colin Latham
Anglesey

Forty year delay

As a teenager in the late 1950s, I built the "Simple valve voltmeter" detailed in *Wireless World*, December, 1950, pp. 430-432. Unfortunately, it did not work very well, so I put it away as another "failed project".

Recently I came across that issue again and when studying the circuit, realised that R_{13} should be 4.7k Ω not 47k Ω as specified. I rescued my valve voltmeter from the attic, changed R_{13} to 4.7k Ω and having replaced C_1 and C_2 which had died over the years, it now works as specified.

Better late than never!
Jan M Chapman
Bradford

Crossover dissertation

In response to my article "Reducing crossover distortion" (EW + WW, October 1990), you published a critical letter from Phil Denniss of Sydney University.

May I take this opportunity to reply.

In the figure, showing a basic class B amplifier, the amplified diode is a nuisance, so it has been removed. To reduce the resultant crossover distortion, the gain components usually found around B have also been omitted, to increase to 100% the voltage feedback to Tr_1 emitter. During crossover, point D has to rise with infinite speed to prevent distortion, but C_2 prevents that. (Rapid rise at D pumps current down through C_2 , preventing rapid rise at D).

The remedy is to throw S_1 . For most of the signal cycle E just follows D, so C_2 is effectively driven as before.

But during crossover, D can now jump fast, without pumping that crippling current down through C_2 . It is true that during crossover C_2 loses its compensation function.

But it is also true that during crossover, compensation is not required, because the gain loop is broken (E is stationary).

Experiment supports this idea. Input 1V pk at 100kHz to the circuit, and output is the same, but with an enormous bite taken out of the first quarter-cycle. Switch S_1 and you will instantly

see an apparently perfect output trace. Switching S_1 reduces crossover distortion enormously. But does it do so sufficiently that the amplified diode can be omitted?

My October 1990 article set out to examine this question, and concluded that with S_1 switched the crossover distortion in the circuit shown is well below the audible level. Making R_4 a current source carries it down much further. This PA circuit outperforms the traditional amplified diode version, and is simpler and safer.

In his April 1991 letter Phil Denniss of Sydney reviews my article and allows my conclusions – but only for the small circuit shown.

A normal power amplifier, he says, would develop the three sub-systems, so that each of my transistors might be replaced by a pair. The longer gain loop that results will slow things down, particularly when the behaviour of power transistors is considered. I may have removed the delay caused by C_2 , but there are other serious delays in a large amplifier. These will prevent the fast slew needed at D to avoid crossover distortion.

But pundits do not seem to agree: they write of single dominant pole compensation. As frequency rises, the loop gain must fall below unity. Indeed it must do so before frequency rises far enough to create the 180° extra phase lag needed for oscillation.

In practice you pick one point, and hit it hard with a capacitor, so that loop gain falls below unity before any other phase lags become important. In that way any disastrous accumulation of phase lags is fought off.

The clear implication is that at relevant frequencies (up to the 5MHz or so potential oscillation figure) the dominant delays in a class B circuit are at the capacitor point, and not, for example, because of the slowness of the power transistors.

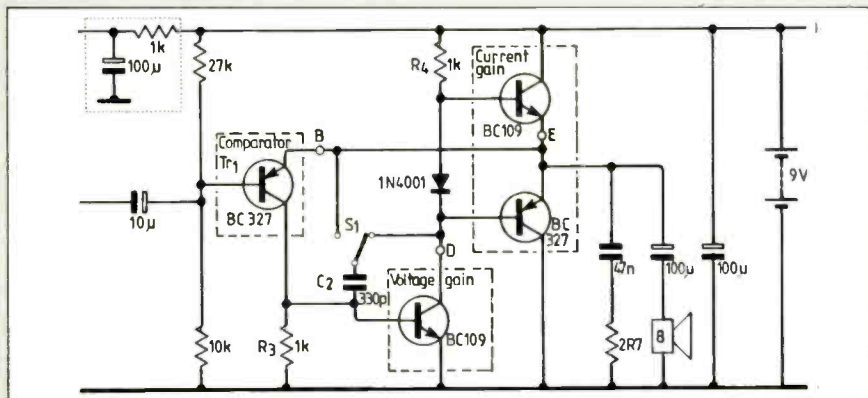
Indeed Mr Denniss himself says the latter can work up to 100MHz. Thus it does seem that reconnecting C_2 may destroy the dominant delay, and allow even powerful amplifiers to dispense with the amplified diode.

I have recently been able to inspect the circuit of the TBA820M power amplifier IC. This is a full amplifier circuit, able to produce peak output current of 1.5A, but having just 1mA bias current through the output transistors. Its point D must jump very fast, and to allow this C_2 is reconnected as I propose. I hope the idea will spread into the world of discrete component amplifiers.

Mr Denniss observes that reducing the amplifier gain to unity has led to a large value for C_2 , and this has brought down the slew rate of the amplifier. Agreed. I have now checked that leaving voltage gain of 11 in the amplifier (as in Figure 1 of my article, but with C_2 reconnected and reduced to 22pF) puts up the 1 μ s spikes found in the output (trace F) from 0.6mV to 6mV. That is still much less than the 10mV spikes lasting 20 μ s found by Eric Margam in the output of traditional power amplifiers containing an amplified diode. Thus the proposed system can accept gain, and so recover the normal slew rate, if desired.

The circuit shown will be attractive to teachers, and I include it in my schoolbook *Electronics for You*. Switch S_1 , keep leads short (especially BE), and drive from a 10k pot.

Michael McLoughlin
Haberdashers' Aske's School



SPECTRUM ANALYSERS



HP182C/8558B 0.1-1500MHz	£2000
HP182T/8559A 21GHz system	£5000
HP3585A 40MHz analyser	£6500
MARCONI TF2370 110MHz analyser	DOWN £2250
MARCONI TF2371 200MHz analyser	£3250
HP141T/8552B/8554B 1250MHz system	DOWN £1950
HP141T/8552B/8555A 18GHz system	DOWN £2950
HP141T/8552B/8556A 300kHz AF system	DOWN £1250
HP3582A dual-channel 25kHz analyser	£4500
MARCONI 2382/2380 400MHz system	DOWN £5750

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

2019A synthesized signal generator 10kHz-1040MHz	£2250
2091C/2092C white noise receiver/transmitter, pair	£1000
2015 signal generator AM/FM 10-520MHz	£200
2015/2171 above but with synchronizer	£400
2017 10kHz-1024MHz AM/FM signal generator	£2500
2356/2357 level oscillator/level meter	£500
2380/82 400MHz spectrum analyser	£5750
2388 1GHz active probe	£450
2437 100MHz timer/counter	£175
2501 RF power meter 0.3W DC-1GHz	£150
2503 RF power meter to 100W DC-1GHz	£200
2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser	£1500
2833 digital in-line monitor	£250
2870 data communications tester	£500
2955 mobile radio test set (75W version)	£3750
295 cellular adapter, any system, TACS/AMPS/NMT available to suit your requirements	£2000
6460 microwave power meter with head 6421	£300
6700B sweep oscillator 8-12.4GHz	£750
0A2805A PCM regenerator test set	£250
TF1245A Q-Meter with 1246 and 47 oscillators	£400
TF2006 FM signal generator 10-1000MHz	£350
TF2162 audio frequency attenuator	£100
TF2163S DC-1GHz attenuator	£350
TF2370 110MHz spectrum analyser	£2750
TF2371 200MHz spectrum analyser	£3250
TF2600B video voltmeter 1mV-300V fsd	£50
TF2908 blanking & sync mixer	£50
TF2910/4 non-linear distortion (video) analyser	£1000
TK2374 zero-loss probe kit for 2370 analyser	£400
TM4520 inductor set	£250

URGENTLY REQUIRED — 'HIGH-END' test Equipment by brand names. TOP prices paid for HP, TEK, MARCONI etc. PLEASE CALL.

RALFE · ELECTRONICS

36 EASTCOTE LANE, S HARROW, MIDDLESEX HA2 8DB
TEL: 081-422 3593. FAX: 081-423 4009

EST
35
YEARS



TEST EQUIPMENT

AIM 501 low distortion oscillator GPIB/RS232	£500
ANRITSU MW98A/MH925A optical TDR	DOWN £1500
AVO CB154/5 electrolytic & tant' cap' bridge	£450
AVO RM215L 2 ac/dc breakdown tester to 12kV	£695
BRANDENBURG Alpha II 507R 0-5kV	£300
BRUEL & KJAER 4416 response test unit	£550
FARNELL PSG520 signal generator AM/FM 10-520MHz	£750
FLUKE 8010A digital multi-meter	£175
HAMEG HM604 60MHz dual-trace oscilloscope	£395
HAMEG HM605 60MHz dual-trace oscilloscope	£295
HAMEG HM705 70MHz dual-trace oscilloscope	£240
KIKUSUI COS5040TM 40MHz dual-trace oscilloscope	£150
NATIONAL VP-7750A wow & flutter meter	£225
PHILIPS PM2525 digital multi-meter GPIB	£350
PHILIPS PM5190 synthesized function generator 2MHz	£850
PHILIPS PM5191 synthesized function generator 2MHz	£1250
PHILIPS PM5534 standard pattern generator NTSC	£2500
PHILIPS PM5545 colour encoder PAL	£1000
PHILIPS PM5597 VHF modulators £250. PM5598 UHF	£500
PHILIPS PM5580 I F modulator	£1500
PHILIPS PM6652 1.5GHz timer/counter GPIB	£850
PHILIPS PM8202 recorder with 9874/01 temp unit	£450
RACAL DANA 9008A automatic modulation meter	£400
RACAL 9081 signal generator 5-520MHz synthesized	£850
RACAL 9082 signal generator 1.5-520MHz synthesized	£950
RACAL 9105 RF micro-wattmeter 0.02mW-200mW	£250
RACAL 9300 RMS voltmeter -80dB to +50	£325
RACAL Store 4.4 channel tape recorder	£1000
RACAL 9341 LCR databridge component tester	£350
ROHDE & SCHWARZ CMT54 mobile radio test set GPIB	£4250
SCHLUMBERGER 1250 frequency response analyser	£3250
SCHLUMBERGER 4021 mobile radio test set	£1500
SYSTEM VIDEO TV vectorscope/waveform monitor	£650
TEKTRONIX J16 digital photometer	£275
TEKTRONIX 1485R full spec TV waveform monitor	£1500
TEKTRONIX 1503B/03/04 TDR cable tester	£3000
TEKTRONIX 5G503/PG506/TG501 calibration system	£2250
TEKTRONIX 7623A 100MHz storage scope 7B53A 7A18s	£1250
TEKTRONIX 7613/7A19/7B10 storage scope system	£750
TEKTRONIX 7A13, 7A26, 7B53A, 7A18, 7B85, 7B87, 7CT1N	P.O.A
TEKTRONIX AFG5110 arbitrary function generator	£1750
TEKTRONIX 576 transistor curve tracer	£2750
WAYNE KERR 3245 inductance analyser GPIB option	£3250
YOKOGAWA 3061-21 6-channel chart recorder	£350

HEWLETT PACKARD



11602B transistor fixture for S-parameter test system	£250
11710 frequency down-converter for 8640B	£500
1417/8552B/8554B 1250MHz spectrum analyser system	£2000
1741A 100MHz storage (analogue) oscilloscope	£450
334A distortion meter	£450
3580A audio spectrum analyser 15Hz-50kHz LED version	£1950
3582A audio frequency spectrum analyser	£4500
3585A 40MHz spectrum analyser	£6500
400FL mV-Meter 100µV-300V fs. 20Hz-4MHz	£325
435A/8484A microwave power meter	£700
5005B signature multi-meter, programmable	£1750
5328A 100MHz counter with DVM and GPIB options	£350
5326A 100MHz counter with High-performance DVM opt.	£350
5363B time interval probes	£250
6516A power supply 0-3kV @ 6mA	£250
70300A tracking generator plug-in unit	£3000
70907A external mixer	£2750
7015B analogue X-Y recorder with timebase	£650
8082A 250MHz pulse generator	£1500
8405A vector voltmeter, voltage & phase to 1000MHz	£1250
8406A comb generator	£1000
8503A S-parameter test set	£1500
8505A network analyser	£5000
8556A/1417/8552B spectrum analyser system a.f.	£1250
8558B/182C 1500MHz spectrum analyser system	£2000
8559A/182T 21GHz spectrum analyser system	£5000
8566B spectrum analyser	£25000
8590A 1500MHz spectrum analyser GPIB option	£3500
8600A digital marker generator for 8601A	£325
8614A signal generator 800MHz-2.4GHz	£1250
8350B sweeper main-frame	£1500
8622A sweep generator plug-in 10MHz-2.4GHz	£1750
864CA signal generator 5-520MHz AM/FM	£750
864CB signal generator	from £1500
875CA storage normaliser	£750
8903B audio analyser options 001/010/051	£2750
8954A transceiver interface	£500

PLEASE NOTE: ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS NOW CHECKED TO MANUFACTURERS' SPECIFICATIONS BY INDEPENDENT LABORATORY TO BS5750 Certificates of calibration to this standard can be supplied at very reasonable cost. All items guaranteed for 3 months (90 days) and 7 days return for full refund warranty URGENTLY REQUIRED FOR STOCK high end test equipment cash waiting for first quality second user instruments. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL VAT.

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

KESTREL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS LTD

- ☆ All items guaranteed to manufacturers' spec.
- ☆ Many other items available.

'Exclusive of V.A.T. and post and package'

	1+	100+		1+	100+
2764A-250	1.60	1.20	62256LP-10	3.60	2.40
27C64-150	1.65	1.25	6264LP-10	1.80	1.50
27C128-250	1.85	1.55	6116LP-120	1.00	0.65
27128A-200	1.65	1.25	D8742	9.60	8.90
27256-250	1.75	1.35	74HCT02	0.12	0.09
27C256-200	1.85	1.50	74HCT04	0.12	0.09
27C512-150	2.50	1.90	74HCT138	0.16	0.12
Z80A CPU	1.00	0.65	74HCT153	0.30	0.22
Z80A CTC	0.60	0.30	74HCT241	0.32	0.24
Z80A P10	0.60	0.40	74HCT244	0.30	0.23
Z80A S10/O	1.20	0.80	74HCT253	0.20	0.16
Z80A DMA	0.90	0.65	74HCT373	0.28	0.20
Z80B (CMOS) CTC	0.90	0.65	74HCT541	0.38	0.30
1488	0.16	0.12	74HC10	0.12	0.09
1489	0.16	0.12	74HC14	0.18	0.12
6502P	2.20	1.50	74HC86	0.18	0.12
6522AP	2.20	1.45	74HC138	0.20	0.16
6551P	2.00	1.40	74HC153	0.20	0.16
8031	2.00	1.40	74HC173	0.24	0.18
8251A	1.10	0.75	74HC194	0.24	0.18
8255-5	1.20	0.90	74HC244	0.24	0.18
8259A	1.00	0.70	74HC374	0.24	0.18

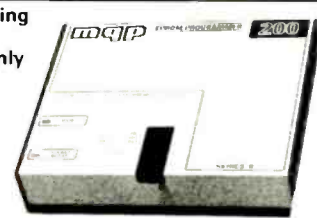
All memory prices are fluctuating daily, please phone to confirm prices

**178 Brighton Road,
Purley, Surrey CR8 4HA
Tel: 081-668 7522. Fax: 081-668 4190.**

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

MQP ELECTRONICS SYSTEM 200 UNIVERSAL DEVICE PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

- Fast and reliable programming
- Low cost
- Expandable system - buy only what you need
- Virtually all programmable devices covered
- Easy to upgrade
- Manufacturer approved algorithms
- Efficient and attractive software interface
- Special batch mode for production
- Not a plug-in card



System 200 is one of the most versatile programming systems available. At the heart of the system is the award-winning Model 200A programmer. Designed to quickly connect to the serial or parallel port of any PC compatible, the Model 200A is controlled by PROMDRIVER, widely acclaimed as the best driver software available for any programmer.

- EPROMs, EEPROMs and FLASH memories up to 8Mbit and beyond
- Microcontrollers from most manufacturers including
 - 8748 Family
 - 8751 Family (including 87C751/2 and 87C552)
 - 28 Family
 - PIC16C5X Family
- Emulators
- 8-pin Serial EEPROMs
- PALs, GALs, EPLDs etc
- Bipolar PROMs

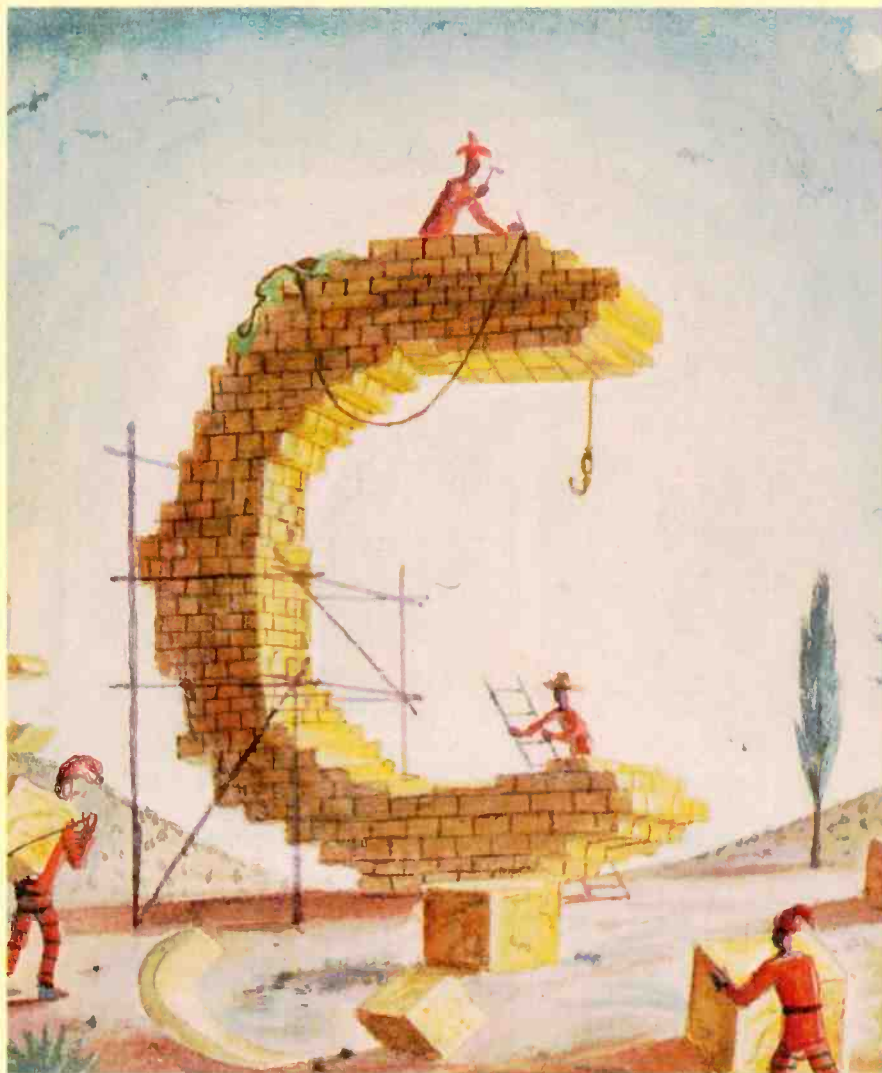
**Write or phone today for Free Information Pack:
Phone: (0666) 825146 Fax: (0666) 825141**



**MQP ELECTRONICS LTD,
PARK ROAD CENTRE,
MALMESBURY,
WILTSHIRE SN16 0BX UK**

European Distributors: Digitron, Norway Tel 071-17 890;
Synatron, Germany Tel 089/4602071; Elexind, Italy Tel 02 92 10 35 54

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD



INTERFACING WITH C

by
HOWARD HUTCHINGS

Interfacing with C can be obtained from Lorraine Spindler, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM5 2AS. Please make cheques for £14.95 (which includes postage and packing) payable to Reed Business Publishing Group. Alternatively, you can telephone your order, quoting a credit card number. Telephone 081-652 3614. A disk containing all the example listings used in this book is available at £25.50 + VAT. Please specify size required.

C HERE!

If you have followed our series on the use of the C programming language, then you will recognise its value to the practising engineer.

But, rather than turning up old issues of the journal to check your design for a digital filter, why not have all the articles collected together in one book, *Interfacing with C*?

The book is a storehouse of information that will be of lasting value to anyone involved in the design of filters, A-to-D conversion, convolution, Fourier and many other applications, with not a soldering iron in sight.

To complement the published series, Howard Hutchings has written additional chapters on D-to-A and A-to-D conversion, waveform synthesis and audio special effects, including echo and reverberation. An appendix provides a "getting started" introduction to the running of the many programs scattered throughout the book.

This is a practical guide to real-time programming, the programs provided having been tested and proved. It is a distillation of the teaching of computer-assisted engineering at Humberside Polytechnic, at which Dr Hutchings is a senior lecturer.

Source code listings for the programs described in the book are available on disk.

Programmable universal filter

Two MAX682 programmable, switched-capacitor filter ICs contain the sections required to make a psophometric noise-weighting filter. In Europe, this type of filter is used to simulate the response of the ear in audio measurement, while in the USA an equivalent is the C-message filter.

Programming the IC filters will give either type but, this being an American device, the *Maxim Engineering Journal* gives no details

of the European filter. Software is, however, available from Maxim.

Figure 1 shows the filtering method, which consists of three second-order band-pass sections and a second-order low-pass type. Loading the filter chips with different sets of coefficients gives other responses, the ones shown in Fig. 2 controlling filter mode, Q and cut-off frequency for the filter of Fig. 1.

IEEE Standard 743-1984 specifies pole locations and f_0 values for the C-message, taken account of by the listed coefficients. Each section contains a pair of Tchebyshev filters with centre frequencies digitally programmable over 1 to 25kHz in 128 steps, pass-band ripple being 0.1dB. Band-limiting is needed at the input to a quarter of the clock frequency and the uncommitted op-amp in IC₁ will give a second or third-order

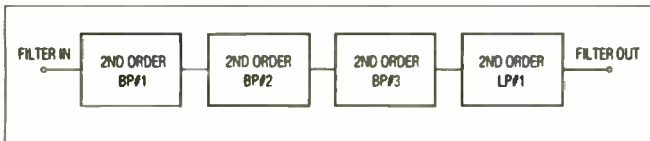


Fig. 1. Form of the C-message or psophometric filter used for audio measurement.

Fig. 2. Two Maxim ICs used to implement the filter of Fig. 1. Loading the filter chips with other coefficient sets produces a different filter type. Data is in software from Maxim.

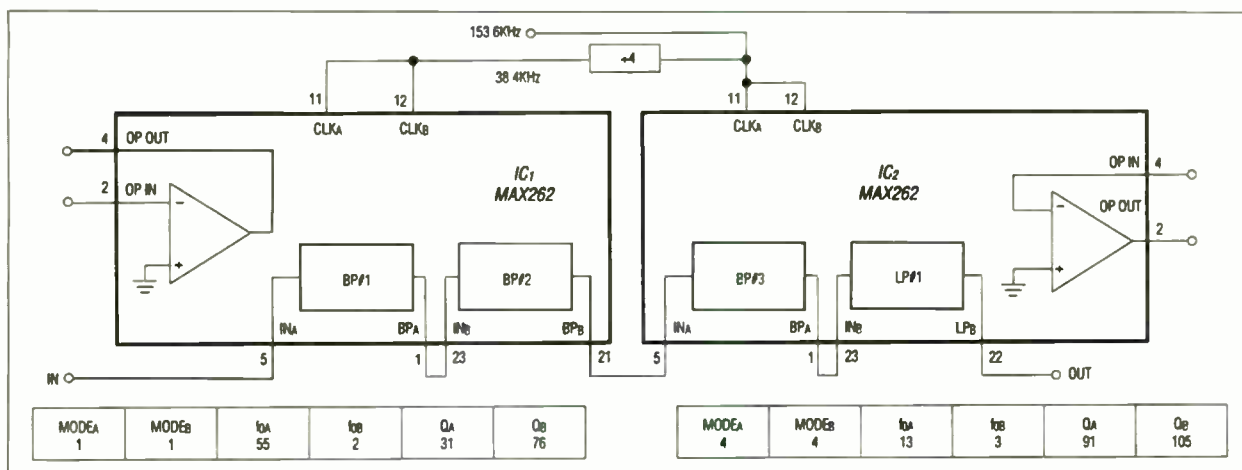
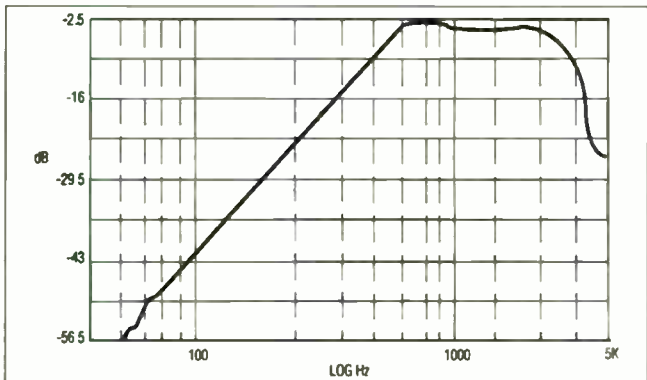
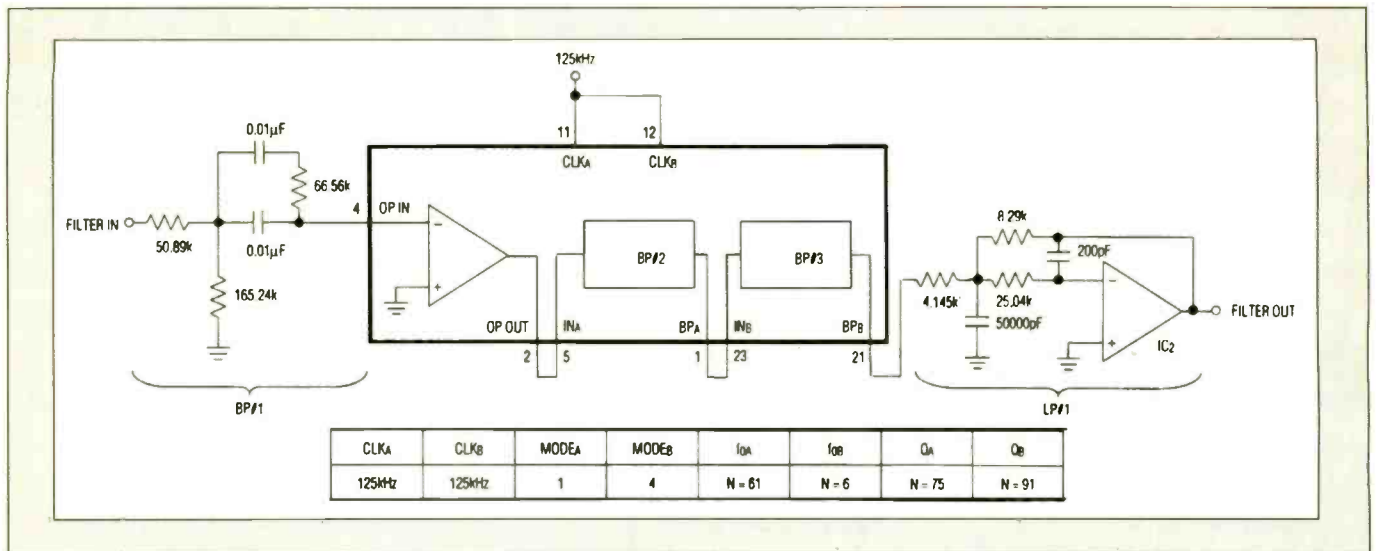


Fig. 3. Frequency/amplitude response of circuit when configured as C-message filter.



filter to do this, the equivalent op-amp in IC₂ also acting as a low-pass filter for that purpose. Figure 3 is a frequency/amplitude response of the circuit configured in its C-message guise.

A somewhat more compact filter is illustrated in Fig. 4, where only one MAX262 is followed by an op-amp. The internal,

uncommitted op-amp becomes the first band-pass filter and also does the work of the anti-aliasing filter. Second and third band-pass sections are as before and the external op-amp is the low-pass filter and smoother. Using the op-amps as filters does, however, mean that flexibility is lost – this is a one-type filter.

Fig. 4. One of the filter chips and an op-amp will do the job, but the circuit is no longer programmable for different characteristics.

Maxim Integrated Products (UK) Ltd, 21C Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Reading RG8 7JW. Telephone 0734 845255.

Scanning the SL6639

Plessey's SL6639 is a 200MHz direct-conversion FSK data receiver, which has an external local oscillator. It was meant for fixed-frequency working, but Application Note AN96 describes a method of scanning the receiver to detect a transmission, receive the data and move on to look at the rest of the band. Only fairly small modifications need to be made to the demonstration board and inexpensive components are used. No RF is carried by the

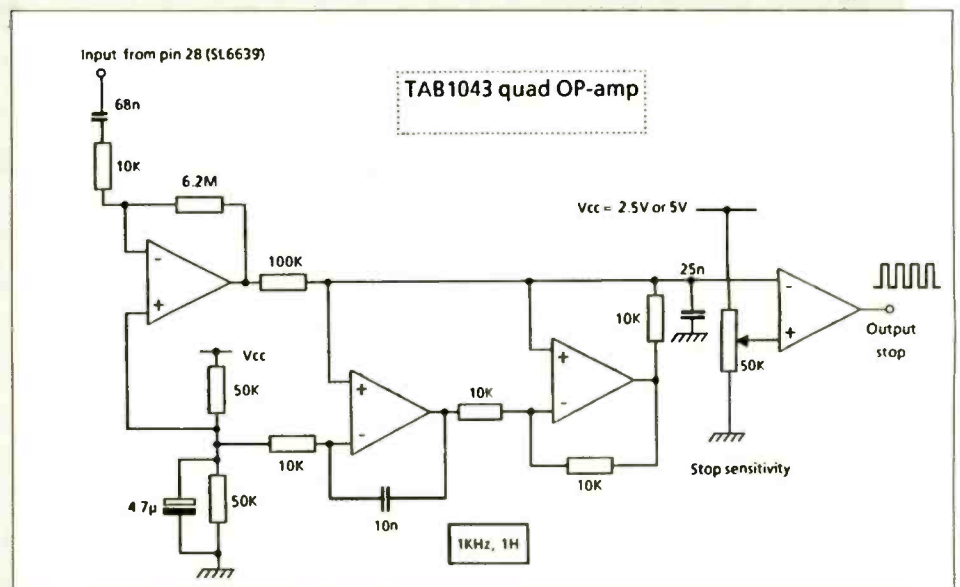
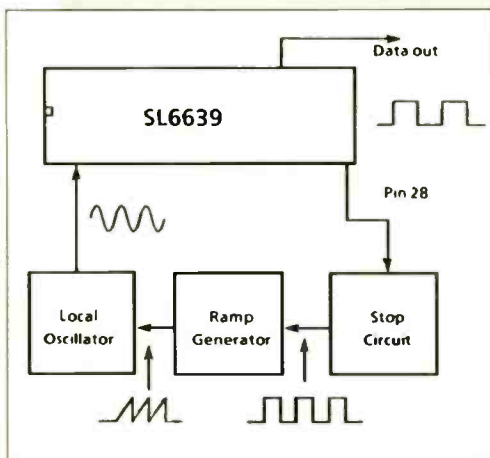
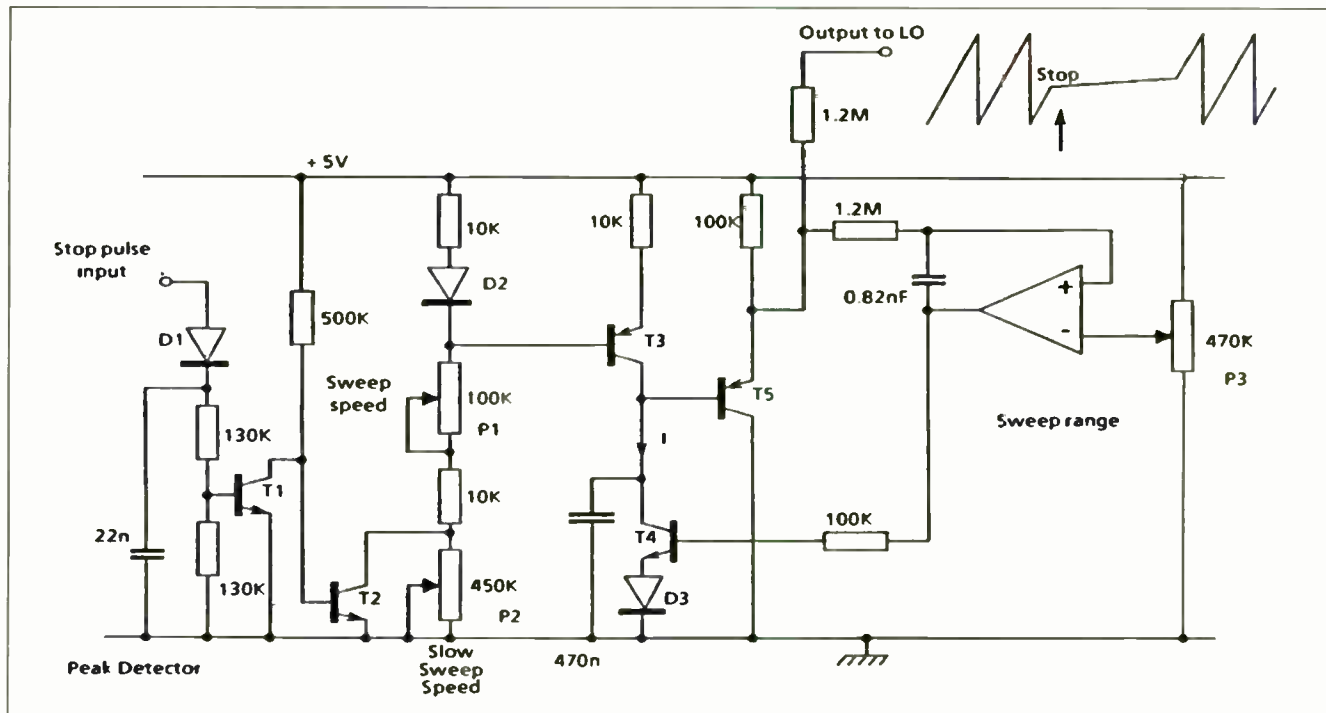


Fig.1. Outline of Plessey's method of scanning the SL6639 direct-conversion FSK data receiver and detecting data while scanning rate is reduced.

Fig.2. Stop-pulse circuit to slow down scanning rate to allow data reception. Two middle op-amps form gyrator of one henry inductance.



connections, which allows longish leads to the board.

Figure 1 shows what happens. Saw-tooth from the ramp generator scans the local oscillator through the required band; when a signal is found, the stop circuit emits a train of pulses which damp the arduour of the ramp generator so that the local oscillator shifts the reception frequency through the signal slowly enough to collect all the data bits. With the standard $\pm 4.5\text{kHz}$ deviation, the slow scan takes up 11kHz.

Figure 2 is the stop circuit, which uses a TAB1043 quad op-amp in a gyrator-plus-comparator circuit. A signal from pin 28 (channel B output test) is first amplified and then taken to an LC tuned circuit in which, the required inductor being 1H, two op-amps form a gyrator. When the output of the tuned circuit exceeds the comparator threshold, pulses appear at the output and are taken to the ramp generator in Fig. 3.

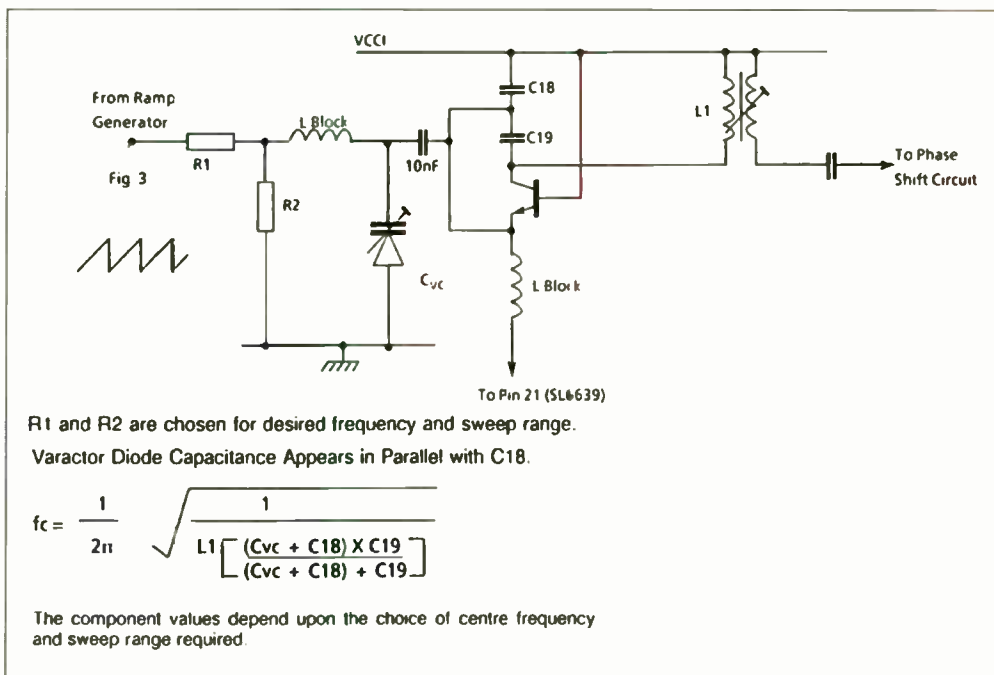
This is a constant-current source (D_2 and Tr_3) feeding the 470nF capacitor. When the ramp voltage across the C reaches the comparator threshold set by P_3 , Tr_4 comes on and resets the ramp. Incoming stop pulses are peak-detected by D_1 and, when the DC reaches a given voltage, Tr_1 switches on and Tr_2 off, so that the capacitor current becomes very small and the ramp slows down until stop pulses stop pulsing. The resulting hesitant ramp goes to the local oscillator in Figure 4.

With its crystal removed, the SL6639 oscillator becomes a Colpitts type tuned by a ramp-fed varactor.

Plessey Semiconductors Ltd, Cheney Manor, Swindon, Wiltshire SN2 2QW. Telephone 0793 518000.

Fig. 3. Ramp generator to scan local-oscillator frequency and to slow down when stop pulses are recognised.

Fig. 4. Local-oscillator modification, using Varactor fed by ramp generator. Basic oscillator is that shown in data sheet, but with crystal removed.



R1 and R2 are chosen for desired frequency and sweep range.

Varactor Diode Capacitance Appears in Parallel with C18.

$$f_c = \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{\frac{1}{L1 \left[\frac{(Cvc + C18) \times C19}{(Cvc + C18) + C19} \right]}}$$

The component values depend upon the choice of centre frequency and sweep range required.

TOROIDAL TRANSFORMERS

■ Standard range
15VA to 625VA.

■ Custom design
up to 2kVA.

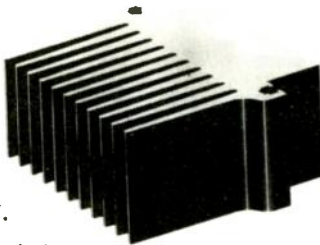


LOW PROFILE TRANSFORMERS

■ Standard range of encapsulated pcb
mounting transformers - 4VA to 30VA.

AUDIO MODULES

- Bipolar -
15 to 180 watts.
- MOSFET -
30 to 120 watts.
- 20watt class A
power amplifier.
- Pre-amplifier modules.



12 VOLT LIGHTING TRANSFORMERS

- Electronic - dimmable and
non-dimmable.
- "Toroid can" - 50, 35 and 20VA.

For further information please
contact ILP's UK distributor for the
full range of standard products:-



Jaytee Electronic Services

143 Reculver Road, Beltinge, Herne Bay, Kent. CT6 6PL

Telephone: (0227) 375254. Fax (0227) 365104.

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

IN VIEW OF THE EXTREMELY
RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE
IN THE ELECTRONICS
INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES
OF COMPONENTS BECOME
REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH
PURCHASERS OF SUCH
MATERIALS AND WOULD
APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE
CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE.
WE PAY TOP PRICES AND
COLLECT.

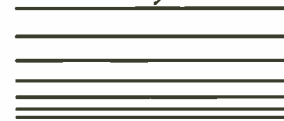
R. Henson Ltd.

21 Lodge Lane, N. Finchley,
London, N12 8JG.
5 mins from Tally Ho Corner

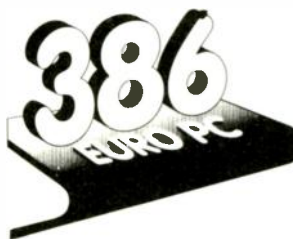
Telephone:
081-445 2713/0749

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

SHERWOOD
Data Systems



... the single board computer people



Our rugged
industrial PC
compatible
Eurocards now
include:

286 and 386sx cpu cards, SVGA/VGA
display cards, multi I/O cards, PC-AT
card adaptors, case frames, industrial
I/O cards, backplanes etc.

**FOR INDUSTRIAL
CONTROLLERS CONTACT US
TODAY!**

Sherwood Data Systems Ltd., Tel: 0494 464264

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

REGULARS

NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

ACTIVE

Asic

Fast PLD. The first two members of Altera's Multiple Array Matrix (MAX)7000 family of high-density, high-speed erasable programmable logic devices (EPLDs) are now available. EPM7256 is a 256-macrocell, 192-pin device using eeprom transistors and is claimed to be the highest pin-count PLD in captivity, while the EPM7032 32-macrocell, 44-pin EPLD is the company's first to be made in eeprom technology. The 7256 supports 70MHz clock rates and contains 10,000 gates. Altera UK, 0844 275285..

A-to-D & D-to-A converters

12-bit data converter. Integral and differential non-linearities of ± 0.25 LSB are exhibited by Burr-Brown's DAC65, a fast-settling digital-to-analogue converter meant principally for ATE and direct digital synthesis. Capacitors and a resistor chip are in the package, but off the main chip, for high-frequency spectral purity. Settling time is 35ns to $\pm 0.012\%$ of full scale. Dynamic range without spurious responses is -73dBc with 100kHz sine output and -61dBc at 5MHz; THD is -66dBc at 1MHz. ECL data is accepted. Burr-Brown International Ltd, 0923 33837.

Discrete active devices

High-current pair. A p-n-p device, the ZTX758, and the n-p-n ZTX658 are a complementary pair with 400V

C-E breakdown and capable of 0.5A continuous current handling. Maximum pulsed forward current is 1A and collector cut-off 100nA. The pair are completely identical and have a 50MHz transition frequency with a static gain of 50 at 100mA and 5V supply. Saturation voltage at 50mA and 5mA base current is 0.25V or less. Zetex plc, 061 627 4963.

Linear integrated circuits

Fast video op-amp. AD811 is claimed by Analog Devices to be the fastest IC op-amp working from $\pm 15V$ and has been tailored for application in the video field; for example, it will drive two back-terminated 75 Ω cables. It is a current-feedback type with its gain flat to within 0.1dB over 35MHz at a gain of 23dB bandwidth being 120MHz at that gain. Differential gain and phase are 0.01% and 0.01° and THD at 10MHz is -74dBc. Voltage noise is 1.9nV/Hz and there is a maximum of 3mV offset. At a slew rate of 2500V/ μ s and settling time of 25ns to 0.1% for 2V, high-speed pulsed applications are easily handled. Analog Devices, 0932 232222.

Fast, high-current op-amp. OPA671 is an fet-input op-amp which exhibits 107V/ μ s slewing and an output current of 50mA; it is intended chiefly for line-driving. Bias current is only 5pA but, at 50mA output current, provides $\pm 10V$. Settling time is 240ns to within 0.01% and GB product is 35MHz. THD at 100kHz is 0.0006%. Burr-Brown International Ltd, 0923 33837.

One-chip car audio. All the functions of car audio, including stereo



decoder, audio processing, ignition noise controller, fast-tuning synthesiser and data conversion are contained in ITT's CAP IC. Processing is carried out by a 16-bit, 15Mips DSP and the main part of the digital circuitry consists of A-to-D-to-A conversion with AM and FM synthesis. One A-to-D converter is intended to cope with ARI/RDS signals. ITT Semiconductors, 081-390-6578.

Fast-slewing current amplifiers.

Dual and quad SM current-feedback amplifiers from Linear Technology, the LT1229 and LT1230, are made in a complementary bipolar process which confers almost identical characteristics on high-frequency (600MHz) p-n-p and n-p-n transistors. Over a wide range of closed-loop gain, bandwidth and slew-rate remain "fairly constant" at 100MHz and 1000V/ μ s; noise is 6nV/Hz. For cable-driving, differential gain and phase are 0.04% and 0.1°. Micro Call Ltd, 0844 261939.

"Sleep-mode" op-amp. MC33102 is a dual op-amp which employs Motorola's new low-current standby facility. In Sleep-mode, current drain is 45 μ A per amplifier; when a signal is applied, the amplifier rouses itself in 4 μ s for an output current of more than 160 μ A, going back to sleep when the current drops below that level. The amplifiers still function when apparently asleep, in a micropower condition. Motorola Ltd, 0908 614614.

Satellite TV ICs. Four new ICs from Siemens are intended for satellite television receivers. Two of the devices are for the tuner section: the

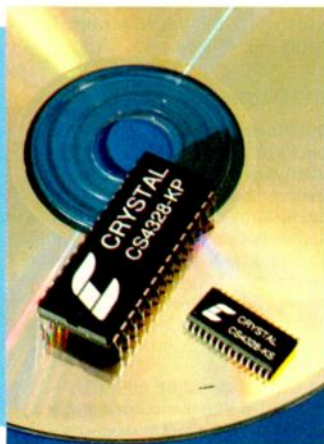
Memory chips

4-Mbit eeproms. Arranged as 512K by 8bit, Atmel's AT28MC040 has an access time of 150ns, dissipating only 440mW when active and taking 5mA when deselected. Packaging and pin-out are compatible with previous eeproms. The device offers internal write-inhibit circuitry to protect data from the effects of noise. Atmel (UK) Ltd, 0276 686677.

SDA6102X 2.3GHz phase-locked loop giving fastlock on changing channels and the 300-900MHz FM demodulator TDA6140X. The other two compose the main receiver; a MAC/D2MAC/PAL video processor with external de-emphasis for system selection, the TDA6151X, whose sound output goes to the TDA6160X three-channel sound processor for demodulation. Siemens plc, 0932 752623.

Analogue comparator. Harris Semiconductor's HFA-0003L is claimed to be the first comparator to have programmable hysteresis up to 20mV by means of a single resistor or by digital control. This device is pin-compatible with standard types, but exhibits a propagation delay of 2ns, voltage offset of 1mV and tracking bandwidth of 270MHz. Open-loop gain of 70dB eliminates any need for gain stages and the output drives a 50 Ω line directly. Thame Components Ltd, 0844 261681.

TV IF amplifier. Both sound and picture IFs are contained in the



Stereo D-to-A. For digital audio use, CS4328 from Crystal Semiconductor takes data at standard frequencies of 48kHz, 44.1kHz and 32kHz and outputs line-level analogue signal into 600 Ω . The chip contains eight digital interpolation filters, analogue L-P filters, drivers, voltage reference, clock and a calibration microcontroller. Nothing else but a few decouplers are needed. Dynamic range is over 93dB and idle-channel noise figure is 126dB. Sequoia Technology Ltd, 0734 311822.

TA8600N bipolar chip from Toshiba. Picture stages include a three-stage IF with fast AGC, a carrier-synchronised detector and switchable black/white noise inverter. For sound, there are three intercarrier IF stages and detector providing a THD of 0.75% or less and independent sound AGC. Toshiba Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0276 694600.

Mixed-signal ICs.

Video display processor. Yamaha's V9990 enhanced video processor has separate modes for games, audio-visual and office equipment. It provides high-speed drawing and animation and will also support PC CRTs, LCD panels and ordinary TV receivers. For games there are 512 by 212 and 256 by 212 modes; for A-V, four-bit map display modes for use in NTSC or PAL monitors from 256 by 212 to 768 by 240; the high-res. mode is 640 by 480. Superimposition, digitisation and omnidirectional smooth scrolling are supported. Barlec-Richfield Ltd, 0403 50111.

Optical devices

Optocouplers. Four new devices from Celdis complete a range of 8-pin couplers. All in the HCPL-XXXX range, the 5530 and 5630 are dual-channel versions and the 5500 and 5600 single-channel types. Speed of the 5530 and 5500 is 400KB/s, the other two being 10MB/s devices. Bandwidth is 9MHz and test voltage 1.5kV. All are for commercial use but are certified to MIL-STD-1772. Celdis, 0734 585171.

Oscillators

Oscillators. Hermetically sealed oscillators about 13mm square and working at frequencies from 1.5kHz to 40MHz are available from Salford. Versions for up to 80MHz working can be supplied at a restricted temperature rating. The half-dip, 4-pin units are TTL or HCMOS-compatible

up to 40MHz and above that can be AC MOS-compatible. Output is a rectangular wave of 60:40 M/S ratio. Salford Electrical Instruments 0706 367501.

Power semiconductors

Solid-state relays. Three-phase, solid-state relays from Crydom in the 53TP series will switch line voltage to loads. Inputs and outputs are opto-isolated to 4kV RMS and control voltage may be 90-280V AC or 3-32V DC. Current ratings are 25A or 50A at 25-65Hz. Unitel, 0438 312393.

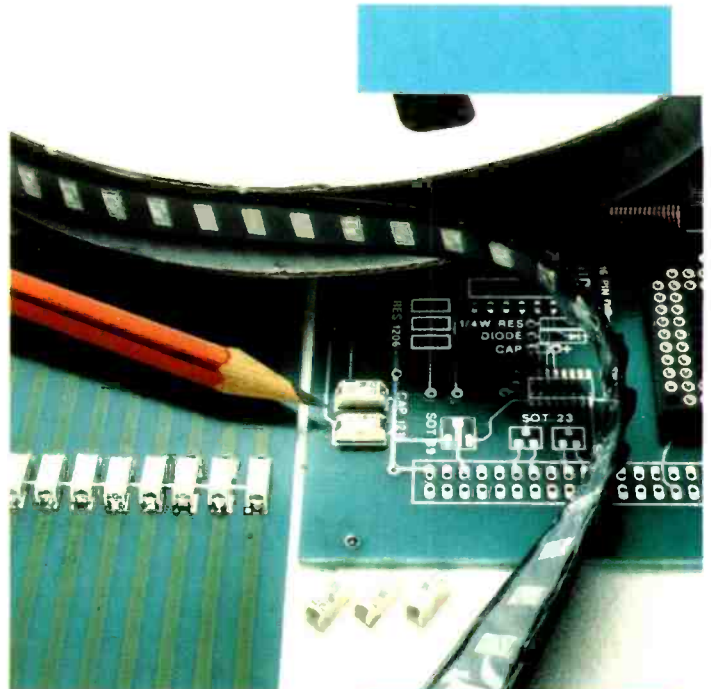
PASSIVE

Passive components

Toroidal transformers. From 30VA to 530VA and with dual or single tapped primaries, the Avel 4000 series of toroids also cover a wide range of output requirements: from 6V to 240V RMS. Secondaries are outside primaries for reduced fields and there is a thermal cut-out. The transformers meet all the relevant international standards. Avel-Lindberg Ltd, 0708 853444.

Displacement transducer. LPW is a family of resistive, linear-motion

Digital oscilloscopes. Two and four-channel versions of LeCroy's 9300 range of 300MHz oscilloscopes are each available with three memory configurations: 10K, 50K and 1M. Independent 100Ms/s digitisers are on all inputs. The instruments offer fast autostepping, sequence mode, automatic pass/fail testing, a variety of trigger modes, signal processing and fast Fourier transform analysis. Each incorporates a PC-type memory card. LeCroy Ltd, 0235 533114



transducers for measuring mechanical displacement in the range 10-50mm. For both very slow and high speeds of movement, the wiper is a bunched type, which can handle up to 0.2m/s. Mechanical life is 1 million strokes and hysteresis is better than 0.05mm. Kynmore Engineering Co. Ltd, 071 405 6060

Wirewound chip resistors. WSC surface-mounted wirewound chip resistors now includes a 0.5W unit, as well as 1W and 2W devices, of values down to 0.005Ω and 0.05% tolerance. Temperature coefficient is ±20PPM/°C. Vishay Components (UK) Ltd, 091 514 4155

Connectors and cabling

Waveguide-to-coax transition. On occasion, it is necessary to take the output of a magnetron into coaxial cable; for example, in medical diathermy, catheters and other applications, compactness and flexibility are needed. NL10316 is a brass transition for CW magnetrons at 2450MHz, which consists of a closed-end waveguide with a hole through which the magnetron antenna protrudes. Output comes from a European metric 7/16 female connector capable of handling 860W into 50Ω. Richardson Electronics Ltd, 0522 542631.

Displays

Vacuum fluorescent displays. On-board microprocessor control, interface logic and DC-to-DC conversion are among the features of the T range of 5 by 7-dot displays from ESD, which now has five new members. The TTL-compatible interface and high-speed parallel bus assists interfacing with a host system,

Surface-mount fuse. From Radiatron, the Schurter fuse is a quick-acting type, is surface-mounted and is said to be the smallest S-M type available, measuring 7.4 by 3mm by 2.55mm high. Ratings from 63mA to 2A are produced, all having a 63V rating and breaking 50A. Radiatron Components Ltd, 081 891 1221.

and up to 12 European character fonts are software-defined. ESD Mercator, 0493 844911.

Hardware

Extender board. PS2 extender boards for the PCbus from BICC-Vero fit any spare expansion slot on a PC mother-board, raising an expander card above the rest of the circuitry. Cards can be inserted live and the board design is such that cross-talk between the extended conductors, which are of equal length, is at a minimum. BICC-Vero Electronics Ltd, 0489 780078.

Instrumentation

60MHz oscilloscope. An oscilloscope from Sampo, the SSI-2360 dual-trace instrument, has its own component tester for resistors, capacitors and semiconductors. The salient details of interest are 1mV/div vertical sensitivity, 5ns/div maximum sweep rate, delay sweep, single sweep, beam finder and scale illumination. ECW Instruments, 0376 517413

Clamp-on ammeter. HEME's 2000AC is a simple current meter using the Hall effect to measure



current without breaking the circuit. Three autoranged scales of 20A, 200A and 2000A true RMS, from 15Hz to 3kHz, are presented on a 3 1/2-digit LCD, which holds the reading for ten seconds after the clamp has been removed. The instrument meets IEC 348 safety standards. HEME International Ltd, 0695 20535

Optical-fibre power meter. Single-channel power meter, the S370 from Optilas, is programmable for many types of power measurement either by IEEE interface or from the panel. As well as log. and linear absolutes, measurement may be relative to a reference level set by the user, either linearly or in dB. Calibration data for given detectors can be kept in a plug-in rom or the user can program responsibility for detectors. Optilas Ltd, 0908 221123

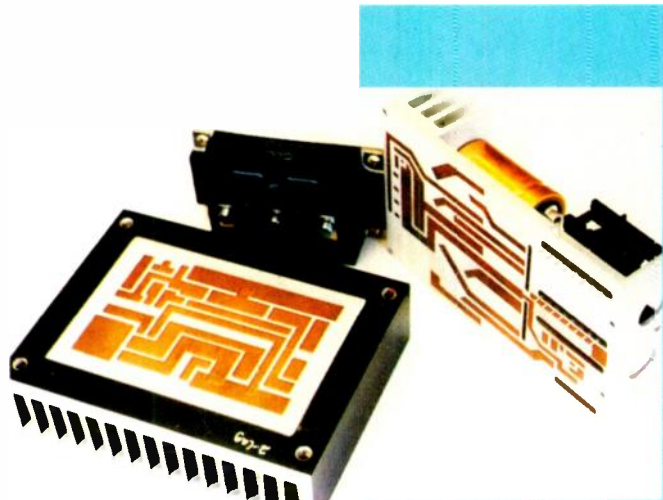
Test receiver. Three types of instrument are gathered into one in the ESVD: GSM field strength and RFI measurement, manually tuned test receiver and automatic test receiver to measure EMI and report results. The equipment covers 20-1000MHz (up to 2000MHz with an extension) and will take an I/Q demodulator to measure transmission quality. Field strength measurement can be automatically made at four frequencies of the GSM network while the test vehicle is travelling at over 60mile/h. Rohde & Schwarz UK Ltd, 0252 811377.

Digital fluxmeter. Handheld fluxmeters from Tandem measure AC or DC magnetic fields from 0.01mT to 2T, using a GaAs probe with good temperature stability. Four models comprise the range and are AC, DC and AC/DC types with 3 1/2 digit displays and an AC/DC model with 4 1/2 digits. Maximum error is less than 3.5% of each range. Tandem Technology Ltd, 0243 532766

Literature

Instrumentation amplifiers. Basic theory, design requirements and application are all explained in Analog's new Instrumentation Amplifier Application Guide. Two appendices examine the specifications met with in this type of circuit and there is a selection chart of the company's amplifiers. Analog Devices, 0932 232222.

UPS guide. In an effort to clear a way through the uninterruptible power supply undergrowth, ERA Technology has published a 250-page guide to the UK companies who make UPSs and power-conditioning equipment. As well as the guide to suppliers, there is a section on power-supply problems and the characteristics of the UPS. Cost is £85 or £75 to ERA members. ERA Technology Ltd, 0372 374151 ext.2234



Power supplies

Wide-input DC-to-DC. PT4900 DC-to-DC converters are designed to accept a varying input voltage and to produce a regulated 5W output in one of three ranges: 9-18V, 18-36V and 36-72V. Line stabilisation is $\pm 0.1\%$ and regulation is $\pm 0.2\%$. Models are BT-approved for some applications. Dowty Power Electronics, 0722 413060

DC-to-DC converters. Linear Technology have two more micropower converters, giving 5V and 12V or adjustable output. LT1110/1111 are in 8-pin dips or SO packs and, since they work at 70kHz, accommodate surface-mounting capacitors and inductors. Quiescent current is 300 μ A and they operate from as low as 1V (1110) or 2V (1111). Step-up or step-down modes are available and the devices will generate 12V at 120mA for four flash memories. Low-battery detectors are included. Micro Call Ltd, 0844 261939.

Radio communications products

Satcom synthesiser. Sciteq have introduced the VDS-6000 L-band synthesiser which employs the new arithmetically locked loop (ALL) technique. Spurious responses are much less than -60dBc and phase noise at 1kHz offset is -85dBc/Hz. With the addition of a tripler, you get a C-band synthesiser, the VDS-6030, operating in the 5GHz band. Step size here is 3MHz, against the 1MHz of the VDS-6000. Lyons Instruments Ltd, 0992 467161.

Saws for superhets. Surface acoustic-wave devices from Quantelec for dual-conversion superhets are on offer, to the UK and European approved frequencies of 418MHz and 433.92MHz. They are intended to make it a little easier to use superhets in paging links for remote control systems, where they have previously been bulky and expensive. Each consists of a SAW

Materials

Power substrates. A new method of manufacturing power-hybrid substrates confers design freedom and miniaturisation. In the method developed by the Norwegian company, the ceramic substrate is sprayed directly onto the metallic base such as a cooling fin at 20,000°C to give a thickness of 0.3mm in 60 passes. Since the ceramic is amorphous, it is now flexible and the copper conductors are then sprayed onto the ceramic. Production is to start in early 1993. Compact PowerCircuits a.s., 010 47 33-477 00.

oscillator and coupled-resonator filter and only a front end and standard 10.7MHz IF are needed to form a complete receiver. Image rejection is provided by the filter and the resonator is within $\pm 0.1\%$ of specification. Quantelec Ltd, 0993 776488

Switches and relays

Miniature relay. One of the smallest relays currently obtainable, the TQ is only 14 by 9 by 5mm and has two changeover contacts, either monostable or bistable. The TQ switches 100W DC and its coils needs 140mW or 280mW, depending on contact arrangement. Plastic sealing allows automatic washing. Matsushita Automation Controls 0938 231555.

Supermini switch. For use where space is restricted, Matsushita's miniature snap-action switches come in pin plunger, hinge lever or simulated roller lever forms and are for PCB mounting. At 7.5mm by 4.5mm by 2.5mm, they are claimed to be the world's smallest. Typical life expectancy is 300k operations at 60/min and the switches handle 5mA at 6V DC, 2mA at 12V or 1mA at 24V, all on resistive loads. Verospeed, 0703 641111.

Transducers and sensors

Accelerometer. The 3145 piezoresistive signal-conditioned accelerometer is claimed to be the smallest of its kind, being 23mm square and 13mm deep. It weighs 13g and will cope with $\pm 2g$ to $\pm 100g$ full scale. In the module are a silicon micromachined element, an amplifier, signal conditioning and temp. comp. from -20° to +85°C. EuroSensor, 071 405 6060.

Cable-pressure sensor. A TO-5 silicon sensor responds to pressure drop in pressurised telephone cables. It works over 900-1750mBar with a linearity of $\pm 5mBar$ when used in the Drallim addressable transducer interface unit (TU). One pair of conductors serves up to 100 TUs, providing both power and interrogation signal. EuroSensor, 071 405 6060.

Contactless linear sensor. For noise-free operation, the Model LP-3U linear-motion sensor uses no contacts and is housed in a cast-iron shell, which also provides protection from life's little knocks. There are two poles to make the output oblivious of lateral motion and minimum sensitivity is 8% of the 14V DC maximum applied voltage per millimetre. Input impedance is 25k Ω . Kynmore Engineering Co. Ltd, 071 405 6060

Temp/humidity measurement. An instrument to determine and record minimum/maximum relative humidity indoors is offered by Maplin at £15.95. It covers 25% to 95%RH in 1% steps at a sample rate of 1/second. No external probe is needed and there is BCD output. A second instrument combines the above with a min/max temperature meter for £18.95. Maplin Electronics plc, 0702 554161

Temperature transmitter. Claimed to be the world's smallest smart industrial temperature transmitter, the TR55 replaces the commonly used analogue components of these instruments with digital technology and also provides digital communication, while still using only the usual two-wire link, which powers the equipment. It can be reprogrammed by a PC fitted with a small interface, all parameters being read on the serial link. Output in 4-20mA or 20-4mA form is programmable. In RFI levels of 30V/m from 20 to 1000MHz, error is less than 0.1%. Thermocouple Instruments Ltd, 0222 734121

CONTINUED OVER PAGE

RADIO REMOTE CONTROL . . .



. . . wherever and whenever it's needed

Radio linking is the 1990's answer to the question of data transference and remote control . . . cutting out the need for fixed cables and direct connections. At Wood & Douglas we've developed this technology to a fine art with a range of compact, radio link modules capable of simple, highly efficient application across a wide spectrum of commercial and industrial uses. Where standard modules are not applicable we custom-build to precise requirements.

Over the past ten years we've successfully applied radio linking over such diverse areas as water leak detection, remote control of cranes and other industrial equipment, medical and veterinary monitoring, data logging, fuel and power control, automated warehousing . . . the list is endless.

In short, give us the problem . . . and we'll give you wireless control, wherever and whenever it's needed.



Lattice House, Baughurst, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG26 5LL England
Telephone: 0734 811444. Fax: 0734 811567



CIRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD

NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED



COMPUTER

Computer board level products

64-channel output for PCs. An output board for use with PC XT/ATs has 64 individually programmable, 8-bit D-to-A converters. Each of the converters, which are fast enough not to require wait states even in high-speed machines, provides a 0-2.5V, 0-5V or 0-10V analog output via one of four 26-pin connectors. The PC64 board scans channels automatically, updating the channel number each time a value is written to a converter, simplifying software drivers and making for quicker updating. Driver software is in C and QuickBASIC. Amplicon Liveline Ltd, 0273 608331.

Industrial PC AT board. A 386SX on an STEbus board provides a PC AT-compatible computer adapted for the industrial environment and with a potential 21 expansion slots. Up to 20Mbyte of dynamic ram is usable, with UNIX in mind. Since the graphics function is an add-on module, the user has the option of display type — crt, LCD, plasma or electroluminescent VGA drivers on the SCIM bus — or none at all, if the application needs no user interface. SCIM386SX is meant for embedded use. Arcom Control Systems Ltd, 0223 411200.

17-bit converter card. A multi-function card from Blue Chip has a selectable resolution of 17bit for both input polarities from 16 analogue inputs, common-mode isolated to 400V. Software selects four input filters, 50Hz, 60Hz, 100Hz and 400Hz. Selectable unipolar/bipolar analogue outputs are provided, as are 16 digital inputs and outputs. Blue Chip Technology, 0244 520222.

8051 micros. Mini and Micro modules made by Phytex are now available here. Minis use the 8051 family microcomputers and are intended specifically for control application. Smallest in the range is only 1.5in by 1in and will host either a BASIC interpreter or a C assembler/monitor with 128Kbytes of memory. MiniModules use the 80C537 or

Development and evaluation

Smallest in-circuit emulator. P-ICE is claimed by ARS to be the smallest ICE in the world at 4in by 3in by 1.25in, emulating 8051, 8031 and 8032 families in real time at clock speeds of up to 16MHz. Command-line structure allows control of emulator, windows and files and will perform loops, conditional control, expressions and line editing. Three complex events can trigger breakpoints and up to 64K software breakpoints can be set. The unit is complete with 128Kbyte of emulation memory, 4K trace buffer and all necessary hardware and software for immediate use. ARS Microsystems, 0276 685005.

80C552 and are credit-card-sized, offering the same facilities and up to 256Kbytes of memory. Hitex (UK) Ltd, 0203 692066.

Computer peripherals

286 accelerator. FASTCache-SX Plus is a 25MHz board designed to bestow 386 performance on the 286 processor and to give an extra 32Mb of memory. It uses a 386SX processor and allows users of PCATs to run 386-based multi-tasking and 32-bit protected-mode code, as in Windows 3.0, DesQview, Unix and OS/2. Microway say that most applications will be 3-5 times faster and that the optional 387SX increases speed to 5-10 faster than a 287. Microway (Europe) Ltd, 081 541 5466.

Software

DADISP 3.0. As it presents scientific analysis in a variety of forms simultaneously in a series of windows, this new version of DADISP is justifiably said to be a graphical spreadsheet. Data can be captured from a number of sources, displayed in any relevant manner in any of the windows, results of calculation or data manipulation in one window updating the displays in all the others. It operates under X-Windows on Sun, IBM, DEC, H-P and Concurrent and on PC ATs and PS/2. There is now mouse support in X-Windows and PC systems and more table-editing facilities, as well as a range of matrix functions. Adept Scientific Micro Systems 0462 480055

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

Surplus always wanted for cash!

BBC Model B APM Board

WIN £100 CASH!

£100 CASH FOR THE MOST NOVEL DEMONSTRABLE APPLICATION!

BBC Model B type computer on a board. A major purchase allows us to offer you the PROFESSIONAL version of the BBC computer at a parts only price. Used as a front end graphics system on large networked systems the architecture of the BBC board has so many similarities to the regular BBC model B that we are sure that with a bit of experimentation and ingenuity many useful applications will be found for this board! It is supplied complete with a connector panel which brings all the I/O to 'D' and BNC type connectors - all you have to do is provide +5 and ±12 v DC. The APM consists of a single PCB with most major IC's socketed. The IC's are too numerous to list but include a 6502, RAM and an SAA5050 teletext chip. Three 27128 EPROMs contain the custom operating system on which we have no data. On application of DC power the system boots and provides diagnostic information on the video output. On board DIP switches and jumpers select the ECONET address and enable the four extra EPROM sockets for user software. Approx. dims: main board 13" x 10". VO board 14" x 3". Supplied tested with circuit diagram, data and competition entry form.

Only £29.95 or 2 for £53 (B)

MONITORS

MONOCHROME MONITORS

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL!



There has never been a deal like this one! Brand spanking new & boxed monitors from NEC, normally selling at about £140! These are over-engineered for ultra reliability. 9" green screen composite input with etched non-glare screen plus switchable high/low impedance input and output for daisy-chaining. 3 front controls and 6 at rear. Standard BNC sockets. Beautiful high contrast screen and attractive case with carrying ledge. Perfect as a main or backup monitor and for quantity users! £39.95 each (D) or 5 for £185 (G)

CALL FOR DISCOUNTS ON HIGHER QUANTITIES!

COLOUR MONITORS

Decca 16" 80 budget range colour monitor. Features a PIL tube, beautiful teak style case and guaranteed 80 column resolution, features usually seen only on colour monitors costing 3 times our price! Ready to connect to most computers or video outputs. 75kHz composite input with integral audio amp & speaker. Fully tested surplus, sold in little or hardly used condition with 90 day full RTB guarantee. Ideal for use with video recorder or our Telebox ST, and other audio visual uses. £90 (E) 3 for £275 (G)

20", 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

CALL FOR PRICING ON NTSC VERSIONS!

HI-DEFINITION COLOUR MONITORS

Brand new 12" multiinput high definition colour monitors by Microvitek. Nice tight 0.31" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern metal black box styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with either individual H & V syncs such as CGA IBM PC's or RGB analog with composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acom Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 14" x 12" square. Free data sheet including connection information. Will also function as quality TV with our RGB Telebox.



Only £145 (E)

Brand new Centronic 14" monitor for IBM PC and compatibles at a lower than ever price! Completely CGA equivalent. Hi-res Mitsubishi 0.42 dot pitch giving 669 x 507 pixels. Big 28 MHz bandwidth. A super monitor in attractive style moulded case. Full 90 day guarantee.

Only £129 (E)

NEC CGA IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15" x 13" x 12". A terrific purchase enables us to pass these on at only.... £79 (E)

V22 1200 BAUD MODEMS

Master Systems 2/12 microprocessor controlled V22 full duplex 1200 baud modem. Fully BT approved unit, provides standard V22 high speed data comm, which at 120 cps, can save your phone bill and connect time by a staggering 75%! Ultra slim 45 mm high. Full featured with LED status indicators and remote error diagnostics. Sync or Async use; speech or data switching; built in 240v mains supply and 2 wire connection to BT. Units are in used but good condition. Fully tested prior despatch, with data and a full 90 day guarantee. What more can you ask for - and at this price!

ONLY £69 (D)

IBM KEYBOARD DEALS

A replacement or backup keyboard, switchable for IBM PC, PC-XT or PC-AT. LED's for Caps, Scroll & Num Locks. Standard 84 keyboard layout. Made by NCR for the English & US markets. Absolutely standard. Brand new & boxed with manual and key template for user slogans on the function keys. Attractive beige, grey and cream finish, with the usual retractable legs underneath. A generous length of curly cord, terminating in the standard 5 pin DIN plug. A beautiful clean piece of manufacturer's surplus. What a deal! £39 (B) 5 for £175 (D)

Brand new and boxed 84 key PC/XT type keyboards in standard IBM grey with very attractive mottled finish and "dicky" solid feel keys. 10 function keys on slide. English layout and E sign. Green LED's for Caps, Scroll & Num locks. £29.95 (B) 5 for £135 (D)

CALL FOR DISCOUNTS ON HIGHER QUANTITIES!

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES BARGAINS GALORE!

NEW 5 1/4 inch from £29.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from +5 & +12vdc, are of standard size and accept the standard 34 way connector.

TANDON TM100-2A IBM compatible DS £39.95 (C)
CANON, TEC etc. DS half height. State 40 or 80T £79.00 (C)
TEAC FD-55-F. 40-80 DS half height. BRAND NEW £79.00 (C)

Specials!

TEAC FD-55 half height series in your choice of 40 track double sided 360k or 80 track double sided 720k. Ex-equipment fully tested in excellent condition with 90 day warranty. Order TE-36 for 360k £29.95 (C) or TE-72 for 720k £39.95 (C)

CHOOSE YOUR 8 INCH!

Shugart 800/80T SS refurbished & tested £150.00 (E)
Shugart 851 double sided refurbished & tested £225.00 (E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided switchable hard or soft sectors. BRAND NEW £250.00 (E)

SPECIAL OFFERS!!

Dual 8" drives with 2 megabyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply! Ideal as exterior drives! Only £499.00 (F)

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 megabyte of hard disk storage! Full CPU control and industry standard SMD interface. Ultra Hi speed transfer and access time leaves the good old ST506 interface standing. In mint condition and comes complete with manual. Only £399 (E)

AFFORDABLE 10 Mb WINCHESTERS

A fantastic deal - 10mb (formatted) Winchester for £39.95! Tandon TM502 full height ST506 interface. Use it as a second hard drive on your present driver card or as a starter into Winchester land - see the driver card listed below. In excellent used condition, guaranteed for 90 days. £39.95 (C)
Hard disk driver card, complete with cables ready to plug into your PC or compatible. Supports two Winchesters. £29.95 (A)

No Break Uninterruptable PSU's

Brand new and boxed 230 volts uninterruptable power supplies from Denael. Model MUK 0565-AUAF is 0.5 kva and MUD 1085-AHBH is 1 kva. Both have sealed lead acid batteries. MUK are internal, MUD has them in a matching case. Times from interrupt are 5 and 15 minutes respectively. Complete with full operation manuals. MUK.....£249 (F) MUD.....£525 (G)

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

LEAD ACID

Maintenance free sealed long life. Type A300.
12 volts 12 volts 3 amp/hours £13.95 (A)
6 volts 6 volts 3 amp/hours £ 9.95 (A)
12 volts Centre tapped 1.8 amp hours. RFE. £ 5.95 (A)
12 volts 12 volts 38 amp hours 7.1/2" x 6" S. RFE £35.00 (B)

EXTRA HI-CAPACITY NICKEL CADMIUM

Super high capacity Chloride Alcad 12 volts refillable type XL1.5. Electrolyte is readily available Potassium Hydroxide. In banks of 10 cells per 8" x 24" x 5.5" D wooden case. Each cell measures 8" x 1.75" x 4". Can be easily separated. Ideal for all standby power applications. Ex MoD like new. £49.95 (E)

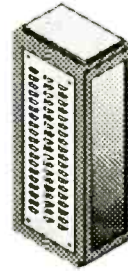
SPECIAL INTEREST

Newton Derby frequency changer 3 phase 50hz to 3 phase 400hz. 15 kva output. As new. £2900
Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New £ 470
Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer £2950
DEC LS/02 CPU board £ 150
Rhode & Schwarz SBUF TV test transmitter 25-1000mhz. Complete with SBF2 Modulator Calcomp 1036 large drum 3 pen plotter £6500
Thurby LA 160B logic analyser £ 650
1.5kw 115v 60hz power source £ 375
Tektronix R140 NTSC TV test signal standard. £ 950
Sony KTX 1000 Videotex system - brand new £ 875
ADDS 2020 VDU terminals - brand new £ 225
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel Hybrid recorder £2000
Trend 1-9-1 Data transmission test set £ 525
Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator £ 350

Superb Quality 6 foot 40u

19" Rack Cabinets

Massive Reductions Virtually New, Ultra Smart! Less Than Half Price!



Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready moured integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels or stand singly. Overall dimensions are 77-1/2" H x 32-1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:
Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.....£275.00 (G)
Rack 2 Less side panels.....£145.00 (G)

POWER SUPPLIES

Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak). Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims 13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE. £85.00 (B)

Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24v (2A). 5v @ 20A. ±12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode. New. £59.95 (B)
Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a, +12v @ 2a, -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4". New £19.95 (B)
Greendale 19ABOE 60 watts switch mode. +5v @ 6a, ±12v @ 1a, +15v @ 1a. RFE and fully tested. 11 x 20 x 5.5cms. £24.95 (C)
Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec. Switch mode. +5v @ 15a, -5v @ 1a, ±12v @ 6a. 27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms. New. £49.95 (C)
Boshart 13090. Switch mode. Ideal for drives & system. +5v @ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a, -12v @ 0.5a, -5v @ 0.5a. £29.95 (B)
Farnell GG/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a. Encased £95.00 (C)

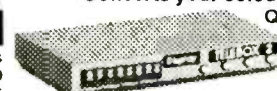
COOLING FANS

Please specify 110 or 240 volts for AC fans.
3 inch AC 112" thick £ 8.50 (B)
3 1/2 inch AC ETRI slimline. Only 1" thick. £ 9.95 (B)
3 1/2 inch AC 230 v 8 watts. Only 3/4" thick £12.95 (A)
4 inch AC 110/240v 11/2" thick. £10.95 (B)
10 inch AC round. 3 1/2 thick. Rotron 110v £10.95 (B)
As above but 230 volts £24.95 (B)
DC 1" thick. No. 810 for 6/12v. 814 24v. £15.95 (A)
DC 5 v. Paps 8105G 4w. 38mm. RFE. £19.95 (A)
DC 12v. 18 mm thick. £14.95 (A)
DC 12v. 12w 1 1/2" thick £12.50 (B)
DC 24v 8w. 1" thick. £14.50 (B)

THE AMAZING TELEBOX!

Converts your colour monitor into a

QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

Brand new high quality, fully cased, 7 channel UHF PAL TV tuner system. Unit simply connects to your TV aerial socket and colour video monitor turning same into a fabulous colour TV. Don't worry if your monitor does't have sound, the TELEBOX even has an integral audio amp for driving a speaker plus an auxiliary output for headphones or HI FI system etc. Many other features: LED Status indicator, Smart moulded case, Mains powered, Built to BS safety specs. Many other uses for TV sound or video etc. Supplied BRAND NEW with full 1 year guarantee.
Telebox ST for composite video input monitors.....£32.95 (B)
Telebox STL as ST but with integral speaker.....£62.50 (B)
Telebox RGB for analogue RGB monitors.....£68.95 (B)
RGB Telebox also suitable for IBM multisync monitors with RGB analog and composite sync. Overseas versions VHF & UHF call. SECAM / NTSC not available.

BRAND NEW PRINTERS

TEC Starwriter Model FP1500-25 daisywheel printer renowned for its reliability. Diablo type print mechanism gives superb registration and quality. On board microprocessor gives full Diablo/Quime command capability. Serial RS-232C with full handshake. Bidirectional 25 cps, switchable 10 or 12 pitch, 136 cpi in Pica, 163 in Elite. Friction or tractor feed. Full ASCII including E sign. Font and ribbon Diablo compatible.....£199 (E)
DED DPg21 miniature ball point pen printer/plotter mechanism with full 40 characters per line. Complete with data sheet which includes circuit diagrams for simple driver electronics.....£49 (B)
Cronics 150 eeries. Always known for their reliability in continuous use - real workhorses in any environment. Fast 150 cps with 4 fonts and choice of interfaces at a fantastic price!
£ 950 150-4 Serial up to 9.5" paper, fan fold tractor.....£ 99.00 (E)
£ 875 150-4 Serial up to 9.5" paper, tractor, roll or s/sheet.....£129.00 (E)
£ 675 152-2 parallel up to 14.5" paper, tractor or s/sheet.....£149.00 (E)

CALL FOR THE MANY OTHERS IN STOCK.

VISIT OUR SHOP FOR BARGAINS

LARGE QUANTITIES OF OSCILLOSCOPES AND TEST GEAR ALWAYS AVAILABLE - CALL NOW!

DISPLAY

MAIL ORDER & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30
Dept WW, 32 Biggin Way,
Upper Norwood,
London SE19 3XF.

LONDON SHOP
100's of bargains!
Open Mon-Sat 9-5.30
215 Whitehorse Lane,
South Norwood,
London, SE25.

DISTEL © The Original
Free dial-up database!
1000's of items + info On Line
V21, V22 & V22 bis
081-679-1888

ALL ENQUIRIES
081-679-4414
Fax- 081-679-1927
Telex- 894502



-ELECTRONICS-

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. PO orders from Government, Universities, Schools & Local Authorities welcome - minimum account order £25. Carriage charges (A)=£2.00. (B)=£5.50. (C)=£8.50. (D)=£11.50. (E)=£14.00 (F)=£18.00 (G)=Call. All goods supplied subject to our standard Conditions of Sale and unless otherwise stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. We reserve the right to change prices & specifications without prior notice. Orders accepted subject to stock. Quotations willingly given for higher quantities than those stated. Bulk surplus always required for cash.

CIRCLE NO. 152 ON REPLY CARD

A SOUND MODEL FOR AUDIO DESIGN?

Developing rugged power amplifiers for audio and industrial duties involves taxing measurement and analysis. PC-driven analogue simulation can play a valuable role in analysing sub-circuit operation and, with limited physical measurements, is a valuable tool for the designer, claims Ben Duncan.

Anyone who has worked with multiple bipolar power devices and vertical (switching) mosfets will know the sinking feeling of vaporising expensive silicon as early attempts to verify protection or operating stability fail.

Viewing behaviour during realistic output shorts, plotting the V-I demand of real loads against SOA, and finding out what happens at high junction and ambient temperatures are examples of tricky evaluations that benefit from PC simulation, particularly in the initial stages, or when 'reverse engineering' is called for. This article covers the first two, as well as power supply modelling and 'virtual impedance measurement', using MicroCAP-III simulation program¹. With any analogue simulator, the essence of efficient use and trouble-free passage is to simulate just the bits you need to know about, and to build up models one step at a time.

Raw Supply Analysis

The majority of audio power amplifiers employ raw, unregulated power supplies, at least for their output stages. And the majority of power output stages use emitter or source followers – whose performance is critically dependent on being hung from a low supply impedance.

Impedance is readily measured at a spot frequency by observing voltage droop with a given load. However for rails greater than 50V with impedances below 1Ω, and considering dissipation limits in the load test resistor, readings are increasingly obscured by ripple and noise. To complicate matters, raw supply impedance depends on load current and is liable to vary widely across the four decades of frequency that are relevant to audio.

The circuit in Fig. 1 models a typical low cost power supply. We will use it to make a first order evaluation of the supply impedance vs frequency vs output current, as seen by the output devices. Beginning at the top left is the typical source impedance of the mains where it enters the building (node 3). The first RLC section that follows covers the mains cable, from the fusebox to the wall outlet. At this point, a tie 'aol' signifying 'all other loads' connects 50Ω across the supply in shunt with 3nF. This roughly models the rest of the ring

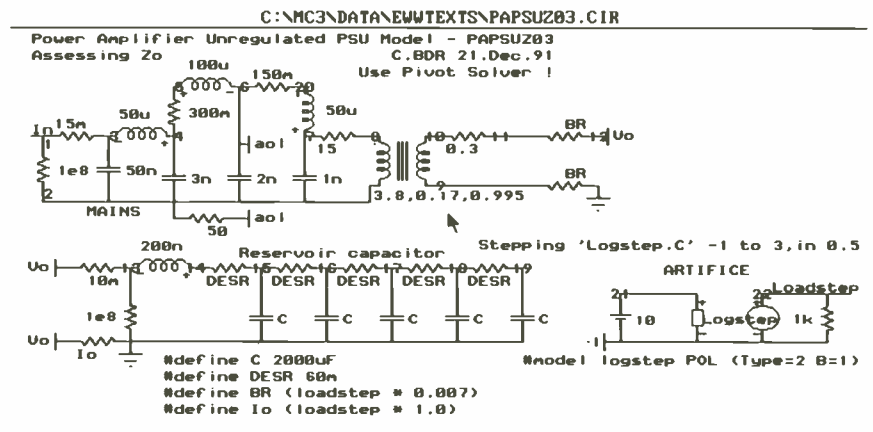


Fig. 1. Simplified power supply model. The importance relates to intermodulation products arising from interaction between audio output stage and supply source impedance

main, with a nominal cable capacitance, and a few electric heaters and/or light bulbs. The second RLC section (nodes 6 to 7) picks up the amplifier's supply cabling up to the transformer.

The transformer model was derived by measuring a sample, in this instance a 60VA toroid. The primary and secondary winding resistances are represented by the resistors in series with the transformer's input and output. The remainder of the transformer's first order specification is built into the definition under-

neath it, which details primary (LP) and secondary inductance (LS), and efficiency, ie. LP = 3.8 Henries, LS = 170mH, and 99.5%. After measuring the former, the latter can be derived from the frequency response, which is readily measured and translated by repeated AC simulation, until the simulated response and other test conditions match the physical measurements.

Plotting impedance against frequency comes under AC analysis in MC3 and other simulators. This is a small signal simulation, so the

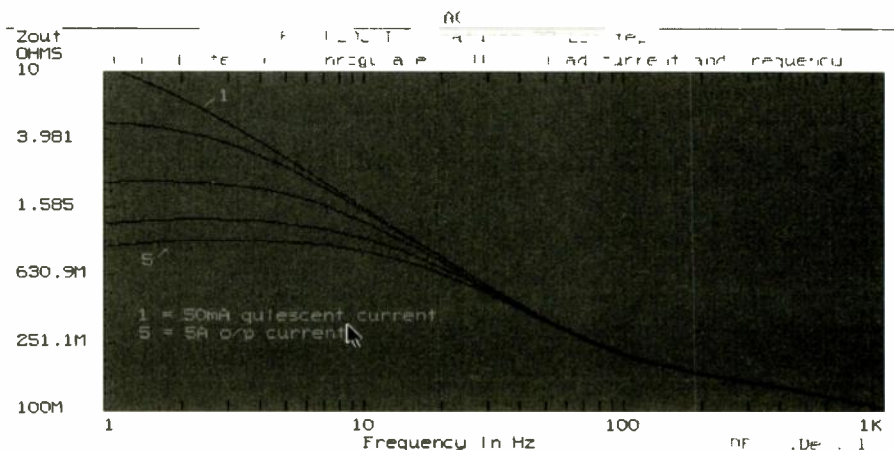
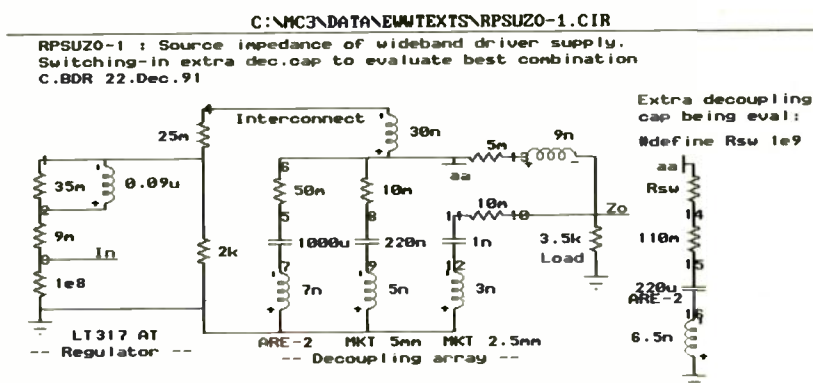


Fig. 2. PSU source impedance vs frequency as modelled at output node V_o. The main problems are likely to be at low frequencies where transformer source impedance is significant

diode bridge has to be reduced to the diode's first order, small signal equivalent – a resistor. As only two diodes are conducting at a given instant, the bridge reduces to two resistors (BR). Although nearly all power amplifier supplies employ bi-phase rectification with a centre-tapped secondary, a single rail, full wave rectifier configuration with single secondary is being dealt with for simplicity. The dependence of the diodes' dynamic resistance on the load current (set by resistor I_0) is handled by stepping both resistors' values in tandem over a typical output current span, i.e. 50mA up to 5A. To provide salient information in a few, uncrowded curves, this is done in log steps.

The network underneath the mains and transformer parts mainly represents a single, 10,000µF reservoir capacitor, modelled as a transmission line. On the far right, the 'artifice' comprising a 'PolyVsource' or polynomial voltage source and associated components govern the tandem log stepping of the resistors I_0 and BR. Their different ohmic values are defined in the expressions underneath the reservoir capacitor, by multiplying the 'loadstep' number driven by the simulator's stepping function. The reminder 'use pivot solver' on the screen warns that a reactive network of this size is relatively tough for the matrix solver to get going, though once away, it runs fast. When selected, MicroCAP's pivot solving routine helps initial convergence and avoids erratic plots.

Fig. 3. Regulator model based on the LM317K three-terminal variable component



capacitance with a pulse repetition period that varies with loading and mains waveform purity. While beyond the scope of AC analysis, the moment-by-moment variation can be derived from transient analysis. Secondly, the effect of the transformer's level-dependent losses (notably saturation) are not catered for. This requires MicroCAP's core modelling process which is beyond the scope of this piece. Resistance modulation in the primary and any secondary fuses isn't covered, but can be included as resistance using the 'loadstep' expression to approximate the variation.

Beyond this, the model has quite general application: by replacing BR with a bridge of representative diodes, you can run a transient analysis and examine start-up behaviour,

using high speed (>300V/µs) and wideband (>100MHz) op-amps. But the solo impedance of IC regulators isn't impressive above 1kHz, as gain-bandwidth product is low. Suitable decoupling capacitors help maintain low impedance to VHF, but a bad combination can aggravate existing resonances.

The circuit in Fig. 3 began as a model of the regulator's output alone, an adjustable three-terminal IC type, the Z_0 of which is commendably low at 50Hz, yet rises markedly above 1kHz. The AC analysis reference input is across the 1e8 resistor on the left. The regulator's Z_0 at node 1 is simulated by the two resistors and inductor beneath. The component values are derived from makers' impedance data. As Z_0 varies over decades of load current, the values will need slight adjustment for other conditions.

The regulator's own Z_0 is followed by the connector and PCB track resistance (25mΩ), and the track and wiring inductance (30nH), up to the local decoupling capacitors. There are three principal ones (1000µF, 220nF and 1nF), and a fourth unit is being evaluated on the far right. For detailed accuracy above 20kHz, the 1000µF should strictly be modelled as a transmission line¹. This isn't so important for the other units provided they are of multilayer construction.

Physically, the 1nF is located against the IC power pins and is several millimetres from the larger capacitors. Accordingly, 5mΩ + 9nH worth of PCB track is inserted between the 1nF and the latter. Source impedance is read across the load (node 10, alias ' Z_0 ').

Looking at the plots in Fig. 4, the benefit (or not) of adding to the decoupling array is shown by running a second plot with the extra decoupling switched in. Rsw (top right) is the switch, stepping from 0 to 100MΩ. In this instance, the added part produces a slight Z_0 reduction up to the first resonance at 3MHz, where it provides some damping.

Having turned preferred capacitor types into macros, the way is now open to assess which combinations keep impedance suitably low, and comparing different layout schemes. If VHF parasites are intensively modelled up to 100MHz or more (according to transition speeds), the simulation relevance extends to the design and troubleshooting of digital supply decoupling.

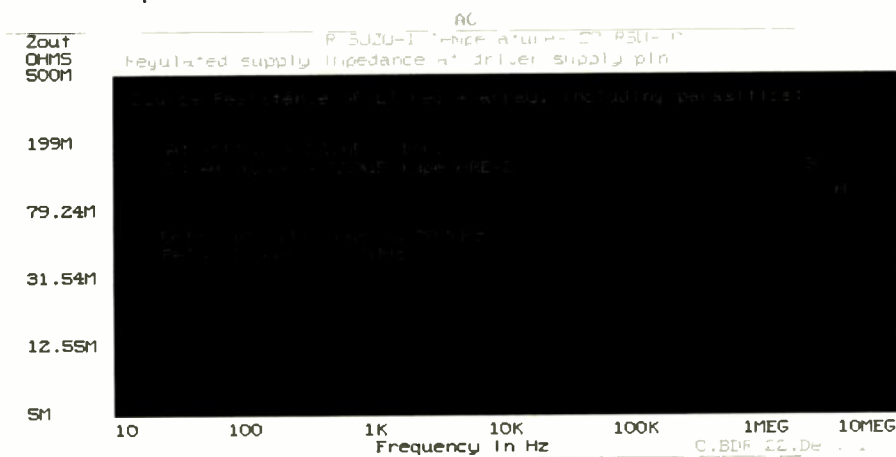


Fig. 4. The output impedance curve derived from running the regulator model shown in Fig. 3.

Figure 2 shows the source impedance vs frequency and loading, reading at the output tie ' V_0 '. It shows how impedance under quiescent conditions varies between just over 10Ω at 1Hz down to 100mΩ at 1kHz. The curve is similar to a reservoir capacitor on its own. With increasing current, the low but inductive impedance of the transformer windings is increasingly 'seen' at low frequencies, as diode incremental resistance reduces.

The model gives valuable information but it's important to recognise the shortcomings. First, it neglects the fractional conduction period of the diodes. The real impedance fluctuates between the extremes twice in every cycle. In effect, 100/120Hz ripple modulates the background impedance of the reservoir

damping with mains transients and interference rejection, as well as displaying more traditional data, such as the ripple current. This would be measured by plotting the current in the 10mΩ resistor between nodes 12 and 13. Steady state conditions are arrived at by either doing an initial run, and saving the values for the next run, or by simply pre-charging the reservoir. This is done by changing the voltages in the initial values editor, entering +55v on nodes 15 through 19.

Voltage regulator analysis

Driver stages for wideband linear power amplifiers need a supply impedance below 1Ω, up to low RF, as well as being regulated. Performance is particularly important when

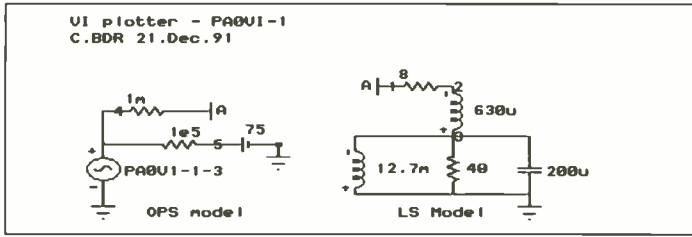


Fig. 5.(above) plots the V-I demand of a given load with a sinewave (or any other) stimulus, over a wide range of frequencies. The sine generator 'PA0VI-1-2' is set up to sweep beginning at 10Hz at T=0, then increasing at 2Hz per millisecond.

Fig. 6 (right) shows the settings panel in MicroCAP's 'VSI' (voltage sinusoidal) library. Peak voltage swing is 75V, corresponding to a nominal 755W into 4Ω, while the frequency shift function is set at 2000Hz/s.

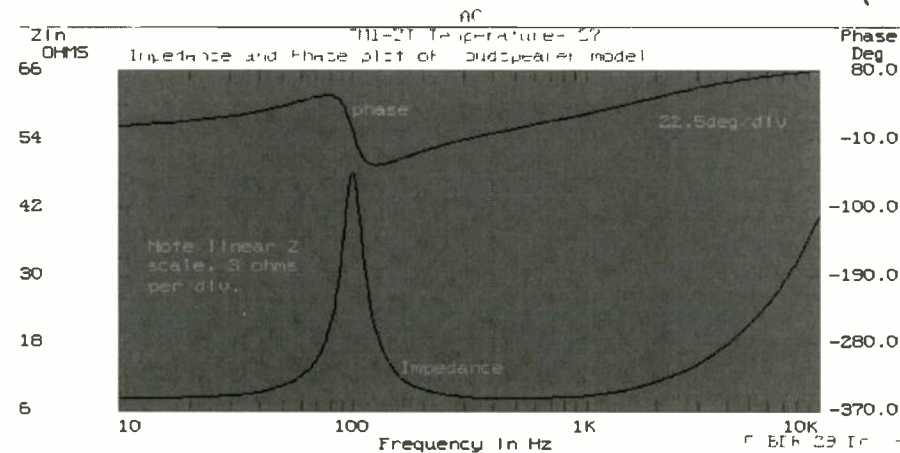
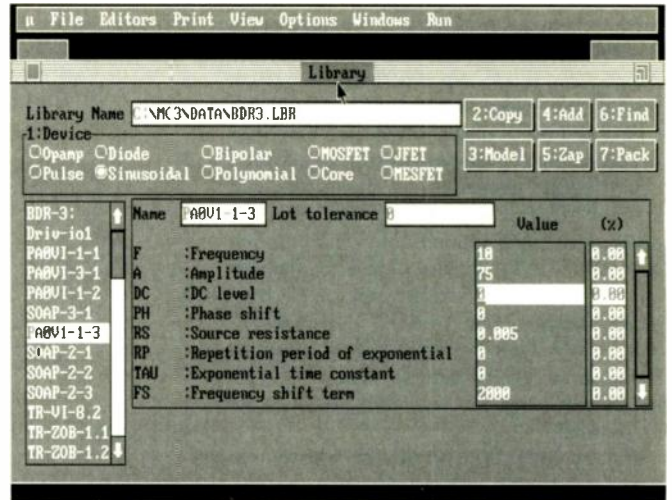


Fig. 7 shows the simulated impedance and phase response. The components (and effects) of a crossover network have been excluded from this loudspeaker model.

The demands of real loads

Most transducers present a complex load and loudspeakers are no exception. Energy storage results in out-of-phase conditions where substantial current flows while the output voltage is low or nil; the output device(s) are sustaining high voltage simultaneous with passing current. If the output devices don't first die from second breakdown, the drastic rise in dissipation may seal their fate as safe operating area shrinks with the increased junction temperature.

A valuable bench test-set for various V-I measurements associated with power amplifiers has been described by Peter Baxandall². However, as presented, it is limited to giving a real time response (on a 'scope) in response to a periodic signal. By contrast simulation can show moment-by-moment transient behaviour.

Figure 5 plots the V-I demand of a given load with a sinewave (or any other) stimulus, over a wide range of frequencies. The sine generator 'PA0VI-1-2' is set up to sweep beginning at 10Hz at T=0, then increasing at 2Hz per millisecond. Figure 6 shows the settings panel in MicroCAP's 'VSI' (voltage sinusoidal) library. Peak voltage swing is 75V, corresponding to a nominal 755W into 4Ω, while the frequency shift function is set at 2000Hz/s.

A negative entry would sweep downwards, but loudspeaker driver's V-I demand is generally most extreme at the lower end of their range. The generator source impedance is set at 5mΩ to approximate a properly executed feedback amplifier output impedance, at least below 1kHz.

Neglecting Class AB bias, the sum of the

collector current in the output devices is the same as the output current, and is monitored across the 1mΩ resistor. The voltage we need is the output device V_{ce} , which is the difference between one supply and the output. The 75V battery simulates the supply, and V_{ce} is implied by reading the voltage across the 100MΩ resistor. The value chosen is arbitrary, so long as it doesn't draw appreciable current. On the right, a typical 30cm, full-range drive unit has been modelled from its impedance data. Figure 7 shows the simulated impedance and phase response. Note an offset linear scale has been selected for impedance. For simplicity in this example, active speaker drive is assumed, ie. without an intermediate passive crossover network. The transient analysis in Fig. 8 uses MicroCAP's ability to plot any cardinal physical quantity against any other, in this case I_c (at nodes 4,1 in Fig. 5) vs V_{ce} (at nodes 5,4). To see how the simulation is progressing, drive voltage vs time is plotted on a small scale underneath. The signal frequency can be seen rising at 2Hz/ms, finishing at (10+150) = 160Hz. At T=0, the V-I loop begins at the co-ordinates 0A,75V marked 'start'. Being a transient analysis, some set-

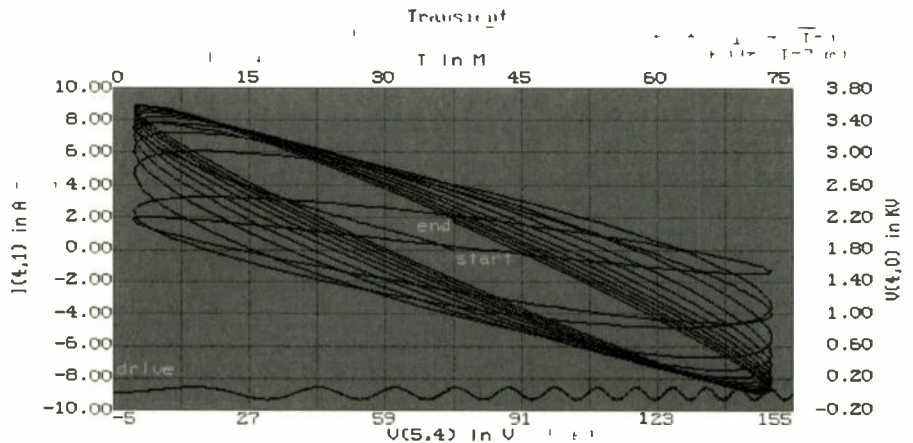


Fig. 8. V-I demand of an 8Ω drive unit viewed in dimensions of voltage, current, time and frequency. Lower sinusoidal plot shows the 75V peak-to-peak drive sweeping during the run from 10Hz at T=0 up to 160Hz at the end (T=75ms). Scales are the top x-axis (time/frequency in ms) and lower right y-axis (amplitude in kV). The small scale is used to fit this plot into the screen. During the run, the V-I ellipse (bottom y- and left x-axis) develops from "start" to "end" using the simulator's ability to plot quantities other than time in transient analysis. The ellipses' position at a particular drive frequency can't be retrieved from this snapshot, but is viewable as a dynamic, numeric readout during the run.

ting is to be expected, so the initial vector is an exception, after which the looping weaves a 'strange attractor' that fills the centre and describes the familiar reactive load parallelogram². At around 25 to 30ms (55 to 70Hz), a reversal takes place, visible as the flat loop lying above 'start'. Answers on a postcard please! As for the V-I limits, the peak demand is +4A at 75V, or 300W instantaneous dissipation.

For device SOA, this is what counts at low audio frequencies although the real (integrated) dissipation is half. Don't be fooled by the apparent 150V (ie. double supply voltage) at 7A in the bottom right corner. Assuming the amplifier is push-pull and operates in Class A-B, this corner represents the current in the -ve device, where its own V_{ce} is 0V while the +ve side device isn't supposed to be passing current (other than bias). For device dissipation, the most critical zone is generally the current around the centre where $V_{ce}=V_{max}=V_s=75V$. We will return to this shortly.

For more detailed work, refinements include modelling the supply frequency-dependent

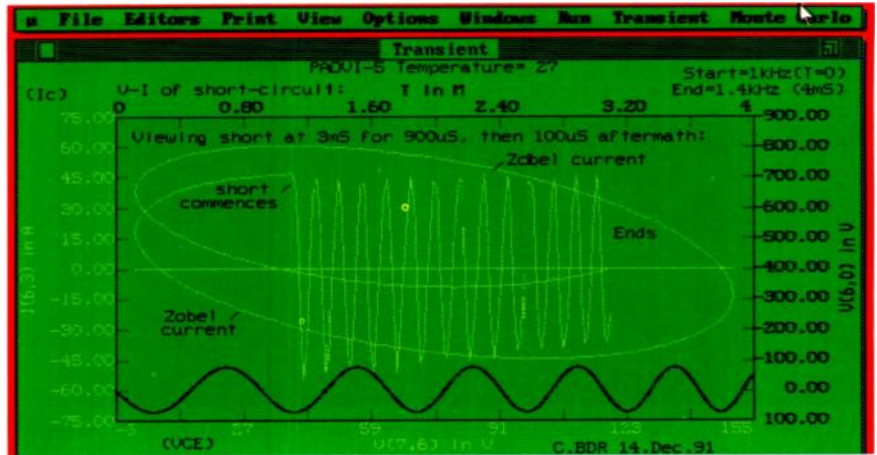


Fig. 10. Will an output short circuit blow the output transistors? This set of curves simulates a momentary speaker cable short. Similar to Fig. 8, this multi-dimensional transient analysis shows drive voltages vs time (lower plot, top axis and right y-axis) sweeping up in frequency from 1kHz to 4kHz in the 4ms simulation period. It also shows the resulting V-I demand during this period (upper plot, lower x-axis and left y-axis). The V-I plot begins as the central horizontal line - on a larger current scale, it is really a shallow ellipse. At 3ms, the instant of shorting, V-I relations begin describing the elliptical attractor. As the short is removed at 3.9ms, the V-I demand breaks into oscillation up to the point marked "end"

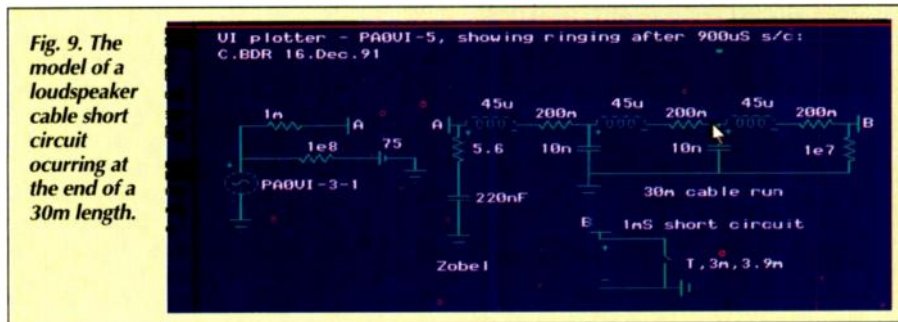


Fig. 9. The model of a loudspeaker cable short circuit occurring at the end of a 30m length.

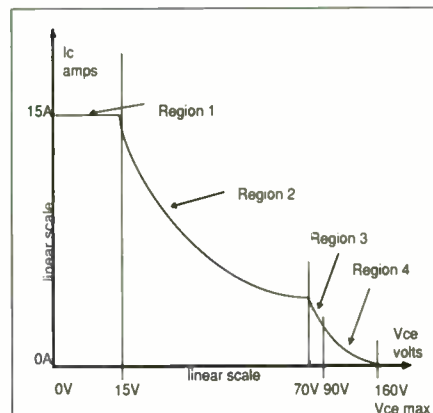
source impedance, output stage feedback, temperature and frequency dependent source impedance and corresponding voltage loss. You may also want to include passive crossover networks, the amplifier output zobel network and the speaker cable characteristics. Figure 9 models the latter two. A 30m length of cable is simulated with three lumped RLC sections, while the zobel values are typical of commercial designs. With the circuit of Fig. 8, adjusting the generator to sweep from 1kHz up to 20kHz shows that a nominally unloaded amplifier driven at 20kHz has to source several amperes¹ at maximum V_{ce} . The zobel network is the prime culprit.

So a typical cable draw is negligible. But what happens if the open ended cable is momentarily shorted? In Fig. 9, the generator sweeps up from 1kHz, and a time switch has been added to model the short, which lasts for just 900µs. Also, the cable termination, otherwise set arbitrarily high, has been set to 10MΩ for realism. Figure 10 shows the outcome.

During the short, the current peaks (as you would expect) at tens of amperes. And what happens after the short ceases? The cable sets off a lightly damped oscillation. For clarity, the plot was curtailed at 4ms, but the oscillation hypothetically goes on for several tens of milliseconds assuming the amplifier lives that long...

Plotting an SOA violation

The typical SOA graph of a linear power device comprises at least two regions. Assuming adequate heatsinking and low V_{ce} , current is limited by internal wires and bonds. The second region is bounded by junction temperature, and at the opposite endpoint, by the relevant breakdown voltage. In bipolar devices (cf mosfets), there is a second region of second breakdown, a state of positive thermal feedback. Crossing the line will destroy or damage the device unless duration is short



The typical SOA graph breaks down into four areas, each represented as a separate expression in the MicroCap model

enough. This region may have one or more breakpoint.

In the lower portion of Fig. 11, the SOA model for a number of high power bipolar output devices has been entered as a series of expressions which correspond to the major boundaries of the graph:

- Region 1: $I_C > 15A, V_{ce} < 15V$.
- Region 2: $I_C > 225/V_{ce}, 15V < V_{ce} < 70V$
- Region 3: $I_C > [-0.1082(V_{ce}-70)]+3.2$ and $70V < V_{ce} < 90V$.
- Region 4: $I_C > [-0.015(V_{ce}-160)]$ and $90V < V_{ce}$.

Expressions 'Zap1' to 'Zap4' individually model each of the four regions, using the above equations and appending descriptions of the quantities and their mode numbers, ie. V(9.1) signifies 'the voltage between nodes 9 & 1.' Relational operators are also added, so if true, they will evaluate as '1', and '0' if untrue. Beneath them, the 'Total' expression also uses relational and Boolean operators, to switch the 'expire' node (9) to logic state 1 (+1V in transient analysis) if and while the SOA is exceeded in any region. Above the text, 'Zap1-4' and 'Expire' are 'User function sources' (they can be driven by expressions), where the logical voltages are manifest.

The main circuit at the top follows previous simplified, transistorless output stage schemes. Working with paralleled bipolar transistors and the required half-wave drive (for Class AB) is possible, but the complication would slow simulation and wouldn't offer much salient extra data, as breakdown phenomena aren't covered by the classic Gummel-Poon or Ebers-Moll models. On the right of the simplified output stage is the familiar drive unit model (nominally 8Ω). On the far right, a portion of a second drive-unit can be seen. In fact, it is one of four paralleled units. The idea is to see what happens when four of the drive units

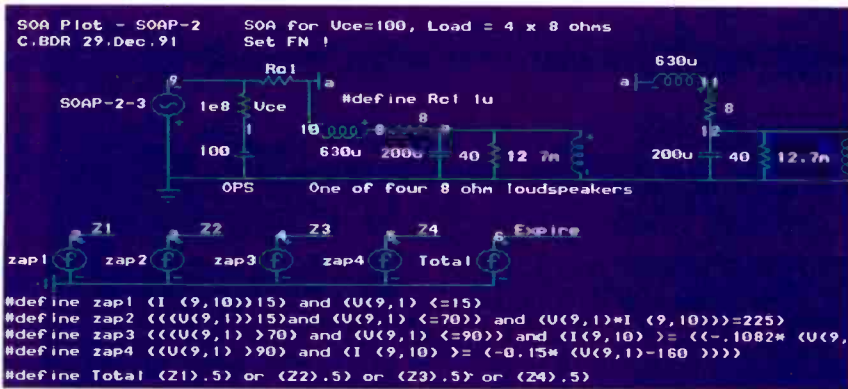


Fig. 11. A model of abuse: four 8Ω loudspeakers connected in parallel although the items marked Zap refer to modelled regions on the SOA curve.

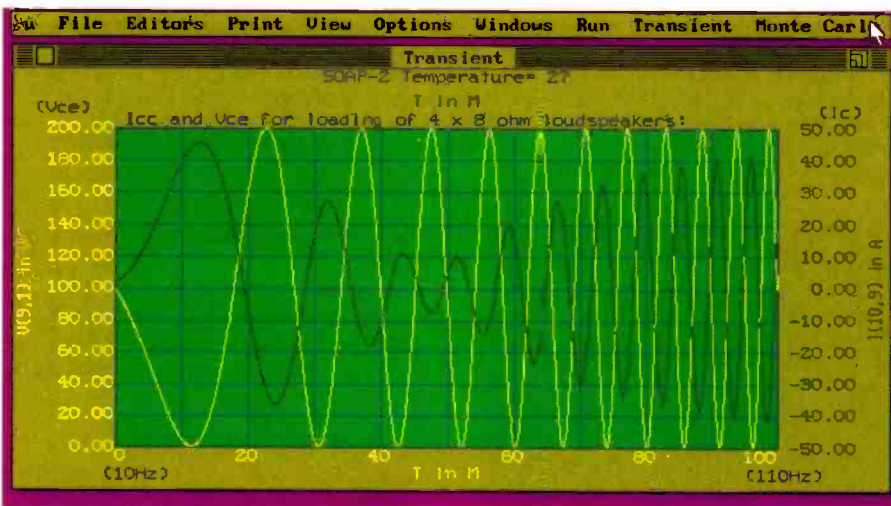


Fig. 12. A plot of collector current and collector-emitter voltage over a frequency sweep

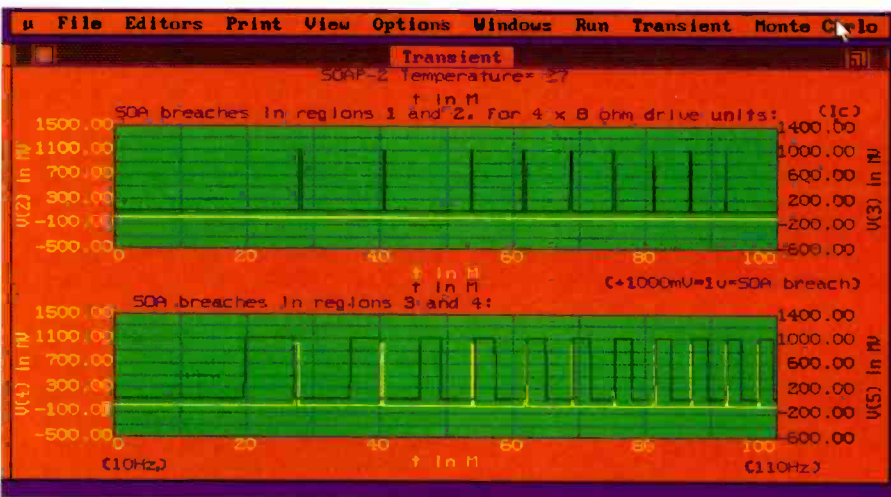


Fig. 13. Violations of the SOA in regions 3 and 4. These may not be important – see text

are paralleled across the output, a common form of abuse in PA systems. On the far left, the generator is set at 100V peak (nominally 1.2kW into 4Ω), sweeping from 10 to 110Hz. Aside from the fact that the heaviest out-of-phase demands are made by LF drivers, SOA is also leanest in this area as there is little derating over DC conditions until PRF significantly exceeds 100Hz.

Figure 12 plots I_c and V_{ce} against time,

hence over the frequency sweep. Assuming the output stage is Class AB push-pull, note that V_{ce} above 100V may not necessarily coincide with the indicated current, as most of the latter should be passed by the phantom 'other half'. To see why this is not a problem, turn to Fig. 13, where the logical voltages on the four function sources can be seen. With these, we can see in which (if any) regions SOA is being exceeded – and for how long.

MicroCAP vs SPICE types

In general, the circuits shown can be simulated with Spice-based software. However, readers should be aware that MicroCAP has some user friendly facilities not found in most – or any – Spice type simulators. First, it can cope with stepping components to zero values. No such thing exists in the physical universe, but without it, you would have to step to a very small value (say 10^{-12}), and subtract this from an integer, producing a messy step value like '0.99999...e3'.

Few SPICE simulators have the facility of entering expressions (formulae), and it probably won't be possible to plot V against I directly.

Although the individual excursions of plot pairs 3 and 4 (lower screen) are clearly visible, being in different colours, scales are staggered to keep them clear on B+W print dumps. Most of region 4 concerns V_{ce} above 100V, and simple inspection of Fig. 12 will show which alerts are false. The need to do this can be overcome by further developing the expressions and the output stage modelling. Other violations may be eliminated by their short duration. On the upper screen, notice that node 2 – representing bond wire failure – isn't indicating in this instance. If you simply want to know whether SOA has been violated or not, you can choose to plot the sum of the four at the 'Expire' output at (node 6).

When setting up a model of this kind, readers are cautioned that meticulous care is needed in relation to the nodal polarity and character spacing in the expressions. At least you won't be inhaling beryllium dust...

References

1. Ben Duncan. *Sound Models for MicroCAP*. EW+WW Oct '91.
2. P.J Baxandall. *A technique for displaying the current & voltage capability of amplifiers and relating this to the demands of loudspeakers*. AES 82nd convention, March '87, London.

Acknowledgements

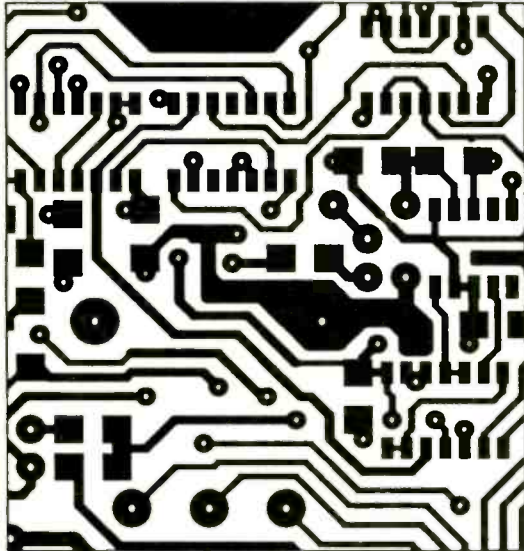
The author would like to thank John Szymanski at Spectrum Software, USA, for coming up with the curve modelling and Boolean expressions, needed to plot SOA behaviour elegantly.

Speed and Memory

The models presented here have minimal memory requirements. All run times on an uprated PC-XT with a V30 main processor and 8087 co-processor were under four minutes. The average is about half this. Divide these times by about 10 to 15 for a 33MHz 486 machine. Higher than necessary accuracy settings can have as much, if not more impact in the opposite direction!

EASY-PC, SCHEMATIC and PCB CAD

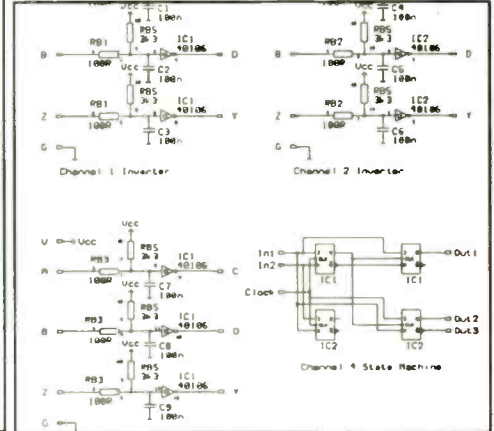
Over 11,000 Installations
in 70 Countries Worldwide!



- Runs on: PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with Hercules, CGA, EGA or VGA display.
- Design: Single-sided, Double-sided and Multilayer (8) boards.
- Provides full Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix/Laser/Inkjet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.
- Tech Support – free.
- Superbly easy to use.

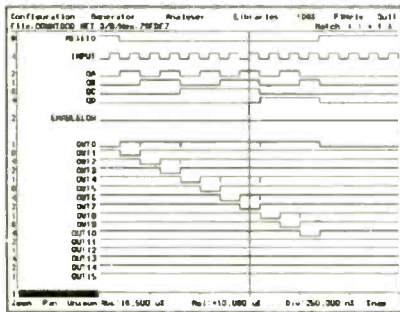
Still Only £98.00!
Plus P&P+VAT

BRITISH DESIGN AWARD 1989



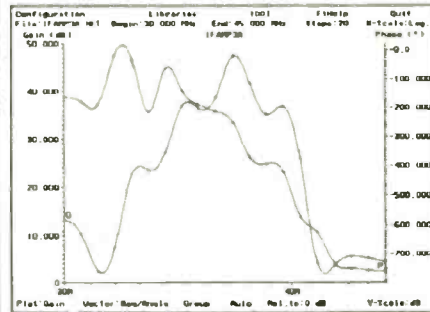
Options: 500-piece Surface Mount Symbol Library £48,
1000-piece Symbol Library £38, Gerber Import facility £98.

DIGITAL SIMULATION £195



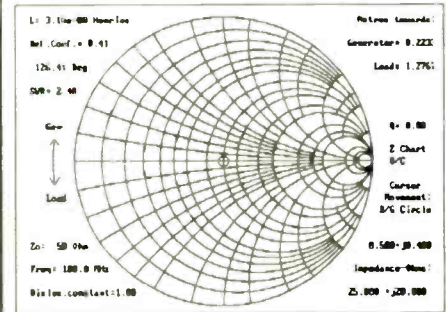
- At last! A full featured Digital Circuit Simulator for less than £1000!
- PULSAR allows you to test your designs without the need for expensive test equipment.
- Catch glitches down to a pico second per week!
- Includes 4000 Series CMOS and 74LS Libraries. 74HC/HCT libraries only £48.00 each.
- Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with EGA or VGA.

ANALOGUE SIMULATION £195



- NEW powerful ANALYSER III has full graphical output.
- Handles R's, L's, C's, Bipolar Transistors, FET's, OP-amp's, Tapped and Untapped Transformers, and Microstrip and Co-axial Transmission Lines.
- Plots Input/Output Impedance, Gain, Phase & Group Delay.
- Covers 0.001Hz to >10GHz.
- For PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with EGA or VGA.
- Very fast computation.

SMITH CHART CAD £195



- Z-MATCH II simplifies RF matching and includes many more features than the standard Smith chart.
- Handles transmission line transformers, stubs, discrete components, S Parameters etc.
- Supplied with many worked examples.
- Superbly easy to learn and use.
- Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386/486, CGA, EGA, VGA.
- Ideal for Education and Industry.

For full information, Write, Phone or Fax:

Number One Systems Ltd.



REF: WW, HARDING WAY, ST. IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS, ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.

Telephone: 0480 61778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042

International: +44-480-61778, Fax: +44-480-494042.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT FREE FOR LIFE!
PROGRAMS NOT COPY PROTECTED.
SPECIAL PRICES FOR EDUCATION.

ACCESS, AMEX, MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD



Voltage-controlled amplifier systems

Malcolm Hawksford looks at the design of audio systems using voltage controlled amplifiers.

The voltage controlled amplifier (VCA) is widely accepted in audio systems, particularly in mixing consoles where it enables remote control of both gain functions and more specialised parametric equalizers. Its advantage is that it enables signals to be processed in an essentially analogue environment but has no need for long signal routing to control surfaces.

Computer systems can be overlaid to yield sophisticated control and function automation while allowing signals to remain in the analogue domain. Such considerations have formed the principal thrust for refinement of circuit topology. Lucrative studio applications, each of which may be using 100 or more programmable gain elements, have made the VCA a front line target for competitive manufacture.

In professional audio, the specification required of the VCA is considerable: noise, bandwidth and distortion should be comparable with the best operational amplifiers yet the VCA should offer the added function of gain control.

It should also satisfy the need for accurate calibration, repeatability and temperature insensitivity.

We shall consider only electronic solutions based upon bipolar technology, as these techniques are highly refined. Motorised and precision-switched networks, although well matched on performance grounds, are often too expensive and are space-inefficient for many applications.

A basic, though non-ideal, VCA cell is shown in Fig. 1. The circuit consists of two transistors in a differential, long-tail pair configuration where the gain is controlled by the tail current $2I_t$. The input signal V_i is attenuated by the resistor network R_1, R_2 to produce an inter-base voltage V_{BB} that is restricted to a few millivolt. Inevitably this limits the signal to noise ratio (SNR). The output voltage V_o is derived using a differential trans-resistance amplifier operating on the collector currents of T_1, T_2 such that

$$V_o = R(I_{c1} - I_{c2}) = 2Ri$$

In this example, i is the collector signal current that also circulates through each base emitter junction, where the difference process, in association with two essentially identical but differentially-driven transistors (T_1, T_2) is fundamental to many VCA circuits.

At the heart of the VCA system design equations is the logarithmic relationship

between emitter current I_E and base emitter voltage V_{BE} .

$$V_{BE} = \frac{kT}{q} \ln \left[\frac{I_E}{I_S} \right] \quad \dots 1$$

where V_{BE} is base emitter voltage; I_E is emitter current; k is Boltzmann's constant, 1.38E-23J/Kelvin; T is temperature Kelvin; q is charge on an electron, 1.602E-19 coulomb, and I_S is saturation current.

Although this equation excludes several parameters found in more general purpose transistor models¹, it nevertheless embraces the target to which a transistor should adhere if it is to be a successful candidate for a voltage controlled amplifier.

In other words, the logarithmic law is the key parametric element.

In practice, although equation 1 is a simplification, it can be approximated with suitable transistor selection, appropriate biasing and by maintaining the collector-base voltage at a low but constant voltage to minimise the contribution from slope impedances².

The basic cell of Fig. 1 includes a number of structural details necessary for a VCA.

In its present mode of operation, it is not yet an acceptable candidate, even though it can offer a basic understanding of VCA operation. A positive attribute of the cell is the output difference circuit which implies that the output signal is a function of the difference of V_{BE1} and V_{BE2} .

This feature not only compensates for the base emitter offset voltage of a single transistor but, for perfectly matched transistors, it eliminates the dependence upon the saturation current I_S which is a highly temperature sensitive transistor parameter.

Using equation 1 and assuming the same I_S for both T_1 and T_2 ,

$$V_{BE1} - V_{BE2} = \frac{kT}{q} \ln \frac{I_{E1}}{I_{E2}} \quad \dots 2$$

The two-transistor cell remains temperature-dependent as T (in degrees Kelvin) appears in the equation: however, it is orders of magnitude less problematic than the temperature variation with I_S . The incorporation of transistors that are both parametrically and thermally matched is therefore the second key to VCA design. It necessitates the use of monolithic arrays using transistors that have accurate geometric tolerances and device proximity, fabricated on a common substrate to aid isothermal operation.

Unfortunately, when the circuit of Fig. 1 is driven from the base as a differential amplifier, such that $I_{E1} = I_g + i$ and $I_{E2} = I_g - i$, equation 2 shows a non-linear relationship between the output signal current i and the inter-base voltage $V_{BE1} - V_{BE2}$. Indeed, if r_{e1} , r_{e2} are the small signal V_{BE}/I_E slope resistances of T_1, T_2 , then using transistor amplifier theory³, we can show

$$V_{BE1} - V_{BE2} = i(r_{e1} + r_{e2}) \quad \text{where}$$

$$r_{e1} = \frac{kT}{q(I_g + i)}, r_{e2} = \frac{kT}{q(I_g - i)} \quad \dots 3$$

that is, the cell transconductance g_m only becomes linear for $i \ll I_g$.

$$g_m = \frac{2q}{kT} I_g$$

which is a severe restriction on dynamic range. The small signal expression for g_m reveals a gain proportional to I_g and since $I_g > 0$ the cell of Fig. 1 can form the basis of a two-quadrant multiplier. Thus by controlling the tail current, appropriate I_E/V_{BE} slope resistances for T_{B1}, T_2 are established which programs the cell transconductance.

However, for a successful VCA application, the problem of non-linearity must be addressed in order to attain both acceptable distortion performance and SNR. A number of topological variants will be presented, which yield the following family of gain laws:

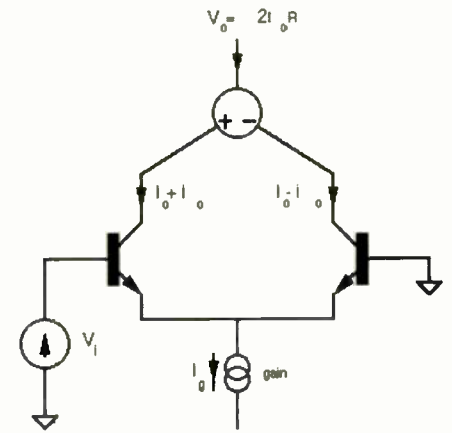


Fig. 1. Basic 'long-tailed pair' two-transistor gain circuit. The circular symbol in the collector circuit represents a differential trans-resistance amplifier in which the output voltage responds to the difference in input current.

- (i) Pseudo-logarithmic gain law, but with a maximum gain of unity;
- (ii) True logarithmic gain law with capability of gain > 1;
- (iii) Linear gain law but with a maximum gain of unity;
- (iv) True linear gain law with capability of gain > 1.

It will be shown that groups (i) and (ii) are variants on Fig. 1 but incorporate dual, 2 transistors cells where the base emitter voltages of each pair sum to a constant voltage, while categories (iii) and (iv) use 4 transistors with $V_{BE} = 0$ yielding theoretical temperature independence. We shall also show how a fully complementary topology elegantly solves the

Fig. 2. Two differentially-driven current division cells with input applied to emitters (Fig. 2a) and collectors (Fig. 2b).

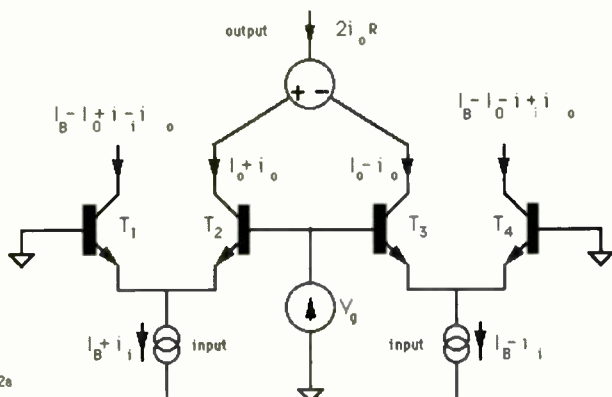


Fig. 2a

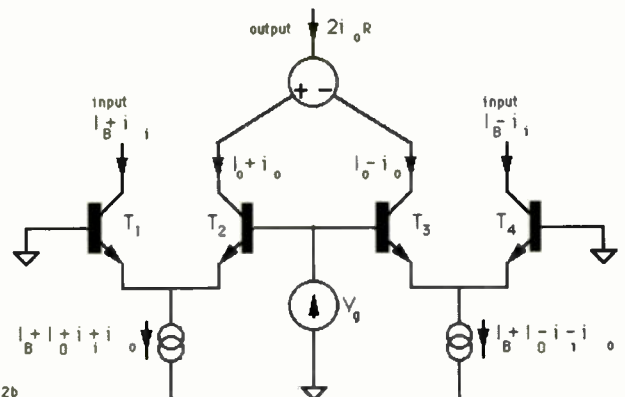


Fig. 2b

bias absorption problem and simplifies the design of both input and output circuitry.

Two-transistor basis cells

Although the topology of Fig. 1 is non-linear, it can be linearised by exchanging the roles of signal and gain control. If the inter-base voltage is equated to a gain control voltage V_g such that

$$V_g = V_{BE1} - V_{BE2}$$

then rearranging equation 2,

$$\frac{I_{E1}}{I_{E2}} = e^{\frac{qV_g}{kT}} = \gamma$$

where γ is a gain parameter incorporating an exponential law. This is a useful result especially where a decibel gain control law is required, such that if

$$\text{Gain (dB)} = 20 \log_{10}(\gamma)$$

then,

$$\text{Gain (dB)} = \left[\frac{20q}{kT \ln(10)} \right] V_g$$

The expression for γ shows that a constant inter-base voltage (and strictly constant temperature) produces a constant current division ratio between T_1 and T_2 , even for large input signals, providing the transistors exhibit good I_E/V_{BE} logarithmic conformity over the working range of emitter currents.

Figure 2 illustrates the two methods of incorporating this constant current division ratio into a VCA that depends upon the entry node for the input current.

However, to enable bipolar operation (as $I_i > 0$), two system extensions are required: firstly, a constant bias current I_B is superimposed upon the input signal current to enable the signal component to go negative and secondly, an additional, identical two-transistor cell is incorporated again with a bias current I_B but now with the signal current of inverted polarity.

The output signal is then derived as a function of the gain cell output currents using a differential, transresistance amplifier, which simultaneously cancels the output bias com-

ponents and also prevents gain control feedthrough under perfect symmetry.

Thus using the current annotation in Fig. 2 and the result $I_{E1}/I_{E2} = \gamma$, then, for Fig. 2a,

$$\frac{i_0}{i_i} = \frac{2\gamma}{1+\gamma}$$

and for Fig. 2b

$$\frac{i_0}{i_i} = \gamma \quad (\text{true logarithmic law})$$

The gain cell of Fig. 2a produces a pseudo logarithmic law that approaches a maximum gain of unity; indeed observation of the circuit shows that as V_g increases, T_2 and T_3 become common-base stages offering excellent bandwidth and distortion characteristics.

The Fig. 2b cell results in a true logarithmic law together with current gain > 1 , although there is an additional complication of forcing the collector currents of T_1, T_4 to equal the input currents $I_B + i_i, I_B - i_i$. This can be solved using the arrangement of Fig. 2c, where a precision operational amplifier is included in a feedback system to adjust the tail current until the desired collector current is established.

Four-transistor basis cells

The use of four transistor cells where $\Sigma V_{BE} = 0$ enables the kT/q term to cancel and the cell to become theoretically temperature-independent. The gain law is also transposed from logarithmic to linear.

As an example, a new system arrangement is shown in Fig. 3 where the gain control signal is now a current I_g . Using the result $V_{BE1} - V_{BE2} + V_{BE3} - V_{BE4} = 0$, and noting the annotation of transistor currents, it can be shown that⁴

$$\frac{i_0}{i_i} = 1 - \frac{I_g}{2I_B}$$

Although the gain is proportional to I_g there is a restriction that $0 < I_g < 2I_B$ as the maximum gain is unity, whereon transistors T_1, T_4 , as with the Fig. 2a topology, operate as grounded base stages and yield excellent linearity.

An alternative four-transistor cell of low temperature sensitivity^{5,6,7,8,9}, again uses the principle that $\Sigma V_{BE} = 0$, but allows a current gain > 1 . This cell can be considered an extension of the topology in Fig. 1 in which the additional T_3, T_4 transistors effectively pre-

distort the input signal applied to T_1, T_2 and achieve overall linearity.

Although the process of linearization can be explained by considering the interplay of the transistor I_E/V_{BE} slope resistances, it is simpler to demonstrate by analysis. From the condition

$$V_{BE1} - V_{BE2} + V_{BE3} - V_{BE4} = 0$$

and using equation 1,

$$\frac{I_{E1}}{I_{E2}} = \frac{I_{E3}}{I_{E4}}$$

when appropriate currents are substituted, it follows that

$$\frac{i_0}{i_i} = \frac{I_g}{I_B}$$

Cell noise performance

Although this has demonstrated how a gain cell can be linearized to operate over a wide range of signal currents, of equal importance is the cell noise performance. Ideally this should approach that of the best operational amplifiers and not exhibit significant noise modulation artefacts with either gain control or signal level.

Noise components in the output signal arise both from the gain cell and associated signal conditioning circuitry. Examination of all the topologies presented reveals at their core a differential amplifier with no local emitter degeneration.

This means that the internal noise sources of each transistor can experience significant amplification.

Because the noise amplification factor as well as the actual noise sources depend upon the gain and state of cell biasing, it is common for the output noise to vary as a function of gain and signal level. This produces modulation noise, where the maximum output noise may not occur at maximum gain, depending upon topology (in practice, cells that offer a maximum current gain of unity also offer low noise at unity gain).

The linearization of the gain cell is crucial in obtaining an acceptable signal to noise ratio (SNR), where it is expedient to select transistors not only with respect to parametric matching but also for noise performance.

However, the noise contribution from associated circuitry should not be neglected as it

Fig. 3a. Current steering gain cell, after Hawksford^{4,13}.

Fig. 3b. Four-transistor cell after Gilbert⁵⁻⁹, with linear gain law and current gain capability > 1 .

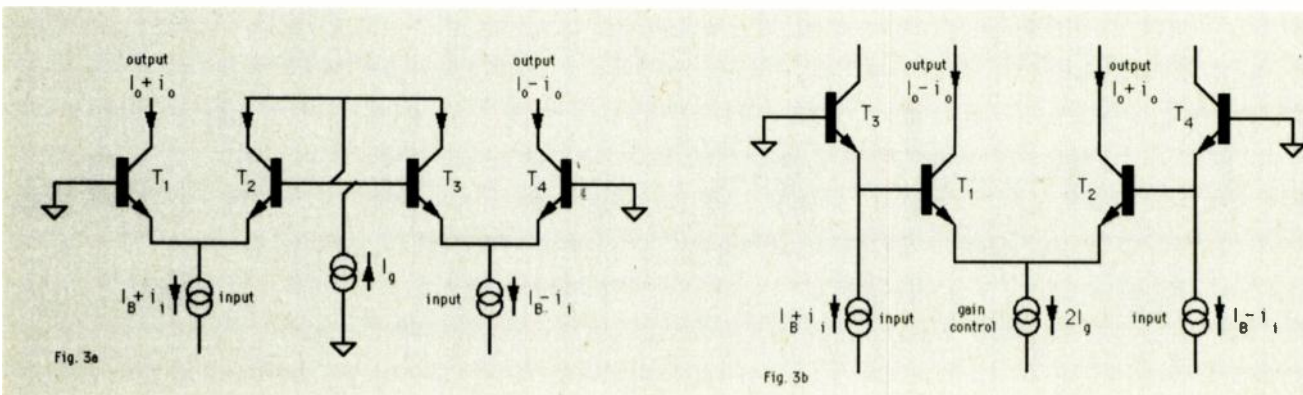


Fig. 4. Differential trans-resistance output stage.

can often represent a limit on the absolute noise performance, especially at certain strategic gain settings.

There is not space in this present article to do justice to the subject of VCA noise, but an example may illustrate some of the design problems typically encountered. VCA circuitry can be sub-divided into four principal areas:

- (i) input trans-conductance amplifier, often with single ended to differential transformation;
- (ii) gain cell topology;
- (iii) output differential trans-resistance amplifier;
- (iv) gain control signal conditioning.

Consider the differential output stage shown in Fig. 4 that incorporates three amplifiers where each introduces noise. IC_1, IC_2 are trans-resistance stages that convert the gain cell output currents to voltages while simultaneously maintaining a well-defined collector voltage. Resistor R_0 must convey a current up to $2I_0$, therefore a minimum positive supply $> 2 I_0 R_0$ is required. If IC_1, IC_2 have negligible input noise currents, then the mean-square output noise voltage from this cell is $e_n^2 + 4kTR_0F$ and the signal power is $(i_0R)^2$. The best SNR is achieved therefore when $4kTR_0F > e_n^2$.

The second stage IC_3 converts the differential signal from IC_1, IC_2 to single-ended mode, where if the differential gain = 1 (ie $R_2 = R_1$) then the output noise from this amplifier is 6dB above the input noise of IC_3 . In the context of a unity gain VCA, this can represent an unacceptable reduction in noise performance.

There are clear problems associated with using too many cascaded amplifier stages including that of absorbing the gain cell output bias currents. These difficulties also extend to the input stage, especially if the more typical, single-ended mode of operation is required.

All of the circuits so far considered are non-complementary and require asymmetric biasing systems to function. The cells must be suspended in a well-defined electrical environment both to maintain appropriate biasing and to minimise collector-base voltages and their variations.

This reduces junction heating and prevents the slope impedance transistor parameters from introducing distortion².

Because of this, it is common practice to make $V_{CB} \approx 0V$ and to strive to maintain this voltage constant with signal current variations. For example, the use of collector resistors on the gain cell output transistors would be poor practice since it would allow large changes in collector-base voltages to occur.

One solution to these difficulties is to introduce a complementary topology using accurately matched NPN and PNP transistors fab-

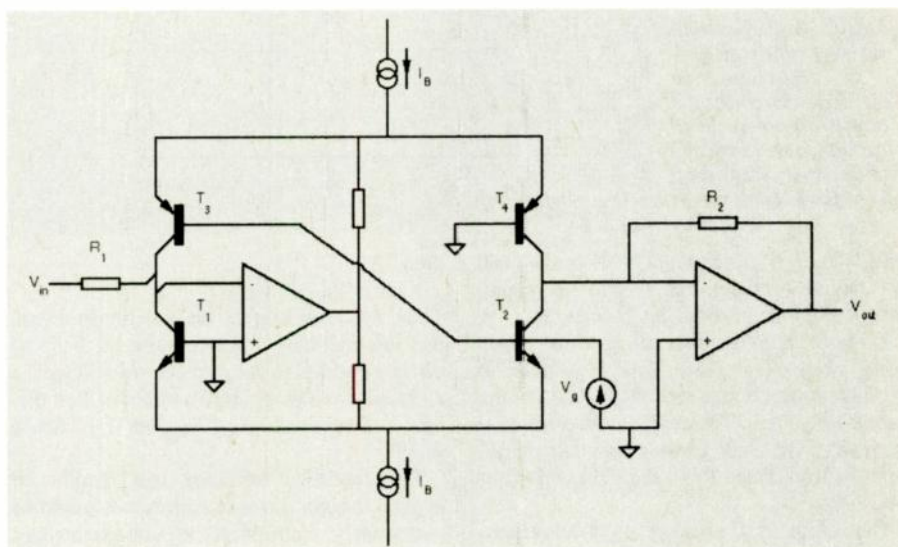
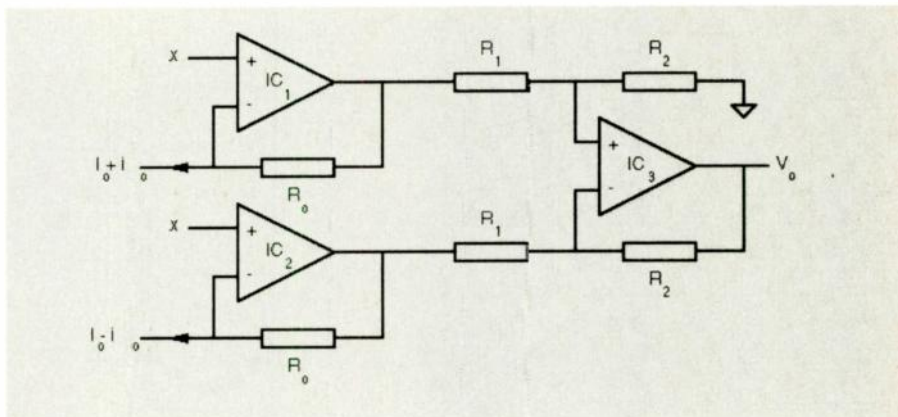


Fig. 5. Basic dbx^{10,11} gain cell with support circuitry.

ricated on a common substrate. A configuration pioneered by dbx^{10,11} is shown in Fig. 5.

To understand the operation of this circuit, compare the operation of T_1, T_2 with that of T_1, T_2 in Fig. 2a which yielded a logarithmic gain law. Then, turn the T_1, T_2 circuit upside down and substitute PNP devices, thus forming a similar but complementary circuit which can now absorb the bias currents from T_1, T_2 as the biasing of T_3, T_4 and of T_1, T_2 are essentially the same.

The input transconductance amplifier IC_1 , by its virtual earth operation, locates the collectors of T_1, T_3 near zero volt as does the transresistance amplifier IC_2 for the collectors of T_2, T_4 . Signal current entering R_1 is then steered via feedback control symmetrically into the collectors T_1, T_3 while output current from T_2, T_4 flows via the trans-resistance amplifier IC_3 into R_2 .

The control voltage V_g , which is applied to both T_1, T_2 and T_3, T_4 transistor pairs, controls the current division between collectors T_1, T_3 and T_2, T_4 , which determines the system gain. The overall VCA gain then becomes,

$$\frac{V_0}{V_i} = \frac{R_2}{R_1} \gamma$$

The topology of Fig. 5 is most elegant and

neatly solves many associated VCA problems while reducing the number of cascaded operational amplifiers to two.

If differential operation is required, two separate VCA systems could be used, though gain tracking is paramount. The SNR depends mainly on the gain cell and cell loading factor (that is, the ratio of signal current to bias current¹²) and amplifier noise and reaching a compromise between cell loading and levels of distortion.

Operation can be enhanced by incorporating a number of cells in parallel, although this practice is similar to increasing the junction area.

However, a main performance limitation is the bulk (ohmic) resistance associated with the cell transistors. These have greatest effect at high collector currents where the base emitter slope impedances (r_c) become small.

Bulk resistances are a primary source of non-linearity in gain cells, where the presence of both emitter and base bulk resistance degrades logarithmic conformity by adding an ohmic related voltage in series with the ideal logarithmic device. The main VCA cell equation then becomes:

$$V_{BE1} - V_{BE2} = \frac{kT}{q} \ln \left[\frac{I_{E1}}{I_{E2}} \right] + (I_{E1} - I_{E2}) r_{bulk}$$

Consequently, in a current division cell, the

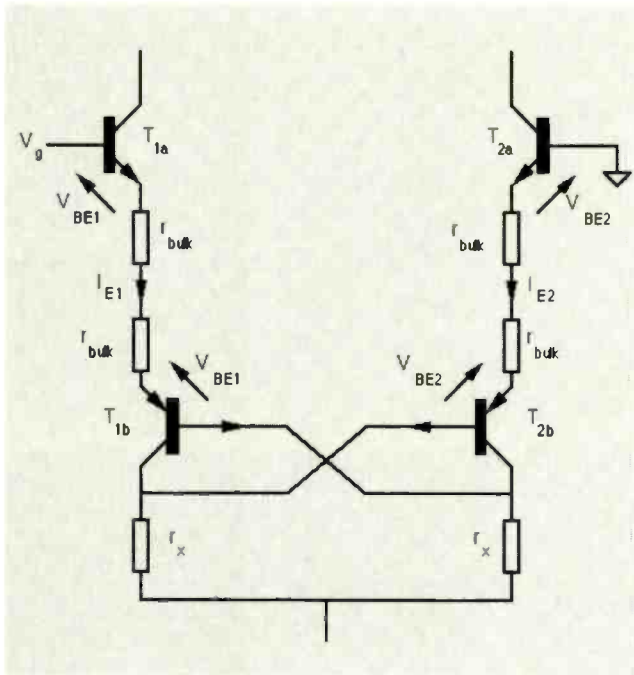


Fig. 6. Modified current division cells with bulk resistance error correction circuitry. All transistors are assumed to have parametrically and thermally identical β and to have I_C/I_B current gains.

term $\ln[I_{E1}/I_{E2}]$ is no longer held constant and the current division ratio becomes signal dependent, thus introducing distortion.

However, a method of distortion correction exists where a correction signal V is added to the inter-base voltage to compensate for the term $(I_{E1} - I_{E2})r_{bulk}$. The exact nature of the correction depends upon topology but can in principle be introduced to all the gain cells considered here.

Thus by the dual strategy of selecting transistor arrays to have low bulk resistance (possibly by using parallel transistors) and by using 'ohmic-loss error correction', the inherent distortion can be maintained at low level over a wide signal and gain control range.

To illustrate one example of a distortion correction topology, consider an adaptation of the basic current division cell of Fig. 2a, as shown in Fig. 6.

The modified topology includes transistor bulk resistances r_{bulk} and assumes all transistors to be matched and NPN/PNP devices to be complementary. The means of cancelling the effect of bulk resistance can be demonstrated by applying Kirchhoff's voltage law, whereby

$$V_g - V_{BE1} - 2I_{E1}r_{bulk} - V_{BE1} - \left[I_{E2} - \frac{I_{E2}}{1+\beta} + \frac{I_{E1}}{1+\beta} \right] r_x + \left[I_{E1} - \frac{I_{E1}}{1+\beta} + \frac{I_{E2}}{1+\beta} \right] r_x + V_{BE2} + 2I_{E2}r_{bulk} + V_{BE2} = 0$$

Hence, if the collector resistance r_x is given by

$$r_x = \frac{2r_{bulk}}{1 - \frac{1}{\beta}}$$

then

$$V_g = I(V_{BE1} - V_{BE2}).$$

Thus, by cancelling the ohmic voltage drops, the internal base emitter voltages become directly equated to the gain control voltage V_g , although we now observe a factor of 2 as the base emitter junctions of $T_{1a,b}$ and $T_{2a,b}$ are in series.

The modified topology can readily be applied to other forms of gain cell. It would be particularly appropriate in complementary guise for inclusions in the dbx cell of Fig. 5. Alternatively, a weighted sum of input and output signals can be superimposed upon the gain control signal¹³, allowing the ohmic related voltage drops to be cancelled.

Conclusion

Our discussion has considered a number of factors encountered in the design of a VCA, where the importance of linearity and low noise have been emphasised. We have shown that complementary topologies and error correction for the effects of bulk resistances are also effective tools in furthering the art.

In practice, most bipolar VCAs are variants on the type of topologies presented here where, for example, so called 'class AB biasing' is used with the dbx complementary type of circuit. Such techniques increase distortion but can reduce noise, especially at low signal level.

The maintenance of low distortion at high attenuation is also important where performance can degrade due to transistor current starvation and common mode signal components within a differential input stage¹³. Indeed, a two-stage current steering topology has been proposed where an experimental circuit topology is presented¹³. Because of its non-complementary structure it is also a good illustration of the problems encountered with power supply design and the maintenance of low noise performance.

Most of the problems in VCA design are now well understood and modern fabrication can yield low cost devices of acceptable performance. However, the balance of technology is rapidly changing with the advent of sophisticated and affordable digital processing. Apart from some specialised equipment, the day of the analogue VCA may soon pass into the history books. Even the most sophisticated devices still have, and will probably continue to have, measurable deficiencies, as exposed in Ben Duncan's acclaimed series in Studio Sound¹⁴.

References

1. Getreu, I.E., *Modeling the bipolar transistor*, Tektronix, Inc.
2. Hawksford, M.J., *Reduction of transistor slope impedance dependent distortion in large-signal amplifiers*, JAES, vol.36, no.4, April 1988, pp.213-222.
3. Ritchie, G.R., *Transistor circuit techniques: discrete and integrated*, Van Nostrand Reinhold, ISBN 0-442-30533-8, 1983.
4. Hawksford, M.J., *Low-distortion programmable gain cell using current-steering cascode topology*, JAES, vol.30, no.11, November 1982, pp.795-799.
5. Gilbert, B., *A precise 4-quadrant multiplier with subnanosecond response*, JSCC, vol.SC-3, no.4, December 1968, pp.365-373.
6. Gilbert, B., *A high-performance monolithic multiplier using active feedback*, JSCC, vol.SC-9, no.6, December 1974, pp.364-373.
7. Gilbert B., *Translinear circuits: A proposed classification*, IEE Electronic Letters, vol.11, pp.14-16, January 9, 1975.
8. Gilbert, B., *A new technique for analog multiplication*, IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits, vol.SC-10, no.6, December 1975, pp.437-447.
9. Gilbert, B., and Holloway, P., *A wideband two-quadrant analogue multiplier*, Solid State Circuits Conference, February 1980, pp.200-201.
10. Baskind, D. and Harvey, R., *Techniques for the realisation and application of voltage controlled amplifiers and attenuators*, 60th Convention of the AES, May 1978, preprint 1378 (A-6).
11. Baskind, D., Rubens, H., Kelson, G., *The design and integration of a high performance voltage controlled attenuator*, Convention of the AES, November 1979, preprint 1555 (D-2).
12. Hawksford, M.J., *Distortion correction circuits for audio amplifiers*, JAES, vol. 29, no. 7/8, July/August 1981, pp. 503-510.
13. Hawksford, M.J., *Topological enhancements of translinear two-quadrant gain cells*, JAES, vol. 37, no. 6, June 1989, pp. 465-475.
14. Duncan, B., *VCAs investigated*, Studio Sound, vol 31, nos 6, 7, 8, 9, pt 1 June, pt 2 July, pt 3 August, pt 4 September.

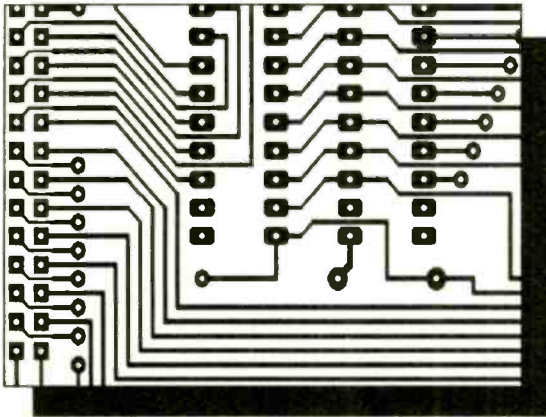
PSST...

Powerful Software Saves Time!

ANNOUNCING ARES VERSION II AND SUPER FAST ARES 386

Our high performance PCB design products have been enhanced with further time saving features such as Auto Track Necking - ARES will automatically replace sections of a wide track with narrow segments where design rules dictate. Other new features include further support for netlist driven design modification, multiple package libraries, multi user (network) operation, Gerber viewing, DXF export and curved tracking with full connectivity support.

ARES 386 is a 32 bit version of ARES AUTOROUTE offering a 300% increase in speed on many operations, 1024x768 graphics and, for practical purposes, unlimited design capacity.



ARES	£275
ARES AUTOROUTE	£475
ARES 386	£675

- Topological Route Editor (another Labcenter innovation)
- Unlimited user configurable pad, track and via styles.
- Full surface mount and metric support.
- 10 copper + 2 silk layers.
- 1 thou resolution.
- 30x30 inch max board size.
- Object oriented 2D drawing for silk screen graphics.
- Full connectivity and design rule check functions.
- Drivers for dot matrix, pen plotters, lasers, POSTSCRIPT, Phtoplot (Gerber), NC drill (Excellon).
- Graphics export in IMG, BMP, DXF or EPS formats.

ISIS - Intelligent Schematics

ISIS DESIGNER..... £275

An exceptionally easy to use schematic capture package designed for use with ARES or other EDA software. Provides facilities for single button integration to any DOS application.

ISIS DESIGNER+ £475

Adds advanced design management features including hierarchical design, fully automatic annotation/packaging, Design Global Annotation and ASCII Data Import for handling component stock codes, prices etc.

- Auto wire routing, dot placement and label generation.
- Powerful editing facilities.
- Object oriented 2D drawing with symbol library.
- Comprehensive device libraries provided.
- Device editor integral to main program.
- Output to dot matrix, pen plotters, lasers, POSTSCRIPT.
- Export to DTP packages in IMG, BMP, DXF or EPS formats.
- Multi-sheet and hierarchical designs held in one file.
- Netlist output to most popular EDA software.
- Bill of Materials and Electrical Rules Check reports.

Budget Price CAD Software

ISIS SUPERSKETCH..... from only £69

Our highly popular schematic drawing program has all the editing features of ISIS DESIGNER and our Graphical User Interface makes it exceptionally easy to learn and use.

Diagrams produced with SUPERSKETCH can be rendered on all common printers/plotters including POSTSCRIPT and graphics export to most DTP and Wordprocessing packages is also possible

An extended device library containing TTL, CMOS, Memory, Microprocessor and Analogue ICs is available for £30.

PCB II only £69

An exceptionally easy to use manual PCB drafting package offering most of the features of ARES (including Auto Track Necking & Curved Tracks) but without the netlisting capabilities.

PCB II shares the same user interface as ISIS SUPERSKETCH and both packages plus the extended device library are available for just £149.

Labcenter
Electronics

COMBINATION PRICES

ISIS DESIGNER & ARES	£495
ISIS DESIGNER & ARES AR	£675
ISIS DESIGNER+ & ARES	£675
ISIS DESIGNER+ & ARES AR	£850
ISIS DESIGNER+ & ARES 386	£995

Prices exclude p&p (£2.50) and VAT.



Call for demo packs
Tel: 0274 542868
Fax: 0274 481078



14 Murriners Drive, Bradford, BD9 4JT

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON REPLY CARD

£1 BARGAIN PACKS

In fact, cheaper than £1 because if you buy 10 you can choose one other and receive it free.

- 13A spurs provide a fused outlet to a ring main where devices such as a clock must not be switched off. Order Ref. 2.
- 4 in flex switches with neon on/off lights, saves leaving things switched on. Order Ref. 7.
- 2 6V 1A mains transformers upright mounting with fixing clamps. Order Ref. 9.
- 1 6½in speaker cabinet ideal for extensions, takes our 6½in speaker. Order Ref. 11.
- 12 30 watt reed switches, it's surprising what you can make with these — burglar alarms, secret switches, relay, etc. Order Ref. 13.
- 2 25 watt loudspeakers two unit crossovers. Order Ref. 22.
- 1 Nicad constant current chargers adapt to charge almost any nicad battery. Order Ref. 30.
- 2 Humidity switches, as the air becomes damper the membrane stretches and operates a microswitch. Order Ref. 32.
- 5 13A rocker switch three tags so on/off, or change over with centre off. Order Ref. 42.
- 1 24hr time switch, ex-Electricity Board, automatically adjust for lengthening and shortening day. Original cost £40 each. Order Ref. 45.
- 1 Mini unselector, one use is for an electric jigsaw puzzle, we give circuit diagram for this. One pulse into motor moves switch through one pole. Order Ref. 56.
- 2 Flat solenoids — you could make your multi-tester read AC amps with this. Order Ref. 79.
- 1 Suck or blow operated pressure switch, or it can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in water tanks. Order Ref. 67.
- 1 Mains operated motors with gearbox. Final speed 16 rpm, 2 watt rated. Order Ref. 91.
- 1 6V 750mA power supply, nicely cased with mains input and 6V output leads. Order Ref. 103A.
- 2 Stripper boards, each contains a 400V 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers, etc. Order Ref. 120.
- 10m Twin screened flex with white pvc cover. Order Ref. 122.
- 12 Very fine drills for pcb boards etc. Normal cost about 80p each. Order Ref. 128.
- 2 Plastic boxes approx 3in cube with square hole through top so ideal for interrupted beam switch etc. Order Ref. 132.
- 5 Motors for model aeroplanes, spin to start so needs no switch. Order Ref. 134.
- 6 Microphone inserts — magnetic 400 ohm also act as speakers. Order Ref. 139.
- 4 Reed relay kits, you get 16 reed switches and 4 coil sets with notes on making c/o relays and other gadgets. Order Ref. 148.
- 6 Safety cover for 13A sockets — prevent those inquisitive little fingers from getting nasty shocks. Order Ref. 149.
- 6 Neon indicators in panel mounting holders with lens. Order Ref. 180.
- 1 in flex simmerstat — keeps your soldering iron etc. always at the ready. Order Ref. 196.
- 1 Mains solenoid, very powerful as ½in pull or could push if modified. Order Ref. 199.
- 10 Keyboard switches — made for computers but have many other applications. Order Ref. 201.
- 1 Electric clock, mains operated, put this in a box and you need never be late. Order Ref. 211.
- 4 12V alarms, make a noise about as loud as a car horn. All brand new. Order Ref. 221.
- 2 6in x 4in speakers, 4 ohm made from Radiomobile so very good quality. Order Ref. 242.
- 2 6in x 4in speakers, 16 ohm 5 watts so can be joined in parallel to make a high wattage column. Order Ref. 243.
- 1 Panostat, controls output of boiling ring from simmer up to boil. Order Ref. 252.
- 50 Leads with push-on ¼in tags — a must for hook ups — mains connections etc. Order Ref. 259.
- 2 Oblong push switches for bell or chimes, these can switch mains up to 5 amps so could be foot switch if fitted into pattress. Order Ref. 263.
- 1 Mini 1 watt amp for record player attached to unit that will also change speed of record player motor. Order Ref. 268.
- 3 Mild steel boxes approx 3in x 3in x 1in deep — standard electrical. Order Ref. 283.
- 50 Mixed silicon diodes. Order Ref. 293.
- 1 6 digit mains operated counter, standard size but counts in even numbers. Order Ref. 28.
- 1 In-flight stereo unit, Has 2 most useful mini moving coil speakers. Ex BOAC. Order Ref. 29.
- 2 6V operated reed relays, one normally on, other normally closed. Order Ref. 48.
- 2 Plug in relays with 3 changeover contacts. Coil operated by 12V DC or 24V AC. Order Ref. 50.
- 1 12V pcb mounting relay, 2 changeover. Order Ref. ??
- 1 Cabinet lock with 2 keys. Order Ref. 55.
- 4 Dolls house switches or use them for any other low voltage application. Order Ref. 57.
- 1 Magnetic brake for stopping a motor or rotating tool. Order Ref. 66.
- 1 Time reminder. Set it for anything up to 60 minutes. Order Ref. 77.
- 1 Shaded pole mains motor. ¼in stack so quite powerful. Order Ref. 85.
- 2 5in aluminium fan blades. Could be fitted to the above motor. Order Ref. ??

— BARGAINS GALORE —

OSCILLOSCOPE 301B developed for testing transmission lines, it makes and displays pulse echoes to find shorts and breaks in cable networks, this uses a 3" CRT to display the type of fault and a LCD to read out the distance from the fault. The instrument is powered by 12V of rechargeable nicads located in base, and it generates 1.5kV internally. It is housed in a high impact plastic case size approx 9½" x 9½" x 5". Ex British Telecom in very good condition and working order. £49.50 plus £5 insured delivery.

WANT TO EXPERIMENT WITH DISC DRIVE You can have a double sided JAP-made model, brand new for only £10! Why, because it was made for a very compact unit and consequently uses a small non-standard disc (We stock these at £1 each) It requires 5V 300mA power supply (we can supply) The drive is nicely cased and has output and input leads, originally listed at over £100, so it's a real bargain

RESISTORS TEN A PENNY and they are top class 5% carbon foil types either ½ or ¼ watt rating. You can buy at this silly price on condition that you take a full reel, which is 3000 on a bandolier. You specify the value you want but please say if you can accept a near value as, although we have a very wide range, we do not have every value. Over a million in stock and if you will buy 50 reels or more you can have them at £2 a bandolier but please come to our store, pick them out yourself.

LITHIUM BATTERIES 3.5v night light, 2 mounted on p.c.b. with diodes, other bits. Lithium batteries as you may know are virtually everlasting (until they are put in circuit of course) so they are ideal for alarms and similar devices that do not draw current but do rely on it always being available. 4 panels that is 8 batteries altogether £2, order ref 2P2588.

POWER SUPPLY WITH EXTRAS output 12v 1amp, mains input is fused and filtered and 12v output is voltage regulated, very well made on p.c.b. and also mounted on the board but easily removed are two 12v relays and a Piezosounder. Made for expensive equipment but never installed, price £3 order ref. 3P80B.

12 VOLT 1.9 AMP-HOUR rechargeable battery by Jap YUASAHA brand new charged ready for use £6.50 each. Solar charger to house this and keep it ready £29.50.

100 WATT MAINS TRANSFORMERS all normal primaries 20-0-20 volt 2½A 30volt 3½A, 40volt 2½A and 50volt 2A all upright mounting, all £4 each, good quantities in stock

COLOUR MONITORS 12" high resolution in black metal case with mains p.s.u. built in, unused, but line rejects so will require servicing hence offered at the very low price of £49.00 plus £5 delivery

PHILIPS 9" HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR black and white in metal frame for easy mounting, brand new still in makers packing, offered at less than price of tube alone, only £15 plus £5 delivery — good discount for quantities.

16 CHARACTER 2 LINE DISPLAY screen size 85mm x 36mm, Alpha-numeric LCD dot matrix module with integral micro processor made by Epson their ref 16027AR brand £8 each, 10 for £70, 100 for £500

INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges, AC/DC volts, 3 ranges DC millamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are EX British Telecom, but in very good condition, tested and grnd OK, probably cost at least £50 each, yours for only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2.00 extra

BRUSHLESS D.C. 12V FAN tiny, only 60mm square, good air mover but causes no interference £8.00.

2MW LASER Helium Neon by PHILIPS, full spec, £30, power supply for this in kit form with case is £15.00, or in larger case to house tube as well £17.00. The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube £69.00 plus £5 insured delivery.

MAINS 230V FAN best make "PAPST" 4½" square, metal blades £8.00

SOLAR CHARGER holds 4 AA nicads and recharges these in 8 hrs., in very neat plastic case £6.00.

SOLAR CELLS with terminals for joining in series for higher volts or parallel for extra current. 100mA £1, 400mA £2, 700mA £2.75, 1A £3.50.

SOLAR MOTORS 1½-9v precision made to operate from low current off solar cells £1.50, solar generator to drive this £7.00, has provision for battery back up when sun is not shining!

AIR SPACED TRIMMER CAPS 2 20 pf ideal for precision tuning uhf circuits 25p each, 10 for £2 100 for £15

1Khz. TONE GENERATOR this is PP3 battery operated and has a 1Khz output that can be continuous or interrupted at a rate variable by a panel mounted control. Constructed on a pcb and front panel size approx 105 x 50mm ex equipment but in as new condition £2 each.

MAINS ISOLATION TRANSFORMER stops you getting "to earth" shocks 230V in and 230V out, 150 watt upright mounting £7.50.

MINI MONO AMP on pcb size 4" x 2" with front panel holding volume control and with spare hole for switch or tone control, output is 4 watt into 4 ohm speaker using 12V or 1 watt into 8 ohm using 9V. Brand new and perfect only £1 each or 12 for £10.

5 RPM 60W MAINS DRIVEN MOTOR AND GEARBOX this has a 3in square mounting plate and is 4in deep. It is a shaded pole motor. Price £5

POWER SUPPLY UNITS mains in, dc out, based 4 5v 100mA regulated £1, 6v 200mA regulated £1, 6v 700mA £1, 12v 2A £6, 24v 200mA £2.

TOROIDAL MAINS TRANSFORMER with twin outputs, 6.3v 2 amps and 12v 1 amp, one use would be power supply, price £5

AMSTRAD POWER UNIT 13.5v at 1.9A enclosed with leads and output plug, normal mains input £5 each, 10 for £45

AMSTRAD 3.5 FLOPPY DRIVE Reference FD9 brand new and perfect, £35

ATARI 64XE COMPUTER at 65K this is quite powerful so suitable for home or business, unused and in perfect order but less PSU, only £19.50. Handbook £5 extra.

9" CATHODE RAY TUBE Philips M24/306W, which is not only high resolution but is also X-Ray and implosion protected, regular price over £30, you can have them at £12 each Tubes are guaranteed unused

80 WATT MAINS TRANSFORMERS two available in good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A the other 40V 2A only £3 each or 10 for £27 carriage paid

PROJECT BOX size approx 8" x 4" x 4½" metal, sprayed grey, louvered ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled made for GPO so best quality, only £3 each or 10 for £27.

12V SILENTOID has good ½" pull or could push if modified, size approx 1½" long by 1" square, £1 each or 10 for £9

WATER VALVE 230V operated with hose connections, ideal for auto plant spray or would control air or gas into tanks etc, £1 each or 10 for £9

HANG UP PHONE won't clutter up your desk or workbench, current model, has push button dialling, last number recall, internal alarm etc., Ex B.T. in good condition and fully working ready to plug in. £5

HIGH VOLTAGE CAPS if you use these ask for our 1-20 Kv Capacitor list, we have over ¼ million in stock and might save you a lot of money

ELECTRONIC BUMP & GO SPACESHIP sound and impact controlled responds to claps and shouts and reverses or diverts should it hit anything! Kit with really detailed instructions, will make ideal present for budding young electrician. Should be able to assemble but you may have to help with the soldering of the components on the PCB. Complete kit £8.95

500V BRIDGE MEGGER developed for G.P.O technicians the Ohmeter 18B is the modern equivalent of the bridge megger. 9V battery operated it incorporates a 500V generation for insulation testing and a null balance bridge for very accurate resistance measurement. Ex B.T. in quite good condition with data & tested. Yours for a fraction of original cost £45 + £5 insured delivery

EXPERIMENTING WITH VALVES don't spend a fortune on a mains transformer we can supply one with standard mains input and secs. of 250-0-250V at 75 mA and 6.3V at 3 A, price £5

15Watt 8ohm 8" SPEAKER & 3" TWEETER made for a discontinued high quality music centre, give real hi fi, and for only £4 pair.

ULTRASONIC TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER with Piezo alarm, built into preformed case, is triggered by movement disturbing reflected signal, intended for burglar alarm, car alarm etc. has many extras, time delay, auto reset, secret off device etc. A £40 instrument yours for £10

MOVEMENT ALARM goes off with slightest touch, ideal to protect car, cycle, doorway, window, stairway, etc. etc. Complete with piezo shrieker ready to use, Only £2 (PP3 battery not supplied)

STEREO HEADPHONE extra lightweight with plug £2 each or 10 pairs for £18

B.T. TELEPHONE LEAD 3m long and with B.T. flat plug ideal to make extension for phone, Fax, etc. 50p each, £40 per 100, £300 per 1000

WATER PUMP very powerful and with twin outlets, mains operated, £10.00

STUDIO 100 by Amstrad, the ultimate disco control panel, has four separately controlled and metered channels, twin cassettes, AM FM radio, stereo audio amplifier, phono & C.D. inputs, etc. etc. regular price over £400 we have a few still in maker's packing, brand new and guaranteed, yours for £99.

ROTARY POSITION CONTROLLER for aerials, ventilators, dampers, rheostats, dampers or applications requiring 180 degrees clockwise and anti-clockwise movement. We have the Sauter MVE4 154 servo motor drive ref AR30W3S regular price over £70 brand new, £15 each.

12 VOLT 8 AMP MAINS TRANSFORMER £4, waterproof metal box for same, £4

110 WATT SWITCHMODE POWER SUPPLY 230v mains operated, outputs of 38v 2½A and 5v 3A, we have a lot of these and need the space so you can have these at a fraction of their cost if you order before Dec 31 price is £6

10 VA MAINS TRANSFORMERS all p.c.b. mounting, all £1 each, 10 for £9, 100 for £75, for output 12-0-12v order ref WA1, 200/20v order ref WA3, 18-0-18v not p.c.b. mounting but fully shrouded same price order ref WA4

0-1 mA FULL VISION PANEL METER 2½" square, scaled 0-100 but scale easily changed for re-wiring £1 each, 10 for £9, 100 for £75.

PANEL AMP-METERS 80 x 70mm beautiful instruments £5 each, 10 amp order ref WA6, 5 amp order ref WA7

VU METER illuminate this from behind becomes on/off indicator as well, 1½" square 75p each, 10 for £6, 100 for £50.

EDGE-WISE PANEL METER ideal when short of panel space only 40 x 14mm, also have built-in led, 500 uA 100, scaled 0-5, £1 each, 10 for £9, 100 for £75

VIBRATING REED FREQUENCY PANEL METER 4" square, 55-65 Hz only £9 each

P.C.B. DRILLS 12 assorted sizes between 75 and 1.5mm £1 the lot.

LOW PRICED FIELD TELEPHONES Ex-GPO models, not quite so nice-looking but quite efficient, and have the big advantage that the ringing is done by means of a hand operated internal generator. This saves a lot of batteries. These phones have the normal type of rotary dial built in and can still be connected into a normal B.T. system. Tested, guaranteed in good order, price only £9.50 each. Order Ref 9P5

HAND GENERATORS as fitted in the above field telephones, this hand generator is a permanent magnet type and has an AC output of approximately 50v depending on how quickly you wind it. If you want a higher voltage then simply connect the output to a transformer. We have lit a 60 watt bulb quite successfully. The hand generator, complete with handle, £4.00 Order Ref 4P51

DRY BATTERIES CAN BE RECHARGED but not with a normal dc charger, it must be a periodic current reversal type. We can supply the kit, with data, £9.00 Order Ref 6P9B.

THE COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITOR ideal for low volt, high current experiments, 75p each or 10 for £6.00 Two types available, 15000µF 10V or 10000µF 15V

SUPER MULTI-METER Ex British Telecom, this is a 19-range 20K ohm p.o.v. top grade instrument, covers AC & DC voltages, current and resistance, very good condition, fully working and complete with leads £9.50, leather carrying case £2 extra (batteries not included but readily available).

SOLAR ENERGY EDUCATIONAL KIT an ideal present for electronics students, it shows how to make solar circuits and electrical circuits, how to increase the voltage or current, how to use solar power to run a radio, calculator, cassette player and to charge nicad batteries. The kit comprises 8 solar cells, one solar motor, fan blades to fit motor and metal frame to hold it to complete a free-standing electric fan. A really well written instruction manual makes this a lovely little present. Price £8.00. Order Ref 8P42B.

WANT TO KNOW HOW FAST IT'S TURNING? — Made by the famous Muirhead Company, we have DC tachometer generators which have an output voltage depending upon its speed. At 1000rpm for instance, the output voltage is 3. Ex-equipment, price only 2 for £1.00 Order Ref 246

BLOW HEATERS Winter is coming on so it is a good idea to check your heaters to make sure they are all up to scratch. We can still supply tangential units 2.5kw, which is approx. 9" long plus the motor. This can be operated at full heat, half heat or cold blow. Price of unit is £6.00, and we include a control switch and wiring diagram, Order Ref 6P12. We also have 1kw blow heater, only 6" wide, so ideal where space is limited — under a desk or similar — or can be made into a portable heater for defrosting pipes, etc. Complete little unit, although motorised, is virtually silent in operation. A shaded pole motor drives air from tangential fan through 1kw spiral element. There is also a cut-out to switch heat off should anything stop the fan from blowing. Regular price of this unit is around £20.00, yours for £5.00 or 5 for £20.00, Order Ref 5P23.

Prices include V.A.T. Send cheque/postal order or ring and quote credit card number. Add £3 post and packing. Orders over £25 post free, unless postage quoted separately.

M&B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES LTD

12 Boundary Road, Hove, Sussex BN3 4EH

Telephone (0273) 430380 Fax (0273) 410142

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD

Low distortion audio frequency oscillators

There are ways and means of ensuring that audio reproduction is as accurate as possible. H. H. looks at some of them.

Readers of *EW + WW* have long shown a lively interest in high fidelity reproduction, dating back to before the days of the Williamson amplifier. Since an early quasi-complementary design¹ appeared in 1961, many solid state high fidelity power amplifier designs have featured in these pages.

The evaluation of amplifier performance requires a low distortion AF oscillator – or rather two, since intermodulation testing is essential these days. *EW + WW* has published many designs for these, including an early one by Rider. Particularly noteworthy is an APF- (all-pass filter) based oscillator using a distortion cancelling technique². This uses a Philips thermistor type 2322 634 32683, and the circuit achieves a very low THD, namely <0.005% at 20Hz and around 0.0002% at 1kHz.

What sort of performance can be obtained without using a thermistor? The most obvious and cheapest alternative amplitude stabilisation method is to use a diode limiter. This avoids using a specialised and expensive component; moreover it is aperiodic and so completely removes the annoying amplitude bounce often found in instruments using thermistor or AGC-loop stabilisation, when changing frequency.

With diodes, a design based on the SVF (state variable filter) is preferable to the all-pass filter approach, since the former offers an inherent 12dB octave roll-off at the lowpass output. The approach is a great help as the clipping will produce all the odd harmonics one expects to find in a squarewave.

Fig. 1a. 1.59kHz oscillator circuit based on a state variable filter. (A detailed explanation of the SV filter's operation is given in "Analog Electronics", Heinmann, ISBN 0434 907 23 5).

Fig. 1b. Modifications give a null net third harmonic at output 2.

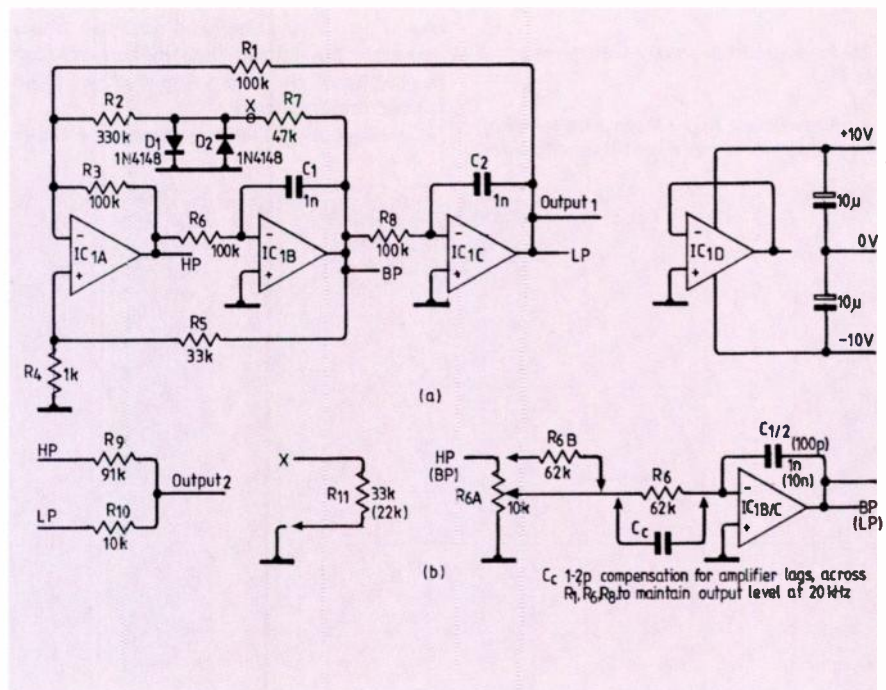
In contrast, the small amount of distortion produced by a thermistor is almost pure third harmonic. This makes distortion cancellation by outphasing in the Rosens² design very effective even in an APF-based design. Incidentally, in an SVF-based oscillator, the desirable feature of a linear scale is easily engineered.

Figure 1a shows an SVF-based oscillator which, with the component values given, operates at 1.59kHz. V_I (the voltage at the lowpass output, OUTPUT 1) was 5.3V pk-pk. The Q of this two pole filter is $R5/3R4 = 11$ with the values shown. This modest value of Q was chosen deliberately, to enable the effect of circuit changes on the output distortion to be easily seen. (A Q of 30 would be quite

usable and is indeed used in a 20Hz-20kHz 0.04% distortion SVF-based sinewave generator currently in production³.)

The circuit operates as follows. If an input were applied via a resistor to the inverting input of IC_{1a} , the bandpass output BP would be in phase with it at the frequency where the gain of each of the integrators is unity. So if the bandpass output is taken and clipped (an aperiodic operation introducing no phase shift) to a squarewave, the latter can be used as a fixed level excitation input to the filter.

At the filter LP (lowpass) output, the fundamental appears amplified by the Q factor while the harmonics are reduced due to the filter's 12dB/octave roll-off. Figure 2a shows the waveform across the diodes V_d , which is



0.96Vpk-pk and a rough approximation to a squarewave. Assuming that the fundamental component is about 1.4Vpk-pk, the output should be $1.4Q(R_3/R_2) = 4.7Vpk-pk$, not so very different from that observed. If the square-wave input to the filter were ideal, the amplitude of the third harmonic component would be one third that of the fundamental.

At the filter's output, the third harmonic will have been attenuated by a factor of three in each of the integrators, while the fundamental will be amplified by the Q factor of 11. The third harmonic should therefore be one third of one ninth of one eleventh of the fundamental, or 0.34%.

The fifth and higher harmonics will be substantially lower, due to the filter's 12dB/octave roll-off, so the expected distortion is approximately 0.34% and all third harmonic. In fact the measured distortion is 0.2%, due to the smoothish nature of the squarewave of Figure 2a.

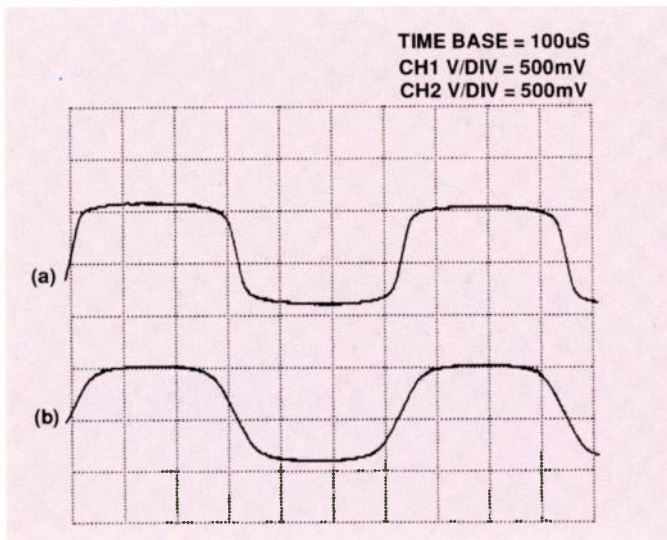
With the SVF, the signal at the LP output is always in anti-phase to the signal at the HP (highpass) output - another advantage over the all-pass design in this application, as it simplifies the outphasing of the distortion. This is achieved by making the circuit operate as a second order elliptic filter at the same time as an oscillator, as follows.

The circuit oscillates at the frequency of the peak of the BP (bandpass) response and at this frequency the gain of the two integrators is unity, so the fundamental component of the output has the same amplitude at the HP, BP and LP outputs. On the other hand, the third harmonic is attenuated by a factor of three in each of the integrators.

So by combining one ninth of the HP signal with the LP signal to give V_2 at OUTPUT 2 as in Fig. 1b, the net third harmonic at OUTPUT 2 is nil: we have placed a zero in the filter's

Fig. 2a. Smoothness of square waveform across V_d .

Fig. 2b. Connecting R_{11} , 33K, in parallel with the diodes results in more gently sloping sides



response at three times the frequency of the BP peak response. Meanwhile, V_2 has been reduced by about 1dB, by the partial outphasing of the wanted fundamental output. The absence of third harmonic is clear in Fig. 3a, showing the residual distortion component in OUTPUT 2. A count of the peaks of the waveform shows that fifth harmonic predominates, but there is a rapid spiky reversal, corresponding to the steep sides of the Figure 2a waveform.

The higher harmonic components of Figure 2a are far from negligible. Nevertheless, the distortion is reduced from 0.2% to 0.095%, a useful if not spectacular improvement. Clearly matters would be improved if the clipping were gentler, the problem being that the BP output amplitude into the limiter is $\pm 2.6V$ peak, whereas the diodes clip at only 0.5V.

Connecting R_{11} , 33K in parallel with the diodes moves the point at which clipping occurs up nearer the peak of the waveform, resulting in more gently sloping sides, Fig. 2b. The level of the fundamental component is little affected, since the output falls by only 0.5dB.

The residual is then as in Fig. 3b, the distortion is 0.034% and is visibly almost pure 5th harmonic. If R_{11} is further reduced to 22K, with a further 0.5 dB drop in output, the distortion falls to 0.018%.

Thus with R_5 raised to provide an operating Q of 30, a distortion level of 0.006% could be expected, a very creditable performance for such a simple circuit. Indeed, one would need to consider using a lower distortion op-amp such as the NE5532², the TL084 used having a typical total harmonic distortion of 0.003% up to 10kHz.

Performance is still substantially inferior to Rosens² and the reason is not hard to find. With a second order filter, we can only engineer a zero in the stopband response at one frequency. So although the third harmonic can be out-phased, the filter's response rises again beyond that frequency.

Consequently, the arrangement actually

makes the fifth harmonic level in the output worse. This is where the thermistor scores, any small variation in its resistance over a cycle at the operating frequency resulting in almost no harmonic distortion other than third.

It is tempting to speculate that by further waveform shaping in the non-linear network, one could restrict the harmonic distortion in the drive signal applied via R_2 to the filter's input to fifth and higher harmonics. The out-phasing could then be modified (R_0 becoming 250K) to suppress the fifth harmonic.

It's true that this would worsen the seventh harmonic in the output, but not by nearly as much, since the ratio of five squared to seven squared is much less than the ratio of three squared to five squared. However, although this is doubtless possible in a fixed frequency oscillator, the necessary settings would almost certainly be too critical to hold in a tunable oscillator covering 20Hz to 20kHz.

Incidentally, the linear scale is organised as shown in Figure 1b. With $R_0 = 62K$, the frequency range is 2kHz down to zero. At mid-track (1kHz) the loading of R_0 on R_{0a} causes the output frequency to be a little too low, since R_0 now sees the pot as a 2K5 source impedance instead of zero at max and min.

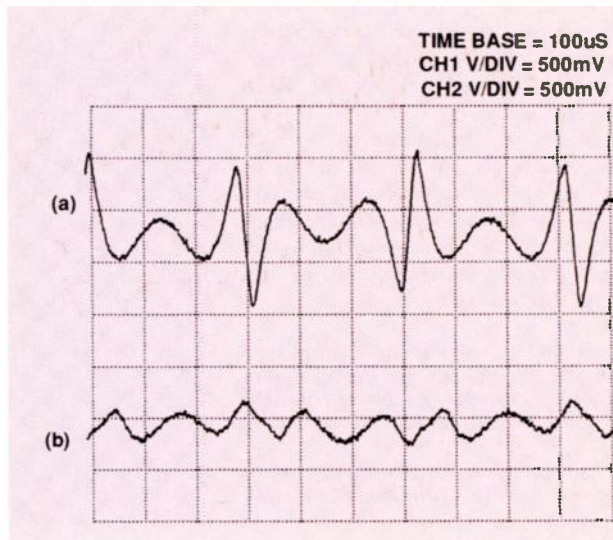
This parabolic error can be changed to a much smaller cubic one by connecting R_{0b} ($=R_0$) from the wiper to the top of track, giving zero error at 1kHz. ■

References

1. Transistor Audio Power Amplifier, R Tobey and J Dinsdale, *Wireless World*, November 1961, p565-570
2. Phase-shifting oscillator, R Rosens, *Wireless World*, February 1982, p38-41
3. Linstead G3 Sine, Triangle, Square Audio Signal Generator, manufactured by Masterswitch Limited.

Fig. 3a. Residual distortion component in output 2. Fifth harmonic predominates.

Fig. 3b. Residual after connecting R_{11} .



COMPUTER ICs

2817A-20 (2Kx8) EEPROM ex eqpt.	£2
AM7910 Modem chip ex. eqpt £5 new	£10
80C88A-2 used	£1.25
27C64-25 used/wiped	£1.50 100+ £1
27S191 PROM	£2
IMS1400P-45	£2
80C31 MICRO	£2
P8749H MICRO	£5
D8751H USED	£6
NEW 4164-15	£1
USED 41256-15	£1
USED 4164-15	60p
BBC VIDEO ULA	£10
6845 CRT	£5
6522 PIA	£3
DM88LS120	£4.50
AY3-1015D UART	£2.50
9 x 41256-15 SIMM	£10
8 x 4164 SIP MODULE NEW	£8
HD 146818 CLOCK IC	£2
2864 EPROM	£3
27128A 250ns EPROM USED	£2 NEW £2.30
27C1001-20Z NEW 1M EPROM	£6
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1771	£10
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1772	£17.50
68000-8 PROCESSOR NEW	£6
HD6384-8	£5
ALL USED EPROMS ERASED AND BLANK CHECKED CAN BE PROGRAMMED IF DESIRED	
2716-45 USED	£2 100 £1
2732-45 USED	£2 100 £1
2764-30 USED	£2 100 £1.60
27C256-30 USED	£2
27C512 USED	£3.50
1702 EPROM EX EQPT	£5
2114 EX EQPT 50p 4116 EX EQPT	70p
6264-15 8k STATIC RAM	£2
SN76489AN	£3
GR281 NON VOLATILE RAM EQUIV 6116	£5
Z80A SIO-C	£1.25
TM527PC256-25 ONE SHOT 27C256	£1 ea 100 £70

REGULATORS

78H12ASC 12V 5A	£5
78M05 5V 0.5A	7 £1
LM317H T05 CAN	£1
LM317T PLASTIC T0220 variable	£1
LM317 METAL	£2.20
7812 METAL 12V 1A	£1
7805/12/15/24V plastic	25p 100+ 20p 1000+ 15p
7905/12/15/24 plastic	25p 100+ 20p 1000+ 15p
CA3085 TO99 variable reg	2 £1
LM338 5A VARIABLE 1.2-30V	£8
L387 5v 1/2A WITH RESET OUTPUT	£1ea £50/100

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

1M000 1M8432 1M000 4M000 16M000 18M432000	
20M500 32M0000 56M6092	£1.50 each

CRYSTALS

1M0 2M77 4M000 4M9152 5M0688 6M0000 8M0000	
12M000 14M31818 15M000 16M000 16M5888 17M000	
20M000 21M855 22M1184 49M50	£1 each

TRANSISTORS

BC107 BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS	
full spec	£1 £4/100 £30/1000
BC557, BC546B, BC236C, BC308B	£1 30 £3.50/100
2N3819 FETS short leads	4 £1

POWER TRANSISTORS

P POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V	3 £1
N POWER FET IRF531 8A 60V	2 £1
2SC1520 sim BF259	3 £1 100 £22
TIP 141/2 £1 ea TIP 112/125/42B	2 £1
TIP35B/TIP35C	£1.50
SE9301 100V 1DA DARL SIM TIP121	2 £1
PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p	100/£35
2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.60	10 £14
2N3055H	4 for £2

TEXTPOOL ZIF SOCKETS

28 WAY ZIF EX NEW EQUIPMENT	£2.50
40 WAY NEW	£5
SINGLE IN LINE 32 WAY CAN BE GANGED FOR USE WITH ANY DUAL IN LINE DEVICES . . . COUPLING SUPPLIED	2 £1.50

CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE

2200µF 160V SFC SAFCO FELSIC C038	£4 (£1.20)
24,000µF 50V	£3 (£1.30)
10,000µF 100V SPRAGUE/PHILIPS	£6 (£2.00)

QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS

12V 50watt LAMP TYPE M312	£1 ea HOLDERS 60p ea
24V 150 WATTS LAMP TYPE A1/215	£2.50 each

NEW BITS

LCD MODULE 16 CHAR. X 1 LINE (SIMILAR TO HITACHI LM10)	£5
LCD MODULE 40 CHAR. X 1 LINE MADE BY OPTREX (SIMILAR TO FARNELL 175-676)	£10
78H12 REGULATOR 12V 5A T03	£5
TRIAC 1A 800V TLC 381T 16k AVAILABLE	5 FOR £1 £15/100
LITHIUM CELL 1/2 AA SIZE	2 FOR £1
KYNAR WIRE	£1 PER REEL

KEYTRONICS

TEL. 0279-505543

FAX. 0279-757656

P O BOX 634

BISHOPS STORTFORD

HERTFORDSHIRE CM23 2RX

MISCELLANEOUS

BT PLUG+ LEAD	3/£1
PC PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE	£5.90
13A MOULDED PLUG+ 2m lead	£1
MIN. TOGGLE SWITCH 1 POLE c/o PCB type	5 £1
LCD MODULE sim. LM018 but needs 150 to 250V AC for display 40x2 characters 182x35x13mm	£10
TL431 2.5 to 36V TO92 ADJ. SHUNT REG	2 £1
6-32 UNC 5/16 POZI PAN SCREWS	£1 100
NUTS	£1.25 100
PUSH SWITCH CHANGEOVER	2 £1
RS232 SERIAL CABLE D25 WAY MALE CONNECTORS	£5.90 ea (£1.30)
25 FEET LONG, 15 PINS WIRED BRAID + FOIL SCREENS	INMAC LIST PRICE £30
STICK ON CABINET FEET RS NO 543-327	30 £1
LEMAG EARTH LEAKAGE TRIP 35A 35mA TRIP	£9
FANS 240V 120MM	£6 (£1.50)
(OTHER VOLTAGES/SIZES USUALLY AVAILABLE)	
AMERICAN 2/3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET	2 £1
HUMIDITY SWITCH ADJUSTABLE	£2
WIRE ENDED FUSES 0.25A	30 £1
NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32kHz	£2 pr
12-CORE CABLE 7/0.2mm OVERALL SCREEN	70p metre

POWERFUL SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS	3 £1
BNC 500HM SCREENED CHASSIS SOCKET	2 £1
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AE1 OC1026A	2 £1
D.I.L. SWITCHES 10-WAY £1 8-WAY 80p 4/5/6-WAY	80p
180VOLT 1WATT ZENERS also 12V & 75V	20 £1
PLASTIC EQUIPMENT CASE 9x6x1.25 WITH FRONT AND REAR PANELS CONTAINING PCB WITH EPROM	
2764-30 AND ICS 7417 LS30 LS32 LS367 7805 REG, 9-WAY D PLUG, PUSH BUTTON SWITCH, DIN SOCKET	
VN 10LM 60V 1/2A 5 Ohm TO-92 mosfet	4 £1 100 £20
MIN GLASS NEONS	10 £1
RELAY 5V 2-pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC 47W/8ost	£1 ea
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071	2 £1
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE SKT RS 456-273	2 £1.50
DIL REED RELAY 2 POLE, n/o CONTACTS	£2
PCB WITH 2N2646 UNIJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE RELAY	£1
400m 0.5W thick film resistors (yes four hundred megohms)	4 £1

STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed balco grid alloy	£1.50 ea 10+ £1
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT	£0.90
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 sim RS 304-267	£2.50 100+ £1.50
HALL EFFECT IC UGS3040 + magnet	£1
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBE SWITCHED x1 x10	£12
CHEAP PHONO PLUGS	50 £2 1000 £10
1 pole 12-way rotary switch	4 £1
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386 TDA 2003	£1 ea
555 TIMERS £1 741 OP AMP	6 £1
ZN414 AM RAIDO CHIP	80p
COAX PLUGS nice ones	4 £1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS	3 £1
4x4 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD	£1.50
INDUCTOR 20µH 1.5A	5 £1
1.25" PANEL FUSEHOLDERS	3 £1
CHROMED STEEL HINGES 14.5x1" OPEN	£1 each
12V 1.2W small wire ended lamps fit Audi VW Saab Volvo	10 £1

STEREO CASSETTE HEAD	£2
MONO CASS. HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD	50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C	£1 ea
THERMAL FUSES 220°C/121°C 240V 15A	5 £1
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5/TO-18	£3 1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS	10 £1
PCB PINS FIT 0.1" VERO	200 £1
TO-220 micas + bushes	10 50p 100 £2
TO-3 micas + bushes	15 £1
PTFE min screened cable	10m £1
Large heat shrink sleeving pack	£2
IEC chassis plug filter 10A	£3
Potentiometers short spindles values 2k5 10k 25k 1m 2m5 lin	4/£1
500k lin 500k log	4 £1
40kHz ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS EX-EQPT NO DATA	£1/pr
LM335Z 10MV/degree C	£1
LM234Z CONST. CURRENT I.C.	£1
PAPST 18-24V FAN 120MM WORKS OK ON 12V	£5
BNC TO 4MM BINDING POST SIM RS 455-961	£1
BUTTON CELLS/WATCH BATTERIES SIM AG10/AG12	4 £1

MIN PCB POWER RELAY 12V COIL 6V CONTACTS 2 P C/O	£1.25
AVEL LINDBERD MOULDED TRANSFORMER TYPE 0B10 15+ 15V 10VA QTY. AVAILABLE	£2 ea
BANDOLIERY COMPONENTS ASSORTED RS. Cs, ZENERS	£5 1000

DIODES AND RECTIFIERS	
A115M 3A 600V FAST RECOVERY DIODE	4 £1
1N5407 3A 1000V	8 £1
1N4148	100 £1.50
1N4004 SD4 1A 300V	100 £3
1N5401 3A 100V	10 £1
BA158 1A 400V fast recovery	100 £3
BY127 1200V 1.2A	10 £1
BY254 800V 3A	8 £1
BY255 1300V 3A	6 £1

SEND £1 STAMPS FOR CURRENT IC+SEMI STOCK LIST - ALSO AVAILABLE ON 3 1/2" FLOPPY DISK	
MAIL ORDER ONLY	
MIN. CASH ORDER £3.00. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME	
UNIVERSITIES/COLLEGES/SCHOOLS/GOVT DEPARTMENTS	
MIN. ACCOUNT ORDER £10.00 P&P AS SHOWN IN BRACKETS (HEAVY) TEMS 65p OTHERWISE (LIGHT) ITEMS	
ADD 17 1/2% VAT TO TOTAL	
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BOUGHT FOR CASH	

6A 100V SIMLAR MR751	4 £1
1A 600V BRIDGE RECTIFIER	4 £1
4A 100V BRIDGE	3 £1
6A 100V BRIDGE	2 £1
8A 200V BRIDGE	2 £1.35
10A 200V BRIDGE	£1.50
25A 200 V BRIDGE £2	10 £18
25A 400V BRIDGE £2.50	10 £22

SCRS

PULSE TRANSFORMERS 1:1 + 1	£1.25
2P4M EQUIV C106D	3 £1
TICV106D 800mA 400C SCR 3 £1	100 £15
MEU21 PROG. UNIJUNCTION	3 £1

TRIACS

NEC TRIAC ACO6F 8A 600V TO220	5 £2 100 £30
TXAL225 8A 500V 5mA GATE	2 £1 100 £35
BTA 08-400 ISO TAB 400V 5mA GATE	90p
TRAL2230D 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD	£5 ea

CONNECTORS

D25 IDC SOCKET FUJITSU	£2
34-way card edge IDCONNECTOR (disk drive type)	
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC PLUG	£2.50
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC SKT	£4.00
BBC TO CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD 1.5M	£3
CENTRONICS 36 WAY PLUG SOLDER TYPE	£4
USED CENTRONICS 36W PLUG + SKT	£3

PHOTO DEVICES

HI BRIGHTNESS LEDS COX24 RED	5 £1
SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OP30A OPB815	£1.30
2N5777	50p
TIL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR	£1
TIL38 INFRA RED LED	5 £1
4N25, OP12252 OPTO ISOLATOR	50p
PHOTO DIODE 50P	6 £2
MEL12 (PHOTO DARLINGTON BASE n/c)	50p
LED's RED 3 or 5mm 12 £1	100 £6
LED's GREEN OR YELLOW 10 £1	100 £6
FLASHING RED OR GREEN LED 5mm 50p	100 £40
HIGH SPEED MEDIUM AREA PHOTODIODE RS651-995	£10 ea

STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS

G22 220R, G13 1K, G23 2K, G24 20K, G54 50K, G25 200K, RES 20°C DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE	£1 ea
FS22BW NTC BEAD INSIDE END OF 1" GLASS PROBE	
RES 20°C 200R	£1 ea
A13 DIRECTLY HEATED BEAD THERMISTOR 1k res. ideal for audio Wien Bridge Oscillator	£2 ea

CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS 3 1/4"

10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 47K 50K 100K 200K 500K 2M	50p ea
---	--------

IC SOCKETS

32-WAY TURNED PIN SOCKETS 7K AVAILABLE	3/£1
6 pin 15 £1 8 pin 12 £1 14/16 pin 10 £1 18/20 pin 7/£1	
22/24/28 pin 4/£1 40 30p	
SIMM SOCKET TAKES 2X30 WAY SIMMS	£1

SOLID STATE RELAYS

40A 250V AC SOLID STATE RELAYS	£10
--------------------------------	-----

POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS

100n, 220n 63V 5mm	20 £1 100 £3
1n/3n/5n/6n/2n/10n 1% 63V 10mm	100 £5
10n/15n/22n/33n/47n/66n 10mm rad	100 £3.50
100n 250V radial 10mm	100 £3
100n 600V Sprague axial 10 £1	100 £6 (£1)
2µ2 160V rad 22mm, 2µ2 100V rad 15mm	100 £10
10n/33n/47n 250V AC x rated 15mm	10 £1
1µ 600V MIXED DIELECTRIC	50p ea
1µ0 100V rad 15mm, 1µ0 22mm rad	100 £6

RF BITS

TO5 RELAY 2 pole changeover 5v coil	£4
CONHE X 50ohm PCB RIGHT ANGLE PLUG	
ITT/SEALECTRO 051 053 9029 22-0 4K AVAILABLE	

TRW 50watt 500hm DUMMY LOADS	£50
ALL TRIMMERS	3 for 50p
TRIMMERS/larger type GREY 2-25pF YELLOW 5-65pF VIOLET	5-105pF
SMALL 5pF 2 pin mounting 5mm centres	
SMALL MULLARD 2 to 22pF	3 FOR 50p £10/100
TRANSISTORS 2N4427, 2N3866	70p
CERAMIC FILTERS 6M/9M/10M7	60p
FEED THRU CERAMIC CAPS 1000pF	10 £1
SL610	£5

MINIATURE RELAYS Suitable for RF

5 volt coil 1 pole changeover	£1
5 volt coil 2 pole changeover	£1
12 volt coil 1 pole changeover	£1

MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS

10n 50V 2.5mm	100 £4.50
100n 50V 2.5mm or 5mm	100 £6
100n ax short leads	100 £3
100n ax long leads	100 £5
100n 50V dip package 0.3" rad	100 £8
1µF 50V 5mm	£6 100

STEPPER MOTORS

2 CENTRE-TAPPED 9 VOLT WINDINGS 7.5° STEPS	£4
--	----

Plans and problems for Channel 5

Against a background of the disastrous fall-out from the 1990 Broadcasting Act, the competing new technologies of cable and satellite, and the contraction in advertising, the Independent Television Commission needs to award the franchise for the new terrestrial Channel 5 network. Transmissions will be squeezed almost entirely into UHF Channels 35 (582-590MHz) and 37 (598-606MHz), two of the four channels comprising the "gap" between Bands IV and V. Channels are being cleared of ancillary services for broadcasters and radio microphones (ch 35), CAA and MOD radars, (ch 36) and radioastronomy (ch 38).

The transmitter engineering plan for Channel 5 has been completed by ITC and NTL engineers in collaboration with the Home Office and DTI and represents a unique exercise in showing just how much coverage can be achieved with such limited spectrum. In its final form, provision is made for 33 transmitters covering an estimated 73% of the UK population. All but six transmitters will use the two channels, exploiting for the first time in the UK, high stability, precision-offset sources, with a tolerance of only ± 1 Hz in carrier frequency. Horizontal and vertical polarisation will be used for both high- and low power stations.

While the existing main UHF transmitters are stable to ± 250 Hz, the use of precision offsets derived from either a rubidium source or an atomic clock reference (available from some navigational satellites) will permit higher co-channel signal levels without perceptible interference.

Because of a Home Office ruling that the BBC may not compete to provide transmission services under its present Royal Charter, four of the C5 transmitters (Croydon, Burnhope, Black Mountain and Mouteagle) will be sited at former IBA VHF sites rather than co-sited at existing UHF BBC sites (Crystal Palace, Pontop Pike, Divis and Rosemarkie). A fifth alternative site (Lichfield rather than Sutton Coldfield) had to be rejected for technical reasons since Sutton Coldfield will utilise an image (N+9) channel normally considered a "taboo" channel without cross-polarisation protection unless signals at the receiver are roughly equal.

The 27% or so of people unlikely ever to receive satisfactorily any of the 33 transmitters (the 99.4% coverage of the

existing four channels requires some 4000 transmitters at roughly 1000 sites) include the relatively prosperous areas in the south, south-west and south-east coastal areas of England where it has proven impossible to achieve co-ordination with transmitters in France, Belgium and Holland. There will also be many parts of central Wales, the Welsh valleys and the scattered rural communities in north-west and central Scotland. Similarly there are the viewers currently receiving signals from the hundreds of low-power gap-filling UHF relays. Some C5 transmitters, including Croydon and Sandy Heath, will have significantly reduced coverage compared with the existing Crystal Palace and Sandy Heath transmitters and there will have to be careful shaping of the vertical radiation pattern at some of the non-co-sited transmitters to minimise signal strength differences in shadow areas.

Yet another aerial

It has been estimated that some 25% of viewers in C5 service areas should be able to get reasonable reception on existing aerials but a large majority will have to install new aerials to take account of the different polarisation and/or different aerial groups.

Use of a simple combiner with a second aerial will destroy polarisation protection and could result in cases of co-channel interference even on the existing channels.

A major uncertainty for would-be C5 programme companies (franchises to be awarded on the basis of a quality-threshold plus highest bid) will be added start-up cost of overcoming interference to video recorders, particularly those which have for some reason been detuned from ch 36 (to which most VCRs are factory-tuned).

Since VCRs use double-sideband modulators this increases the possibility of interference. Work by NTL on behalf of ITC suggest that a total of about 2.5-million VCRs may require retuning or the fitting of filters to overcome interference problems. There is also the reverse problem that VCR, home-computer modulators may interfere with C5 reception. But ch 35 and 37 are already in use in Continental Europe (where the broadcasters are not liable to rectify interference) without major problems arising.

Provided the award of the franchise is made this autumn, he expects C5 transmissions to begin by the end of 1994 or possibly even by the end of 1993.

Pat Hawker

Rebirth of wireless?

Two subjects which arose at the 1991 International Solid State Circuits Conference and were repeated at the 1992 conference (see Update Special) were the rise of wireless connections for telephones and computers and the projected replacement of CRTs by active matrix thin film transistor liquid crystal displays.

The first subject concerned, as George Heilmeyer, President and CEO of Bellcore Communications Research put it, "The major paradigm shift under way in telecommunications from wireline communications with phone numbers associated with a specific location to tetherless communications with personal number calling" or, to put it more simply, cordless phone. Heilmeyer concluded that the ideal spec is a power in the region of 1-10mW, less than 0.17kg and coverage areas less than 0.4km for each radio site.

He thought it would not be until 2005 that such a service was fully in place and that the quality of the service and the speed of its introduction would be

largely determined by the way in which the spectrum is allocated.

Nonetheless Heilmeyer saw "widespread personal communications services becoming available in the 1990s; electronic communications nearly as effective as face-to-face communications; and personal nomadic computing along with the merging of computers, cellular phones, pagers and electronic mail."

The latter issue re-ran the debate over whether amorphous silicon or polysilicon would be the technology for these displays, but a more immediate point was raised – the manufacturing cost of such panels. Toshihisa Tsukada, senior chief scientist at Hitachi's Central Research Laboratories said the problem with getting these displays out into the commercial market was not, as was commonly supposed, yield – these were over 50 per cent, said Tsukada – but cost. The cost of manufacturing was, he said, around \$1500 a panel. That is not yet competitive with CRTs.

David Manners, *Electronics Weekly*

M & B RADIO (LEEDS)

THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST/EQUIPMENT DEALER

GENERAL TEST EQUIPMENT

Amber 4400A Multipurpose Audio Test Set	£750
Datab DL 1080 Programmable Transient Recorder	£750
Genrad 1658 RLC DigiBridge	£750
EMT422 Audio Threshold Monitor	£250
Systron Donner Dual PSU 0 to 40 volts 1 amp	£115
Comark Insulation Meter	£95
Gravitrn HD05/5S Digital Scales	£300
Schaffner NSG430 Static Discharge Simulator	£400
Woelke ME104C Wow and Flutter Meter	£150
Telonic TSM2 Rho Meter	£600
Texscan CS76 460 to 960 Hz Sweep Generator	£350
Tektronix 521A PAL Vectorscopes	£1000
Tektronix 1485 Video Waveform Monitor	£500
HP 5340A 10 Hz to 18 GHz Freq Counter	£1000
HP 5345A Timer Counter	£350
HP 5381 80 MHz Freq Counter	£75
Iwatsu SC7104 1 GHz Freq Counter	£400
Tektronix DC508 1 GHz Counter	£500
Racal 9904M Counter Timer	£125
Racal 9908 1.1 GHz Freq Counter	£375
Racal 9009 Mod Meters	£300
Sayrosa 252 Automatic Mod Meter 2 GHz	£225
Bird 8201 Termaline 500 Watt	£150
Farnell Amm Auto Mod Meter	£250
Marconi 2950 RT Test Set	£400
HP 5306 GPIB Multimeter/Counter	£235
HP 3465A DVM	£125
HP 3478A LCD Digital Multimeter	£450
HP 3455A Hi Stability Digital Voltmeter GPIB	£1450
HP 3400A True RMS Voltmeter	£145
HP 400E Voltmeters	£145
Gay Milano Fast Transient Recorder	£295
HP 461A Amplifiers	£100

HP 432A Power Meter with Mount	£495
Tektronix 576 Curve Tracer/172 Programmer	£1500
Rank Kalee 1742 Wow Flutter Meter	£195
RFL 5950A Crystal Impedance Meter	£150
HP 3556A Pophometer	£75
HP 8750A Storage Normalizer	£450
HP 6294A PSU 0 to 60 Volts 1 Amp	£100
HP 6453A PSU 0 to 15 Volts 200 Amps	£350
Racal Dana 211 Logic Analyser	£150

SIGNAL GENERATORS

Farnell SSG 1000 10Hz to 1GHz Synthesised	£1650
Farnell SSG 2000 10Hz to 2GHz Synthesised	£2500
Farnell SSG 520 Synthesised 520 MHz generator	£650
Farnell TTS 520 Transmitter Test Set	£750
Farnell TTS 1000 Transmitter Test Set	£895
Marconi TF1015-2171 Synchronizer 10 to 520 MHz	£375
Marconi TF2016A 10 kHz to 110	£200
Marconi TF2002B/2170B Digital Synchronizer 10Hz to 88MHz	£175
HP 8640B 500 KHz to 1024 MHz generator	£1500
Philips PM 5224 110 MHz AM/FM+ SWEEP	£195
Philips 6456 FM Stereo Generator	£150
Radiometer SMGI Stereo Generator	£150
HP 8350B Sweep Generator main frame	£1500

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

HP 182T 8558B 1 to 1500 MHz (as new)	£2300
HP 141T Complete with 8554B 1250 MHz Analyser	
8553B 1 kHz to 110 MHz Analyser and 8552B IF Section (as new condition)	£3000
HP 8555A 10MHz to 18GHz Analyser Plugin brand new	£3000
HP 8592A 50 KHz to 22 GHz Portable Analyser	£4500
HP 8406A Comb Generator	£500
HP 3582A Dynamic Signal Analyser	£4000

Marconi TF2371/1 110 MHz Spectrum Analyser	£1650
Wayne Kerr RA200 Audio Response Analyser	£450
Wayne Kerr 240A Audio Response Tracer	£195

OSCILLOSCOPES

Tektronix 2455 250 MHz Portable Four Channel	£1600
Tektronix 2445A 150 MHz Four Channel	£1450
Tektronix 5223 Digitizing Oscilloscope	£950
Tektronix 454A 150 MHz Dual Trace (as new condition)	£325
Tektronix 466 Storage Oscilloscope	£400
Philips 3244 Four Channel	£325
Philips 3217 50 MHz Oscilloscope	£375
Gould OS3500 60 MHz Dual Channel	£295
Gould OS300 20 MHz Dual Trace	£185
Kikusui 100 MHz Four Trace	£450
Tequipment D83 50 MHz Dual Trace	£200
Tequipment D755 50 MHz Dual Trace	£250
HP 1707B 35 MHz Batt Portable Oscilloscope	£300
HP 1703A Dual Channel Storage	£195
HP 1727A 275 MHz Storage	£400
Nicolet 4094 Digital Oscilloscope	£1500
Farnell DTS12 Digital Storage Oscilloscope	£350
Tektronix 647 100 MHz Dual Trace	£100
HP 180 with 50 MHz Plug-ins	£250
Scopex 14D10 10 MHz	£140

SPECIAL OFFERS

Cosror CDU150 35 MHz Dual Trace Scopes	£135
Western Towers 75ft Radio Mast with Fittings	£350
19' Racks 4ft, 5ft, 6ft as new with doors and sides from	£75

BRAND NEW AND BOXED

Goulic OS300 20 MHz Oscilloscopes with Probes and Manual	£250
--	------

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AND CARRIAGE

86 Bishopsgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB
Tel: 0532 435649 Fax: (0532) 426881

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON REPLY CARD

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEKTRONIX 2445B Four Channel 150MHz	£2000
TEKTRONIX 2445A Four Channel 150MHz	£1500
TEKTRONIX 2236 Dual Trace 100MHz Counter/Timer/DMM	£900
TEKTRONIX 485 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Sweep	£800
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£550
SCHLUMBERGER 521B Three Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep with Trigger View	£500
HITACHI V650F Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£400
TEKTRONIX 2225 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£500
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£450
PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
TELEQUIPMENT D75 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep (with V4 & S2A)	£200
TELEQUIPMENT V3 Differential Amplifier for above	£40
HAMEG 605 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£400
GOULD OS300 Dual Trace 20MHz	£290
HITACHI V212 Dual Trace 20MHz	£250
TRIO CS1022 Dual Trace 20MHz	£225

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE - MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

ELECTRON MICROSCOPES

A.E.I. Cornish 508 - Transmission

I.S.I. Super 111A - Scanning

RACAL/DANA Wideband Level Meter 5002	£1000
HP 8620C with 86290C Sweep Generator 2-18.6GHz	£3000
TEKTRONIX 577 Curve Tracer with 177 Fixture	£2250
WAYNE KERR LCR 4250 with Binning option	£1250
RACAL/DANA (AM) LCR Databridge 9341	£350
WAYNE KERR LCR Meter 4210	£800
WAYNE KERR Automatic Component Bridge B605	£450
WAYNE KERR Universal Rf Bridge B602	£150
FARNELL Synthesised Oscillator DSG1 0.0001Hz - 99.999MHz	£275
MARCONI TF2008 AM/FM 10MHz - 510MHz Sig Gen	£300
MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM 10 - 520MHz Sig Gen with TF2171	£400
MARCONI TF2015 without Synchroniser TF2171	£250
MARCONI TF2016 AM/FM 10MHz - 120MHz with TF2173	£350
MARCONI TF2016 without Synchroniser TF2173	£175
MARCONI TF2356/2357 Level Osc.Meter 20MHz the pair	£950
MARCONI SANDERS Sig Sources	
Various models from £300 covering 400MHz - 8.5GHz	
RACAL 9009 Mod Meter 10MHz - 1.5GHz	£350
TEKTRONIX Waveform Monitor type 528	£300
RACAL Instrumentation Recorders Store 4D and Store 7D	from £500
KEITHLEY 224 Programmable Current Source	£1000
FERROGRAPH RT52 Recorder Test Set	from £150

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

TEKTRONIX 491 1.5 - 12.4GHz	£750
H.P. 141T with 8555A & IF Plug-in 10MHz - 18GHz	£3000
H.P. 140 Series with 8554 & IF Plug-in 500MHz - 1250MHz	£1500
H.P. 140 Series with 8553 & IF Plug-in 1kHz - 110MHz	£800
H.P. 180 Series with 8558B 0.1 - 1500MHz	from £2000
POLARAD type 641.1 10MHz - 18GHz	£2000

PHILIPS PM2525 multi-function DMM 4 1/2, 5 1/2 digit with GPIB/IEEE 488	only £300
THURLBY PL320T GP Bench PSU 0-30V 2amp TWICE with GPIB	only £350
HANDHELD MULTIME TERS - 3 1/2 digit	
DM105 - 14 ranges DC 2amp	only £18
M2355 - 32 ranges AC/DC 10 amps, Diode/Transistor Tester, Freq Counter etc	only £32.50

MARCONI 2440 20GHz Microwave Counter	£1500
MARCONI TF2610 True RMS Voltmeter	£800
FARNELL SSG1000 Sig Gen 10Hz - 1GHz Synthesised	£1750
RACAL 1998 1.3GHz Freq Counter with IEEE	£700
SOLARTRON/SCH 7151 Computing Multimeter	£750
PHILIPS PM5131 Function Gen 0.1Hz - 2MHz	from £200
FARNELL PSU L30-5 30V 5Amp	£150

MARCONI DIGITAL FREQUENCY METERS

Type 2430A 10MHz - 80MHz	£125
Type 2431A 10MHz - 200MHz	£150

MARCONI UNIVERSAL COUNTER TIMERS

Type 2437 DC - 100MHz	£175
Type 2438 DC - 520MHz	£275

THORIN PSU 0-40V 0-50Amps Metered	£300
FARNELL PSU H30-100 30V 100Amps	£750
FARNELL PSU H60-25 60V 25A	£400
TELEQUIPMENT C171 Curve Tracer	£250
MARCONI TF2700 Universal LCR Bridge Battery	from £125
MARCONI TF2337A Auto Distort Meter 400Hz/1kHz @ 0.1%	£175
RACAL 9915 Freq Counter 10Hz - 520MHz (Crystal Oven)	£150
MANNSMAN TALLY Play 3 XY Plotter RS232	£100

AVO MULTIMETERS

Model 8 or 9 (what's available)	£40 each
Test Set No. 1, 8K, 95K	from £65
8 bits with Carrying Case	£90
8 bits with Carrying Case	£120
All meters supplied with Batteries & Leads	
KIKUSUI AMV23 AC Voltmeter Dual Ch 10Hz - 500kHz 300V - 100V 675	
SOLARTRON 7045 Multimeter 4.5 digit 3D Ranges Auto-Man	£95
Large range of BENCH POWER SUPPLIES available	from £40
X.Y. PLOTTERS Various models	from £25-£80

NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM1005 Triple Trace 100MHz Delay Timebase	£792
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM604 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£810
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM203 7 Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester	£330
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205 3 Dual Trace 20MHz Digital Storage	£610
All other models available - all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes	
BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P&P all units £5)	
APOLLO 10 100MHz Ratio Period Time Interval etc	£222
APOLLO 100 100MHz (As above with more functions)	£295
METOR 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHz	£100
METOR 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHz	£135
METOR 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHz	£170
JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GEN 0.1Hz - 500kHz Sine Sq In	£110
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal IV Video	£220
All other Black Star Equipment available	
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switched X1X10 (P&P £3)	£11

Used Equipment With 30 days guarantee - Manuals supplied if possible. This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE: all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.

STEWART OF READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL
 Tel: 0734 268041 Fax: 0734 351696

Callers welcome 9am to 5.30pm Mon-Fri (until 8pm Thurs)

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON REPLY CARD

COMMERCIAL QUALITY VHF/UHF RECEIVER



The IC-R7000, advanced technology, continuous coverage communications receiver has 99 programmable memories covering aircraft, marine, FM broadcast, Amateur radio, television and weather satellite bands. For simplified operation and quick tuning the IC-R7000 features direct keyboard entry. Precise frequencies can be selected by pushing the digit keys in sequence of the frequency or by tuning the main tuning knob FM wide/FM narrow/AM upper and lower SSB modes with 6 tuning speeds: 0.1, 1.0, 5, 10, 12.5 and 25kHz. A sophisticated scanning system provides instant access to the most used frequencies. By depressing the Auto-M switch the IC-R7000 automatically memorises frequencies in use whilst it is in the scan mode, this allows you to recall frequencies that were in use. Readout is clearly shown on a dual colour fluorescent display. Options include the RC-12 infra-red remote controller, voice synthesizer and HP-2 headphones.

ICOM

Post to: Icom (UK) Ltd. Dept WW
 Sea Street Herne Bay Kent CT6 8LD
 Tel: 0227 741741 (24hr). Fax: 0227 360155

Name/address/postcode 10

Call sign: Tel: Dept: WW

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON REPLY CARD



TEL.
081
652
8339

CLASSIFIED

FAX
081
652
8931



ARTICLES FOR SALE

VALVES AND C.R.T.s (also Magnetrons, Klystrons, 4CX250/350)

Minimum order charge of £50 + VAT

One million valves in stock. Obsolete types a speciality! Fax or phone for quote.

Special prices for wholesale quantities.

Orders from government departments, overseas etc. most welcome.

Many other types in stock. Please enquire re any type not listed.

CATHODE RAY TUBES

400 different types in stock.

Please enquire if your requirements are not listed below.

3UP1	POA	D10 230GM	£45.00	E723 (E.E.V)	POA	M31 182GV	£45.00
12CSP4	£35.00	D13 611GH	£59.00	F28-130LDS	POA	M31 184W	£55.00
1074H	£45.00	D13 630GH	£59.00	F31 12LD	£75.00	M31 190GR	£45.00
1396P	POA	D14 200GM	£75.00	LD708	£75.00	M31 191W	£55.00
8931 (W.H)	POA	D16 100GH97	£65.00	M7 120V	£19.50	M31 325GH	£35.00
CME822W	£7.00	DG7 5	£45.00	M14 100GM	£35.00	M38 100W	POA
CME1523W	£9.50	DG7 6	£45.00	M17 151GVR	£175.00	M40 120W	£59.00
CME1400	£29.50	DG7 32	£55.00	M23 112GV	£45.00	MV6-1 (Mu)	£50.00
D9 110GH	£45.00	DG7 36	£55.00	M24 121GW	£55.00	SE5FP31	£45.00
CME1431W	POA	DH3 91	£50.00	M24 122WA	£55.00	VLS429AG	POA

VALVES

Prices on application. Please enquire re any type not listed below.

A2426	ECC804 Maz	M8136 Mul	VL5631	6B36
A2521	ECC81	M8162 Mul	Z759	6B6E
C1149-1	ECC81 Spec Q	M513B	Z803U	6CH6
C1156	ECC82	Magnetrons	Y644	6CJ6
CC51	ECC82 Spec Q	PC900	1B35A	6F33
CV TYPES Many in stock. Not all listed below	ECC83	PCC89	2K25	6L66C
Please enquire	ECC83 Spec Q	PD-00	3B28	6SN7GT
CV488	ECC88	PL509	3C-800E	6SN7GT
CV1881	ECC884 Spec Q	QOV03-10	3J 160E	12E1
CV2355	ECC804	QOV03-10 Mul	4 65A	13E1
CV4014	EF39	QOV03-20A	4 125A Ermac	13E1
CV4024	EF73	QOV03-20A E.E.V	4-400A	19A05
CV6307	EF91	QOV06 40A	4C28	211
CV7180	EF92	QOV06 40A Mul	4CX250B	805
CX1140	EF86 Siemens	QV3-125	4CX250BC	807
DA42	CV6307	QV4-250	4CX250A	811A
DE123	CV7180	QV04-7	4CX1000A	813
DF91	CX1140	R10	4CX5000A	4635
E80L	DA42	SU2150	5B-254M	5763
E83F	DE123	TL21	5B-255M	6336A
E88CC	DF91	ELB1 Mul	5B-257M	6973
E180F	E80L	ELB4	5B 258M	8056
E810F	E83F	LY4-400A	5U4G	8122
EC158	E88CC	GY501	5V4G	Sockets:
ECC33 Mul	E180F	Klystrons	UBC41	B9A PCB
	E810F	KT61	UCL82	B9A chassis
	EC158	KT81	UL41	Octal chassis
	ECC33 Mul	KT88-6550	LY85	Many others
			VA222A	

Testing to special quality - Military/CV, low microphony etc available on request

BILLINGTON EXPORT

Unit F2, Oakendene Industrial Estate, Near Horsham, Sussex RH13 8AZ.

Callers by appointment only.

Telephone: 0403 865105 Fax: 0403 865106

Min. UK order £50 + VAT. Min. Export order £50 + Carriage.

FOR SALE

7 x Crown (Amcron) N600 DF Laboratory Power Supply Amplifiers, 600w/8ohms £950 each.

1 x E.N.I. R.F. Power Amplifier, 50db, 10KHz/12MHz Class A, 100w + O/P £225

1 x Cossor CDU 150 scope with front cover £125.

No V.A.T. Manuals Included
Phone Aberdeen
(0224) 310152 for details

TURN YOUR SURPLUS TRANSISTORS, ICs ETC. INTO CASH

Immediate settlement. We also welcome the opportunity to quote for complete factory clearance.

Contact:

COLLES-HARDING & CO.

103 South Brink

Wisbech, Cambs PE14 0RJ

ESTABLISHED OVER 15 YEARS

Buyers of Surplus Inventory

Tel: 0945 584188 Fax 0945 475216

GOLLEDGE

ELECTRONICS

CRYSTALS OSCILLATORS FILTERS

Comprehensive stocks of standard items. Over 650 stock lines. Specials made to order.

OEM support: design advice, prototype quantities, production schedules.

Personal and export orders welcome.

SAE for our latest product information sheets.

GOLLEDGE ELECTRONICS LTD Tel: 0460 73718

Merriott, Somerset, TA16 5NS Fax: 0460 76340

Technical & Scientific Supplies

Data Exchange for RS232 serial data	CASE DCX 840 with 6 LSC and SARQ	EP D A
EP tac manual etc	CASE DC2825 concentrator-expander 16 channel	EP D A
MODEM V27 Motorola Code 1.5E96	MODEM Black Box (M-com) ASI-III	£80
MODEM C.A.S.E. 470 144 with isolating barrier	MODEM C.A.S.E. 9629 Synchronous 9600 bps full duplex over 4 wires	£130
diagnostics loop back local/remote	MODEM C.A.S.E. 9629 Synchronous 9600 bps full duplex over 4 wires	£155
Data Cartridges used good condition 0.15" DC100A, HP200 etc (List new £12)	Speech Synthesizer NP 87967A, Sived/manual	£85
Min Cartridges Used good condition 0.15" DC100A, HP200 etc (List new £12)	Graphics Tablet NP 9111A, HP/IB	£95

All above items are used but are in working order and are offered with full refund if unsatisfactory for any reason.

All prices exclude carriage and VAT.

Please enquire write fax phone (any time)

Technical & Scientific Supplies, PO Box 19, Nythe, Southampton, Hampshire SO4 6AQ Tel: (0703) 848 666 Fax: (0703) 891 019

CIRCUIT BOARDS

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

Prototypes - One Off - Multiple - Kits and Projects in stock for hobbyists. Our range of kits cover projects from Ham Radio, Radio, and Radcomm. We have in our kits: DIP Oscillator, Noise Bridge, Tone Burst, Crystal Set, Transmitters, Receivers, Tools for bench work, Power Supplies, Printed Circuit Board making tools. Some of our customers in the trade: BBC - Feodo - Qanton - Hazell - Liverpool University - London School of Science and Technology - Schlumberger - South London Transport - Scottish Fish Farmers - Sheldon Hands - J-lek. Please send stamped addressed envelope for catalogue and mention this advert in your letter. Prototype boards and prototyping service available from Schematic to artwork for PCB.

BADGER BOARDS, 87 Blackberry Lane, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield B74 4JF. Tel: 021 353 9326.

TO MANUFACTURERS, WHOLESALERS, BULK BUYERS, ETC.

LARGE QUANTITIES OF RADIO, TV AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS FOR DISPOSAL

SEMICONDUCTORS, all types. INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, TRANSISTORS, DIODES, RECTIFIERS, THYRISTORS, etc. RESISTORS C/F M/F W/W etc. CAPACITORS, SILVER MICA, POLYSTYRENE, C280, C296, DISC CERAMICS, PLATE CERAMICS, etc. ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS, SPEAKERS, CONNECTING WIRE, CABLES SCREENED WIRE, SCREWS, NUTS, CHOKES, TRANSFORMERS, ETC ALL AT KNOCKOUT PRICES

- Come and pay us a visit ALADDIN'S CAVE

TELEPHONE 081 445 0749/445 2713

R. HENSON LTD

21 Lodge Lane, North Finchley, London N12 8JG.

(5 minutes from Tally Ho Corner)



Cooke International

Marconi 2370 R.F. Spectrum Analyser 10Hz-110MHz	£2,550
H.P. 8601A Sweeper Generator 0.1-110MHz cw/sweep	£1,290
Bradley 192 Oscilloscope Calibrator	£600
Tektronix 465 Oscilloscope 100MHz Dual Trace with Delay on Trolley	£400
Marconi TF2123 200kHz Function Generator	£320
Wavetek 132 VCG/Noise Generator 2Hz-2MHz	£280
Tequipment DM63 Oscilloscope 15MHz Four Trace Storage	£250
Tequipment D83 Oscilloscope 50MHz Dual Trace with Delay	£200
H.P. 3400A True R.M.S. Volt Meter 10Hz - 10MHz	£160
Farnell L30E P.S.U. 0 - 30V 5 amps	£80

All equipment is used. All prices exclude VAT & Carriage
MUCH MORE AVAILABLE. VISIT, PHONE OR S.A.E. FOR LISTS

COOKE INTERNATIONAL

Unit 4 Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO22 0EB

TEL: 0243 545111

FAX 0243 542457

We are always looking to purchase good S/H stock

COOKE INTERNATIONAL is not associated with or part of any other business of like or similar sounding name.

ARTICLES WANTED

STEWART OF READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, RG6 1PL. TEL: 0734 68041 FAX: 0734 351696

TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL TYPES OF SURPLUS TEST EQUIPMENT, COMPUTER EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS etc. ANY QUANTITY.

WANTED: VALVES, TRANSISTORS, ICs (especially types KT66, KT88, PN4, PX25). Also capacitors, antique radios, shop clearance considered. If possible, send written list for offer by return. Billington Valves, phone 0403 865105. Fax: 0403 865106. See adjoining advert.

WANTED

Receivers, Transmitters, Test Equipment, Components, Cable and Electronic, Scrap Boxes, PCB's, Plugs and Sockets, Computers, Edge Connectors. TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL TYPES OF ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT

A.R. Sinclair, Electronics, Stockholders, 2 Normans Lane, Rabley Heath, Welwyn, Herts AL6 9TQ. Telephone: 0438 812 193. Mobile: 0860 214302. Fax: 0438 812 387

WANTED

Test equipment, receivers, valves, transmitters, components, cable and electronic scrap and quantity. Prompt service and cash.

M & B RADIO
86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB. Tel: 0532 435649 Fax: 0532 426881

PCB/SERVICES

FERRITE WINDINGS

Specialist Service & Design

AUTOMATIC WINDINGS

UNIT 40, WOOLSBIDGE IND. EST.,

THREE LEGGED CROSS,

WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 6SZ.

Tel: 0202 826888.

Fax: 0202 826889.

TO ADVERTISE IN

THIS SECTION

PLEASE CALL

PAT BUNCE ON

081 652 8339



TATUNG TCS8000 386 COMPUTER SYSTEM at £359

Full 386DX system complete with 102 keyboard and manual. Includes 210 watt PSU, I/O card, hard and floppy controller (please state MFM, RLL, IDE or SCSI), 1.2 or 1.4 Mbyte floppy drive, 1 Mbyte RAM upgradeable to 16 Mbytes on the motherboard, eight expansion slots, C and T 'CHIPS' chipset, co-processor socket, MS DOS 3.3, GV BASIC and manuals. 16 MHz clock £359, with 2 Mbytes RAM £379 4 Mbytes RAM £399 20 MHz version of above with 2 Mbytes RAM £439 Fitted with 62 Meg hard drive add £100.

MATMOS HIGH PERFORMANCE 286 SYSTEM at £299

A quality 286 system running at a landmark speed of 16MHz, clock speed 12 MHz 1 Mbyte RAM expandable to 4 Mbytes. Serial and parallel ports, 101 keyboard, mono card, 1.44 Mbyte 3.5-inch drive, IDE hard drive controller (add £20 for MFM or RLL unless purchased with Matmos hard drive), eight slots. AMI BIOS with setup and diagnostics, well-made stylish case, full manuals included £299. Fitted with 62 Mbyte hard drive £399.

TOP SPEC. 386 AND 486 SYSTEMS

40 MHz 386 system, 64K cache RAM, 1 Mbyte RAM, 1.44 Mbyte floppy drive, v.o card etc £579
33 MHz 486 system, 64K cache RAM, with 2 Mbytes RAM £779, 50 MHz 486 system £979. Phone for details carriage on systems £15. See below for add ons and other stock items.

486 CAD/DTP SYSTEM WITH 1280 x 1024 MONITOR

486 33 MHz cache system with 91 Mbyte Seagate hard drive, 3.5 inch 1.44 floppy, 4 megs RAM (upgradeable to 32 Megs), tower case, 102 keyboard, 2 serial, 1 parallel ports, OPTI chipset, AMI bios, Microfield Graphics T8 colour graphics controller with 2 Mbytes video RAM and 8 MIPS processor, Hitachi 15 inch ultra high resolution monitor to display 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced. Will drive Windows 3, ACAD etc. Cancelled defence order limited stocks £1695. Ask for colour leaflet or quote for machine to your spec.
386 20 CAD system, with 2 Mbytes RAM, 1024 x 768 colour monitor, 62 Mbytes hard drive, co processor, will drive Windows 3, ACAD etc £999. Phone for details and colour leaflet.

HIGH SPEED FLATBED SCANNER

AVR 302 high resolution flatbed scanner. Linear CCD element scans 300 DPI with 32 grey shade dithering. Supplied complete with Megascan high speed card with 1.3 Mbyte of RAM on board and powerful image manipulation software. Will output to Page Maker, Ventura etc. or provide OCR function £299 (original cost over £1500) (carr. £9.50).

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

360K 5.25-inch IBM standard half height drive £295 (carr. £3.50)
720K 3.5-inch Citizen OSD third height drive for XT (NOT Amstrad 1512/1640) £27.50 (carr. £3)
1.44 Mbyte 3.5-inch Citizen OSDA39C third-height drive for ATs, grey bezel £45.95 (carr. £3)
Fitting kit for 5.25-inch space suitable for all Citizen 3.5 inch drives inc. cable adaptors £4.99 (carr. free with drives). IBM standard floppy disk drive cable £3.

HARD DISK DRIVES

MFM 10 Mbyte NEC 5124 5.25 inch £39, 20, 62 Mbyte Micropolis 1324A 5.25 full height £129-£100 in systems RLL: 30 Mbyte NEC 5127 5.25 inch £89, 65 Mbyte NEC 5147 5.25 inch £149 SCSI 20 Mbyte Miniscribe 8225S 3.5-inch £69.95, 91 Mbyte Seagate/Impirmus S12106N 5.25 inch £219, 330 Mbyte Seagate 5.25 inch full height £409 ESDI, all with 16 bit high speed controllers. 94 Mbyte Seagate/Impirmus S12106N 5.25 inch £219, 141 Mbyte Micropolis 1355 5.25 inch full height £249, 330 Mbyte Micropolis 1558 5.25 inch full height £399 (carr. on hard drives £5) HDD cable set £5.

TAPE STREAMER

120 Mbyte Tandberg TDC3640 tape drive using standard quarter inch cartridge, 5.25 inch half height, SCSI interface, with one tape cartridge £145, 150 Mbyte version with one cartridge £165 (carr. £4).

DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER CARDS (carr. £2.50)

XT MFM £37.50, XT RLL £37.50, XT SCSI £29.50, AT RLL £37.50, AT MFM £39.95, AT IDE £12.95, AT SCSI £37.50 Multi SCSI card for hard drive, CD, WORM, tape etc. Future Domain firmware £59.
High transfer rate intelligent SCSI card, supports all devices under MSDOS, Unix, OS/2 and Netware £149. As above with SCSI and IDE interfaces on one card £179.

HITACHI CD ROM DRIVE (ex dem.)

External cased AT bus CDR15035, half height, 5.25 inch with card and cable £179 (carr. £5) Limited stocks.
IBM COMPATIBLE AT MOTHERBOARDS, CARDS etc.

33 MHz 486 Very latest 80486 baby size motherboard with extra 64K cache. Floating point co processor built into CPU. Eight expansion slots. O'Scope £569 (carr. £5) 50 MHz 256K cache £799 (carr. £5)
40 MHz 386 motherboard, 80386 40 cpu, up to 32 Mbytes SIMM RAM £399 (carr. £3.50)

20 MHz 386 motherboard, accepts up to 8 Mbytes SIMMS RAM £179 (carr. £3.50)
1 Mbyte RAM for 386/486 £34
12 MHz 286 motherboard, 8 slots, AMI BIOS, 80287 socket, Landmark 16 MHz, up to 4 Mbyte of SIPPS RAM on board £79 (carr. £3.50)
16 MHz 286 version of above £89 (carr. £3.50) 20 MHz £125
AT multi I/O card with 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game, 2 floppy, IDE hard drive £25.95.
AT I/O card, parallel, 2 serial, game £14.95
Mono graphics card £12.95 (af. carr. £2)
Ethernet card Novell NE 2000 compatible 16-bit £89 (carr. £2)
Mouse Microsoft compatible, serial with all software £19.95 (carr. £4)
Keyboard 102 key UK, top quality click action £29.95 (carr. £4)

AT/XT CASES WITH PSU

Desktop with 3 x 5.25 inch and 1 x 3.5 inch bays, latest styling £34.95 With 200W psu £69 (carr. £6.50)
Luxury desktop As above, with psu, but to accept full size motherboard, small footprint £89 mini tower (carr. £6.50). Full size tower with 6 x 5.25 inch bays, 230W psu, digital speed display, suits all motherboards inc. 486. £129 (carr. £10)

INTEL 386 PROCESSOR AND 387 CO-PROCESSORS

(386 and 387 processors extracted from new systems and guaranteed 1 year)
20 MHz 386-20 DX cpu £79
20 MHz 387-20 co processor £59

PRINTERS

CANNON BJ10E Bubblejet printer. High resolution printing at reasonable cost. Complete with power supply and manuals £239 (carr. £8.50)
NEC Silentwriter 286 High quality laser printer. 8 page per min, 15 meg RAM, 300DPI with full HP Laserjet II compatibility £699 (carr. £15)
PRINTER CABLE To suit all IBM compatibles £5 (carr. £2).

MONITORS

MONO HERCULES 12 inch green screen, high res. display, £59.95 (carr. £6.50)
MONO VGA 12 or 14 inch paper white high resolution POA. (carr. £6.50)
COLOUR SUPER VGA 14 inch Hyundai: 1024 by 768 multiync. 0.28 dot pitch, high quality display £239 (carr. £10)

CAD COLOUR

20-inch fixed frequency monitors (1024 by 768 and 1280 by 1024) - phone for current stocks
15-inch fixed frequency 64kHz Hitachi HM4115 with Microfield Graphics T8 driver card for Autocad and Windows 3 at 1280 by 1024 (new) £399
14-inch fixed frequency 48kHz Seiko 1024 by 768 non interlaced, very high res. top quality monitor, requires mod. to run from VGA card. Brand new but sold without technical support or guarantee £59 (p.o.a. for carriage for above)

VGA CARDS

16-bit VGA card, 256K, all emulations, up to 800 x 600, with software to run all major packages. Oak chip set. Switchable for use in XT's £37.50
16-bit 1024 x 768 super VGA card. Very high resolution with 512K and drivers for Windows 3, Acad, VP etc. Full manuals and disks. Latest version of the industry standard Trident chip set £59; 1 Mbyte version £79 (carr. on cards £2.00)

MODEMS

Hayes Compatible 2400BPS internal modem fully compatible with MNP error correction. Auto dial/answer and speed sensing. Works with Windows 3, Procom, Crosstalk etc. £79 (carr. £4)
Miracle WS400 V21/V23 external modem. Hayes compatible. Complete with psu, cables etc. Used but in good condition. 6 month guarantee £24.95 (carr. £8)

POWER SUPPLY

Ateac BM140 IBM XT/AT compatible 150W, -5V at 15A, -12V at 5A, 5V at 0.3A, 12V at 0.5A; fan cooled, rear panel switch, good value at £19.50 (carr. £4)

DIGITISERS

Hitachi large tablet digitisers, 24 inch by 36 inch, and 36 inch by 48 inch, both £299 (carriage details on request)

SOFTWARE AND DISKS

DR DOS6 Latest operating system from Digital Research with many extra features including file compression and good memory handling £39.95 (carr. £4)
WINDOWS 3 Latest version from Microsoft on 3.5 inch disks £69.95 (carr. £4) 3.5 INCH DISKS Box of ten £9.95 (carr. £2)
NB - VAT and carriage must be added to all items (quotes for carriage overseas)
• Everything new, and guaranteed one year unless stated; ex dem. products guaranteed 6 months
• Access and Visa telephone service

MATMOS LTD., UNIT 11, THE ENTERPRISE PARK, LEWES ROAD, LINDFIELD, WEST SUSSEX RH16 2LX.
0444 482091 and 0444 483830 (Fax: 0444 484258).

Matmos Ltd has been trading successfully since 1976.

CIRCLE NO. 145 ON REPLY CARD

Field Electric Ltd. Tel: 081-953 6009, 3 Shenley Road, Borehamwood, Herts. WD6 1AA. Fax: 081-207 6375, 0836 640328

Tandon half-height 10mb hard disk drive. IBM compatible. Sold with no guarantee. £17.00 c/p £4.50.
3.5" floppy disk drive Chinon BBC compatible, new £35 c/p £4.00.
Astrolux Mono Headset New £15.95 c/p £3.50
Astrolux Headset with boom mic £19.95 c/p £3.50
Tektronix 7403N Mainframe only £80
3.5" floppy disk drive NEC IBM compatible. Full height unit. £39.95 new & boxed, 1.6Mb, c/p £3.00.
Switch mode power supplies 240V AC input 5V DC 40amp £29; 12V DC 10amp £46; 5V DC 40amp - 12V DC 4amp + 15V DC 11amp £48.
NEC 9" mono monitor composite video input, switchable high-low impedance input & output for daisy-chaining. BNC sockets. Built-in carry handle. £29.95 c/p £7.50.
H.P. 4328A milliohmeter £450 c/p £11.00.
H.P. 3400A RMS voltmeter £225 c/p £11.00.
H.P. 3330B auto synthesizer £550 c/p please ring.
Tektronix 191 constant amplitude sig. gen. £175 c/p £12.00.
Tektronix 067-502 standard amplitude calibrator £120 c/p £12.00.
Plantronics (Auralite) type headsets very lightweight new BT approved ideal for comms. £25 c/p £3.00.
Panasonic TR125M9B 12" mono flat screen IBM compatible monitor new & boxed 115VAC input £18.00 c/p £8.00, 115VAC transformer to 240VAC ava.

Lambda power supply model LMG12 0VRV 12V DC 56A linear £200.00
KSM power supply model SCT 200-15 0-240V 0-15A £160.00
Hewlett Packard 3330B auto synthesizer £400.00
Hewlett Packard 618B SHF signal generator £75.00.
Hewlett Packard 606B signal generator £75.00.
Hewlett Packard 612A UHF signal generator £75.00.
Hewlett Packard 86A personal computer new £95.00.
Hewlett Packard 5000A logic state analyser £60.00.
Hewlett Packard 3450B multi-function meter £65.00.
Hewlett Packard 693D sweep oscillator £175.00.
Hewlett Packard 651B test oscillator £75.00.
Hewlett Packard 9868 I/O expander £55.00.
Iswatsu S55705 40 MHz O'scope £295.
Kikusui COS 5040 40MHz O'Scope Calto 1-92 £350.
Hameg HM605 60MHz O'Scope £400.
Hitachi V212 20MHz O'scope £230.
Hitachi V202F 20MHz O'scope Calto 1-92 £230.
Hitachi V509 50MHz O'Scope £400.
Tektronix 455 O'scope £350.
Tektronix 7B70 time base plug-in £100.00.
Tektronix 7D01 logic analyser plug-in £100.00.
Singer spectrum analyser 20Hz to 35kHz £275.00.
Singer Alfred o'scope c/w sweep network analyser 7051 £175.00.
Paratronics Model 532 logic state analyser 32chn £165.00.
All above prices + 17 1/2% VAT. Please ring for c/p rates.



We would like the opportunity to tender for surplus equipment
Official orders credit card telephone orders accepted with
Access, Amex, Diners, Visa cards. Overseas enquiries welcome
c/p rates U.K. mainland only.
Please ring for c/p rates not shown.
All prices inc. V.A.T. unless stated. Stock list available.

CIRCLE NO. 153 ON REPLY CARD

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE		PAGE
21st Century Electronics	276	Keytronics	347
Antex Electronics Ltd	284	Labcenter Electronics	343
Aries Electronics		M & B Electrical	344
(Europe)	298	M & B Radio (Leeds)	349
Blue Chip Technology	276	MQP Electronics	321
Bull Electrical	319	Matmos Ltd	352
Chelmer Valve Company	266	Micro Amps Ltd	291
Citadel Products Ltd	IBC	Engineering	273
Colomere Electronics Ltd	284	Nohau UK Ltd	298
Crash Barrier	300	Ltd	337
Dataman Designs	OBC	Pico Technology	266
Display Electronics Ltd	331	R Henson Ltd	326
Feedback Test & Measurement	293	Ralfe Electronics	321
Field Electric Ltd	352	Research Communications Ltd	266
Halcyon Electronics	288	Sepic	271
ICE Technology Ltd	284	Sherwood Data Systems	
ICOM (UK) Limited	394	Ltd	326
ILP Electronics	326	Smart Communications	296
Integrex Ltd	314	Stag Programmers	IFC
IPK Broadcast Systems	288	Stewart of Reading	349
JAF Graphics	276	Surrey Electronics Ltd	298
Johns Radio	301	Tesoft Inc	288
Kestral Electronic Components Ltd	321	Thurlby Thandar Ltd	293
Wood & Douglas	330		

OVERSEAS ADVERTISEMENT AGENTS

France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008.
United States of America: Jay Fenman, Reed Business Ltd., 205 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 - Telephone (2-2) 867 2080 - Telex 23827.

IC PROGRAMMING TESTING & ERASING SOLUTIONS

PC82 UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER & TESTER

£395



UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER. The complete designer's kit. This will program EPROMs, FLASH EPROMs, EEROMS, BPROMS, PALS, GALS, EPLD's, and large range of microcontrollers. A unique feature is the testing of any TTL/CMOS logic chip, DRAM & SRAM. The software will also identify a logic chip.

TTL, CMOS, DRAM & SRAM TESTING

PC82 can test and verify any TTL/CMOS logic chip, DRAM & SRAM. The software will also identify a TTL chip. Do you have a few TTL chips aside not knowing whether they are working?

DEVICE GUIDE

Over 1500 types are now covered, with many more to be added shortly. Some require an adapter.

EPROM - Full range of 8/16 bit wide types from 16k to 16mBit. 2716 to THA 16P0100.

FLASH EPROM - Full range of AMD & Intel types. 28FXX ranges.

EEPROM - 17 manufacturers' full range of types from AMD to Xicor. 2816 etc.

SERIAL EEPROM - 12 manufacturers' full range of types. 9306/46 etc.

BPROM 32x8 to 4096x8, incl. 63S080, 7C28X, 29X etc.

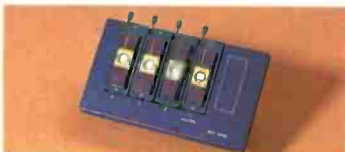
PAL - 18 manufacturers including Altera, Amd, AMI, Atmel, etc.

GAL 16V8, 18P8, 20V8, 20RA10, 22V10, 26V12, 26CV12, 6001.

EPLD 20G10, 22V10, EP310/320/600/610/900/910, 5C031/32/60/90.

CMOS EPAL C16L8/R8/R6/R4, C18V8, C20G10/L8/R8/R6/R4, C22V10.

MPU Z8, 8741/44/49/50/51/95/96/97/98, C51, C52/54/58/75/196/252/451/521/528/552/528/652/654/751/752, 63705, 68701/705, 68HC705/711, 4074008 series, 77P008/25/108/116, PSD301, PIC16C54/55/56/57.



ADAPTERS FOR PC82

A range of plug-in adapters to expand the capability of the PC82. Various PLCC converters & 4-gang 28/32/40-pin Eeprom, Gal & Pal. Popular CPU types include PIC16C54/5/6/7, 8796/7, 68705, 87C751/2, & TMS320E25.

FEATURES ALL MODELS

For the IBM PC, install the interface card and programming socket, load the menu-driven software and you have a complete design system at your fingertips.

EASY TO INSTALL

The programmer comes with an interface card that plugs into any free slot of your PC. There is no DMA channel to worry about and it occupies limited I/O space. The programmer socket box is connected via a ribbon cable to the back of the interface card so that the socket box is external. After the interface card is installed the PC never need be opened again.

SUITS ALL PC's

The programmers will run on any compatible IBM machines such as XT's, AT's, '386 and '486. Whether it be AMSTRAD or COMPAQ the programmers will work. The software is text only monographic so is compatible with any machine.

SOFTWARE DRIVEN

All software for the programmer is supplied on 5 1/4" low-density disks. The software can be copied onto hard disk using the DOS copy command. Programs are supplied for the various features and are menu-driven. All programming is done from the menu, no hardware switches are needed. Just select the type and manufacturer and the programming is done automatically.

Save to disk and load from disk allows full filing of patterns on disk, to be saved and recalled. Device blank check, checksum, program, verify, read and modify are all standard features. Hex to bin file conversions included for popular file formats including Intel Motorola etc. 2 ways/4 ways bin file splitter for 16/32-bit file data. Selection of speed algorithm for FAST, FLASH, INTELLIGENT, INTEL. Free software updates available for new devices.

PC86 HANDY POCKET TESTER £99

Tests all popular TTL 74/54, CMOS 40/45 & DRAM types, can search and display type number of unknown/house marked types. Simple operation. 9 volt battery operated with LCD display.



M1 FAST ERASER £99

NO MORE WAITING FOR EPROMs TO ERASE. New advanced UV source gives under 2 minute erasure time on most types of modern EPROM. Digital down counter & display plus added features for simple operation in use. Large capacity e.g. 13x28 pin devices. Small footprint. Designed for heavy industrial/workshop use. UK design & manufacture.



PC84 EPROM PROGRAMMERS

1-GANG £139, 4-GANG £199 & 8-GANG £299

PC84 -1, -4, -8 Eeprom programmers only. The variant is only gang size. The -4 and -8 gang will program multiple EPROMs simultaneously. Device are from 2716 to 271000 both C and NMOS & EEPROM from 2816 to 2864. ZIF (zero insertion force) sockets are used on all models



ORDER INFORMATION

Please include £7 for carriage by courier, plus VAT on all UK orders. (£20 for exports.) All pricing for programmers includes software, interface card, socket box and full instructions. (Prices do not include VAT or carriage). ACCESS, VISA or CWO. Official orders welcome from Government bodies & local authorities.



CITADEL PRODUCTS LTD

Dept. WW, 50 High St,
Edgware, Middx. HA8 7EP
Tel: 081-951 1848

Omni-Pro II - The Next Generation

When you get a new product, what are your main concerns? Freedom from frustration is certainly one important consideration, for your time is valuable. You will want a product which is reliable and sophisticated, yet simple to use, with clearly written documentation. You will be looking for a high standard of technical support and regular upgrades for the product.

We at Dataman recognise how difficult it can be to choose between programmers which look and cost much the same. So, instead, why not concentrate your effort into choosing a reliable vendor. Dataman has been the leading vendor of low-cost programmers for as long as the

market has existed. Any of our customers will tell you that Dataman has always supplied excellent well-supported products.

That's why we're still here! We take technical support seriously. We give you your money back, if you're not satisfied. These are important points to consider. But now let's take a look at some of the special benefits of owning Omni-Pro II.

What Benefits?

Well, for instance, the interface is not via the computer's parallel port, which is speed-limited, and probably connected to your printer. A dedicated plug-in half card performs fast data transfers.

The software is a professional package in full colour that will run in only 400K of RAM. What's more it will run on any PC/AT or compatible - even the latest 486 machines. That's because Omni-Pro II has its own independent clock - some programmers rely on the computer for timing, and won't work with faster machines.

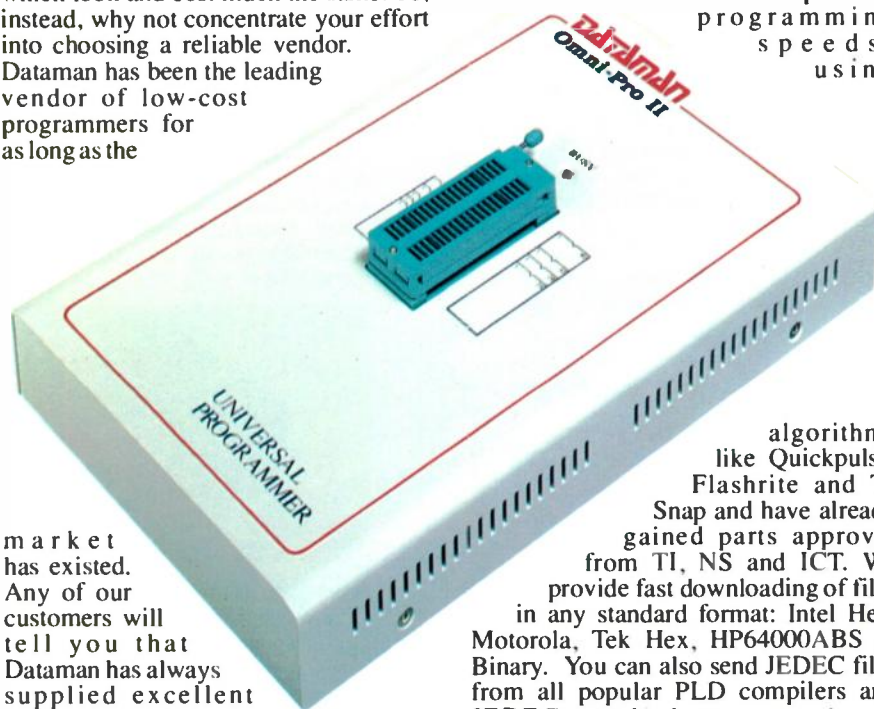
Ground pins are connected by relays - not by logic outputs. Some vendors won't approve programmers which don't ground pins in this way.

The 40-pin Textool socket can be changed without even having to remove the cover. A complete range of PLCC adapters is available.

Truly Universal

Omni-Pro II has universal pin-drivers which will accommodate a very wide selection of parts. You can program BIPOLARS, PROMS, E/EEPROMS, PALS, GALS, FPLAS, PEELS, E/EEPROMS and MICRO-CONTROLLERS. The latest FLASH EPROMS are supported too. The list has 1250 devices already and substantial numbers of new devices will be added FREE every quarter.

We have optimised programming speeds, using



algorithms like Quickpulse, Flashrite and TI Snap and have already gained parts approval from TI, NS and ICT. We provide fast downloading of files in any standard format: Intel Hex, Motorola, Tek Hex, HP64000ABS or Binary. You can also send JEDEC files from all popular PLD compilers and JEDEC standard vector testing is supported: a full array of test condition codes can be generated.

Remember - you get a 30 day money-back guarantee, FREE quarterly software updates and FREE technical support - as much as you need. Phone now for a free Demo Disk and up-to-date Device-List.

Omni-Pro II comes with a FREE copy of NS's superb Open Programmable Architecture Language - OPAL Junior.

Omni-Pro II - complete £495

Gang-of-eight Programmer..... £395

This production programmer from Dataman can handle all 25 and 27 pin EPROMs up to 512K bits. Programs eight copies from a master EPROM, or from an object file. The G8 offers fast programming methods and three, user-selectable programming voltages. G8 is clearly designed for the busy workshop being supplied, as standard, in a high quality steel case.

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD

Software Development from £195

Dataman's Software Development Environment, SDE, comprises a two-window Editor, Macro Assembler, Linker, Librarian, Serial Comms and intelligent Make facility. The latter reassembles selectively just those files you have edited, links them and downloads the object-code to your Emulator or Programmer. It's quick and painless. If the assembler finds a mistake it puts you back in the Editor at the right place to fix it.

The Multi-Processor version supports all common micros - please ask for list. The Disassembler makes source files out of object code - from a ROM, for example. SDE is not copy-protected.

SDE Multi-processors & Disassemblers.....£695

SDE Multi-processors (includes 82 micros) ...£395

SDE Single-processor.....£195

OPAL from NS£297

Are you looking for a PLD design tool? Then OPAL could be just what you need. It supports state machine, truth table and Boolean equation entry, also optimisation, verification and implementation, for a great many PLDs.

Erase an EPROM in ten seconds!

Simply hold the gun right over the EPROM's window and squeeze the trigger. The strobe eraser puts out intense UV light at the right wavelength (253.7nm). Erase EPROMs on the bench, in the PCB or in the programmer.



Strobe Eraser.....£175

UK customers please add VAT. Major credit cards accepted. UK delivery available next working day.



Station Road, MAIDEN NEWTON,
Dorset DT2 0AE, England
Phone0300-20719
Fax.....0300-21012
Telex418442
Bulletin Board.....0300-21095
(300/1200/2400/9600 V. 32)